. NO. TN/MS (C) 395

8.22

36th
YEAR OF
PUBLICATION

ISSN 0045/6500
R. N. NO. 1972/57

Chemical Weekly

LIBRARY & DOCUMENTATION
5 OCT 1990
MYSORE

OL. XXXVI SEPTEMBER 25, 1990 NO. 3

THE SYMBOL OF PURITY IN INDUSTRIAL SOLVENTS

- COSMETICS
- ELECTRONICS
- SURFACE COATINGS
- DRUGS & PHARMACEUTICALS

International Solvents & Chemical Company offers naked products at competitive prices ex-Thane Godown from four separate filling points. Of-course, ISC continues to supply original barrels of these NOCIL CHEMICALS: IPA-CBM, NBA, OCTANOL, Acetone, DIACETONE, DAA, MIBK, IBA, EDC, Isopropanol, Butanol, 2-Ethyl Hexanol, MEG, DEG and Polyethylene Glycol 200/300/400/600/1500, CELLOSOLVE, CARBITOL, Sanotol EAU & EGU (mixture of Polyethylene Glycol ethers)

NOCIL
Authorised Distributor

For Your Requirements Please Contact
International Solvent & Chemical Co.

- Mono Sodium Phosphate Crystal
- Mono Sodium Phosphate Anhydrous
- Di Sodium Phosphate Crystal
- Di Sodium Phosphate Anhydrous
- Tri Sodium Phosphate Anhydrous
- Tetra Sodium Pyro Phosphate
- Acid Sodium Pyro Phosphate
- Mono Potassium Phosphate
- Di Potassium Phosphate
- Tetra Potassium Pyro Phosphate
- Mono Calcium Phosphate
- Mono Ammonium Phosphate Pure
- Di Ammonium Phosphate Pure
- Di Ammonium Phosphate Tech.
- Sodium Acetate Crystal
- Sodium Acetate Anhydrous
- Zinc Acetate
- Lead Acetate
- Potassium Acetate

25 YEARS 1962-87

ACCI

A. CHOKSEY CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

101, M.G. ROAD, FORT, BOMBAY-400 023.
TELEPHONE: 273868, 274006
CABLE: HEXAPHOS ■ TELEX NO. 11-3716 PHOS IN

Edited by R. Raghavan and published by N.R. Rajagopalan on behalf of owners, Sevak Publications, 306, Shri Hanun
Industrial Estate, Wadala, Bombay 400 031. Madras Office: Room No. 9, Wellingdon Estate, 3rd Floor, 24, Command
in-Chief Road, Madras 600 105. Phone: C/o. 471659 and printed by N.R. Rajagopalan at Sevak Publications, 25, No
Thiruvanmiyur, Madras 600 041. Phone: 410365. Registered with the Registrar of Newspapers for India

SEE PAGE 39 FOR CONTENTS

LIBRARY & DOCUMENTATION UNIT
5 OCT 1990
C.F.T.R.I., MYSORE

SILICA GEL
(INDICATING/NON-INDICATING/COLUMN CHROMATOGRAPHY/THIN LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY)
ACTIVATED CARBON
(POWDER/GRANULAR; CHEMICALLY ACTIVATED)
PRECIPITATED SILICA
(RUBBER GRADE/INSECTICIDE GRADE)
BUTYL STEARATE
METHYL OLEATE
COCOAMINE OXIDE
COCO DI ETHANOLAMIDE
COCO MONO ETHANOLAMIDE
COCO AMIDOPROPYL BETAINE
OCTYL STEARATE
PARA CHLORO ANILINE
COCO BETAINE
BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE

ORTHO DICHLORO BENZENE
PARA DICHLORO BENZENE
ORTHO PHENYLENE DIAMINE
MONO CHLORO BENZENE
TRI CHLORO BENZENE
BENZYL CHLORIDE

ISO PROPYL MYRISTATE
ISO PROPYL PALMITATE
ISO PROPYL ALCOHOL
DIOCTYL SULPHO SUCCINATE LIQUID

DRIER CHEMICALS

100, Dada Saheb Phalke Road,
Dadar (East),
BOMBAY 400 014 (INDIA)

Tel.: 4111051-4111661
Resi.: 4221658

CETRIMIDE SOLUTION
CETRIMIDE POWDER
BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE
HEXADECYL / STEARYL
TRIMETHYL AMMONIUM CHLORIDE
QUATERNARY 100% CATIONIC SOFTNER
BIOCIDES / BACTERICIDES

METHYL AMINO PROPYL AMINE
DIMETHYL AMINO PROPYL AMIN
DIMETHYL DIPROPYLENE TRIAM
BENZYL AMINE
FURFURAL AMINE
3-METHOXY PROPYL AMINE
3-ETHOXY PROPYL AMINE

OLEIC ACID ALL GRADES

FATTY AMINE
STEARYL / OLEYL, TALLOW
TALLOW DIAMINE, MODIFIED AMINES
AS CORROSION INHIBITOR /
ACID INHIBITOR

BITUMIN EMULSIFIER FOR
ACID BITUMIN EMULSIONS
STEARAMIDE
ETHYLENE BIS STEARAMIDE
REACTIVE SOFTNER 100%

GLYCEROL MONO STEARATE

Contact:

TECHNO CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

5, Dev-Chayya, 120, Keluskar Road, Dadar,
BOMBAY - 400 028

Ph: 464351 - 453300

IMPORTED RAW MATERIALS AVAILABLE
WITH MODVAT & DUTY DRAW BACK BENEFITS

PHARMACEUTICALS, COSMETICS FOODS

- * PROPYLENE GLYCOL U.S.P.
- * AEROSIL - 200 N.F.
- * P.V.P. K-25/30/90 U.S.P.
  (PLASDONE/KOLLIDONE/POVIDONE)
- * ETHYL CELLULOSE N.F.
  N-7, 10, 20/22, 45/50, 200
- * METHYL CELLULOSE N.F.
  Grades: CULMINAL-MC 400, 4000 CPS
- * HYDROXY ETHYL CELLULOSE
  Grades: NATROSOL 250 LR/GR/MR/HBR
- * HYDROXY PROPYL CELLULOSE N.F.
  Grades: KLUCEL EF/LF/GF/HF
- * HYDROXY PROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE
  U.S.P.-2910
  METHOCEL/PHARMACOAT/METOLOSE
  METHOCEL E3/E5/E15/E50, E-4M, F-4M
  METHOCEL K-100, K-4M, K-15M
  PHARMACOAT 603, 606, 615
- * MICROCRYSTALINE CELLULOSE U.S.P./N.F.
  AVICEL PH 101/PH 102/RC-581/RC-591
- * CROSSLINKED NaCMC, U.S.P.
  AC-DI-SOL (TABLET DISINTEGRANT)
- * SODIUM STARCH GLYCOLATE U.S.P.
- * CROSPOVIDONE U.S.P. (DISINTEGRANT)
  KOLLIDONE CL/POLYPLASDONE XL
- * SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE
  (FOOD/DENTAL/U.S.P. GRADES)
- * TITANIUM DIOXIDE U.S.P. (SUPERWHITE)
  ANATASE GRADE - BACTERIA CONTROLLED
- * CARBOMER/CARBOPOL 934, 940
- * VEE GUM/VEE GUM HV
- * XANTHAN GUM
- * PARA CHLORO META CRESOL B.P.
  (PREVENTOL CMK - CHLOROCRESOL)
- * P.E.G. 400/4000/6000/8000
- * POLYPROPYLENE GLYCOL (P.P.G.)
- * EUDRAGIT (ALL GRADES)
- * DL-LACTIC ACID, 88-92%, U.S.P.
- * POLYSORBATE (TWEEN 80) U.S.P.
- * VANILLIN/ETHYL VANILLIN
- * N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE (NMP)
- * TERTIARY BUTYL HYDROQUINONE
  (ANTIOXIDANT - T.B.H.Q.)
- * OPADRY
- * CELLULOSE ACETATE PHTHALATE U.S.P.
- * HYDROXY PROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE
  PHTHALATE U.S.P.
- * POLYVINYL ACETATE PHTHALATE U.S.P.

BULK DRUGS INTERMEDIATES

- * TETRAHYDROFURAN
- * TERTIARY BUTYL AMINE
- * N-PROPANOL PURE (Undenatured)
- * HYDROXYLAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE
- * ADIPIC ACID
- * BENZALDEHYDE

PLEASE CORRESPOND WITH MR. MUKESH KAMDAR / MR. HARISH SHAH
AT

CROWN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

AT OUR NEW OFFICE ADDRESS

305-B, NEELAM CENTRE, HIND CYCLE ROAD, WORLI, BOMBAY - 400 025
TELEPHONE: OFFICE: 493 7725
493 7726
493 7727
493 4141
RESI: 409 3892
407 5245
646 3287
TELEX : 011-73926 CRWN IN
TELEFAX: 20 [illegible] 390

Please Contact for Prompt Supplies Of:

Anhydrous Ammonia Gas

IN CYLINDERS AND ROAD TANKERS

Also Available LIQUOR AMMONIA in Carboys and Tankers

Surat Ammonia Supply Company

105, Regent Towers, Race Course Circle, Baroda 390 007.
Phones: 323827, 321897 & 320676 * Gram: SASCO * Telex: 0175-497 SASC-IN

Ahmedabad Office: M.H. ENTERPRISES, Plot No. 2018, GIDC, Vatva Phase II, Ahmedabad.
Tel. No. Office: 336279, 348873

Ankleshwar Office: J-3435, G.I.D.C. Estate, Ankleshwar-393 002, Gujarat State. **Phone: 2449.**

Hyderabad Office: SUPERCHEM AGENCIES, Godown No. 1, Behind Bakelite Hylam, Industrial Esta
Sanathnagar, Hyderabad-500 018. **Telephone No. 263812.**

Poona Office: POONA GAS & CHEMICAL CO., Ratnakar, 8/16, Karve Road, Poona-411 004.
Phones: 431110, 420330, 421695.

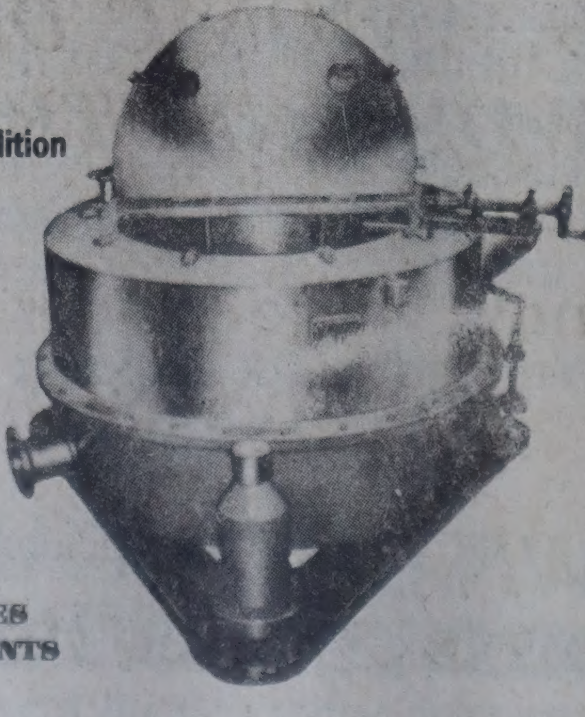
Vapi Office: Shed No. 19, C-1, B. Type, Vapi Industrial Estate, G.I.D.C., Vapi-396 195. **Phone: 685.**

BOMBAY AMMONIA & CHEMICAL CO.,

204, B-Wing, Neelam Centre, 2nd Floor, Hind Cycle Road, Behind Glaxo, Worli, Bombay 400 025.
Phones: 4948652/4948659/4949544/4946686.

'ROTEX' BOTTOM DISCHARGE CENTRIFUGE

WITH
- **(1) Scrapper**
- **(2) A.C. Inverter variable drive suitable for flameproof application**
- **(3) Efficient solid discharge System through single outlet in vapour tight condition**
- **(4) Nitrogen Blanketing**
- **(5) Electronic Braking System with zero speed interlock**
- **(6) Spray Jets for efficient washing**
- **(7) Teflon (PVDF) Coating available**



MEET US AT

CHEMTECH + PAT '90

Hall No. 7, Stall No. F.4
Pragati Maidan,
New Delhi India
6 to 12 Oct. 1990

ALSO AVAILABLE BAGLIFT TYPE AND MANUAL TOP DISCHARGE CENTRIFUGES MADE TO YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

SUKHRAS MACHINES

Associates:
HYDROCHEM ENGINEERS

Office: 145, Adarsh Industrial Estate, Sahar Road, Chakala, Andheri (E) Bombay 400 099 (INDIA)
Tel. 6322721, 6325957 | Telex : 011-79179 TAM IN | GRAM: 'TAMHYDRO' Andheri, Bombay.

NOW AVAILABLE:

96% A.D. DODECYL BENZENE SULPHONATE

(HARD ACID SLURRY)

LINEAR ALKYL BENZENE SULPHONATE

(SOFT ACID SLURRY)

SULPHONATED WITH SULPHUR TRIOXIDE

MANUFACTURERS:

TRADE MARK

Arochem Silvassa Ltd.,

Industrial Estate, Silvassa 396 230 -- Via Vapi,
Dadra & Nagar Haveli.
Phone: 2889, 2691 **Gram: AROCHEM SILVASSA**
Telex: 0185 201 ARCM IN **Fax: 02639-2291**

BOMBAY : Scent House, Station Road, Goregaon (West), Bombay 400 062.
Phone: 6722280, Gram: AROSILVASSA,
Telex: 011-70038 FAIS IN, Fax: 022-672 0818.
KANPUR : Chemdet Enterprises, Shop 67, 75/232, Sabji Mandi, Kanpur.
Gram: SCENTOUS, Telephone: 64551.
MADRAS : Syndet Enterprises, 90, Govindappa Naick Street, Madras 600 001.
Gram: SCENTOUS, Telephone: 569032.
DELHI : B. Shantilal & Co., 1025/5, First Floor, Gali Teliyan, Tilak Bazar, Delhi 110 006.
Gram: INDOSIL, Telephone: 291 3973.

AVAILABLE REGULARLY

SPRAY DRIED 40%
A.D. ANIONIC DETERGENT
POWDER NEUTRAL-pH: 7-7.5

In Snow White Colour & Free Flowing
Bulk Density below 0.3

Manufacturers

Silvassa Syndet Private Limited

Amli Industrial Estate,
SILVASSA 396 230 -- Via, Vapi,
Dadra & Nagar Haveli.
Phone: 2685

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS FROM READY STOCK:

CHEMICALS:

Acrylamide
Adipic Acid
Butyl Acrylate Monomer
Bromine Liquid
Beta Picoline
Ceto Stearyl Alcohol
  Alfol 1618-H
Cresylic Acid
Cellulose Acetate Scrap
Diethylene Glycol
2-Ethyl Hexyl Acrylate
Epichlorohydrine
Glyoxal 40%
Hydrazine Hydrate 80%
Hyflosupercel
Hydroquinone
Isopropyl Alcohol
Laboratory & Reagent
  Chemicals
Low Density Moulding Granules
L Lysine Monohydrochloride
  Feed Grade
Methylene Chloride
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone
Methyl Methacrylate Monomer
Methyl Ethyl Ketone
Monoethylene Glycol
Methyl Cellosolve
Naphthalene Crude 78.5°C
Portable Generator
PVC Resin Suspension
  Grade 67 D
Potassium Carbonate
Peppermint Oil
Paraformaldehyde 91% & 96%
Pentaerythritol
Rangolite 98%
Sodium Formate
Thiourea
Titanium Dioxide B 101
Toshiba Silicon Emulsio
  TSM 630
Trichloroethylene
Venilla Nonal
Zinc Dross/Dust

INTERMEDIATES

Ammonium Persulphate
Benzaldehyde
Chrome Oxide Yellow
Cyanuric Chloride
N-N-Diethylaniline
Meta Toluylene Diamine
Sodium Chromate Yellow
  crystalline

Please Contact:

GUPTA TRADING COMPANY

5, Apeejay House, 130, Apollo Street, Fort, BOMBAY - 400 023

Phone Nos. Office: 244403/222059 * Resi: 8229085/8121281 Gram: "CARPEDIUM",

---

H-ACID

Quality & Reliability

From:

SHREEJI COLOUR CHEM INDUSTRIES

(A Division of Himland Silk Mills Pvt. Ltd.)

Catering To The Needs of Domestic & Export Markets for over a Decade

Works:

129/1/B, G.I.D.C.,
Nandesari - 391 340,
Dist. BARODA
Tel.: 60214

Bombay Office:

Oriental Bank Building,
Office No. 11 B, 2nd Floor,
65, M.G. Road,
Fort, BOMBAY 400 023.
Tel.: 275916.

AVAILABLE REGULARLY

OXALIC ACID

Please Contact

BAJAJ ORGANICS (P) LTD.

102, 'YOGESHWAR' 135/139, KAZI SAYED STREET, BOMBAY 400 003.
Telex: 11-75969 BJAJ-IN Gram: CAUSTICLYE
Phone: 348406/335133/333171 Resi: 653581

Branch Offices:

Arunodaya Apartments, 1st Floor, Room No. J,
7-1-70, Dharam Karan Road, Ameerpet,
HYDERABAD 500 016.
Telex: 425-2163 BJAJ IN
Gram: CAUSTICLYE
Phone: 228004/36472

89, Chandan Society,
Opp. Yashoda Nagar Tekro,
Ahmedabad-Bombay Highway,
Yashoda Nagar,
Ahmedabad 382445.
Phone: 834546

India's Multinational and Leading Consumers prefer only KGI's Gum
The top quality products
For Your Regular Requirements of:

Gum Accacia
(Powder & Crystal)

Guar Gum
(Pharma & All Other Grades)

Gum Tragacanth
(BPC Standard)

Gum Arabic * Clove Oil

WE CAN SUPPLY AS PER NEW I.P. 1985
WITH MICROBIOLOGICAL TEST

Please Contact:

KGI
Together We Progress

KAPADIA GUMCHEM INDUSTRIES
G.P.O. Box No. 1160, 3 Mint Road, 2nd Floor, Opp. G.P.O., BOMBAY 400 001.
Phones: 2611087/2615073/2617217 Resl.: 6205517/6207028 Gram: PHARMAGUM
Fax No.: 91-22-2612659 Attn.: Mr. RAMESH KAPADIA

he most reliable name in Chemicals
DIAMINES

International quality **Indigenously available**

AMINO ETHYL PIPERAZINE (AEP)
- Epoxy Curing Agents
- Corrosion Inhibitors
- Asphalt Additives
- Emulsifiers
- Pharmaceuticals
- Surfactants

For Rubber and other Polymers, Lubricating and Fuel Additives, Electroplating, Mining and Metal Recovery, Coating and Adhesives, Surfactants and Softeners.

TETRA ETHYLENEPENTAMINE (TEPA)

PIPERAZINE (PIP) ANHYDROUS
Intermediate for
Pharmaceuticals,
Rubber Accelerators,
Corrosion Inhibitors
and
Surface Active Agents

From the only manufacturers in India
DIAMINES AND CHEMICALS LIMITED
International Quality with Indigenous Ingenuity.

Ahmedabad (H.O) : 1. National Chambers, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009 Phone : 409626 Gram : DIAMINES
Baroda (Works) : Plot No 13, P.O. Petrofils - 391 347, Dist. Baroda Phone : 73305/406. Gram : DIAMINES Telex : 0175-352 DACLIN
Bombay Office : 85, 'C' Wing, Mittal Towers, 8th Floor, Nariman P Bombay - 400 021. Phone : 2029507. Gram : CELAGAR

Novnit/30

THE ◆ NEED ◆ FOR ◆ FILTER ◆ FABRICS ◆ IN ◆ TODAY'S ◆ MANUFACTURING ◆ PROCESS. ◆ ◆ ◆

■ Cement ■ Ceramics (Potteries) ■ Dyes ■ Drugs ■ Distilleries ■ Insulators ■ Oil ■ Paper ■ Pharmaceuticals ■ Rubber ■ Sugar

The productivity factor — time, effort & money are important in any manufacturing process. Quality FILTER FABRICS made from the right technology gives good results for a growing company.

We at 'POPAT BROTHERS' manufacture variety of filter fabrics like Cotton, Polyester, Nylon , Polypropylene & many others. We also, fabricate Centrifuge Bags, Nutchbags, Dust Collection Bags, Filter press pieces etc.. to suit the specific requirements of individual company.

We render specialized guidance on selecting any filter fabric — which gives an edge over other manufacturers.

VISIT US AT
CHEMTECH-90
PRAGATI MAIDAN
NEW DELHI
Date: 6th Oct. to 12th Oct.
Stall No. G/15, Hall No. 7 (G)

HOUSE OF FILTER FABRICS :
POPAT BROTHERS
249, Yusuf Meher Ali Road, Near State Bank of India (Mandvi Branch),
P.O. Box No. 13074, Bombay-400 003. (Bharat).
Telephone : 327101 • 343957 • Telegram : POPBROS
Telex : 011-75622 DHCO-IN • Fax : (91)-22-2043098

KEEP PACE WITH PROGRESS

UBIQUE

CONSUMERS & EXPORTERS CONTACT FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF

DIMETHYL SULPHATE

NOW AVAILABLE IN TANKERS TOO

FOR PROMPT DELIVERY PLEASE CONTACT MANUFACTURERS:

GANESH CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

74, Matru Smruti, Road No. 4, Scheme No. 6, Sion (East), Bombay-400 022.

Phone: 4077431/4077432/4077433/4076052

YOUR SEARCH FOR QUALITY PRODUCTS END AT
RICHARD ENGINEERING WORKS

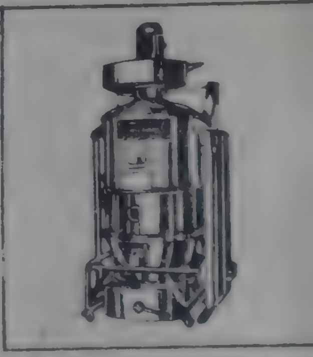
WHICH IS SERVING THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY ALL OVER INDIA AND ABROAD FOR THE LAST 25 YEARS WE ARE KNOWN FOR QUALITY AND MAINTENANCE FREE EQUIPMENTS

MANUFACTURERS OF:

☐ FLUID BED DRYER ☐ TRAY DRYER ☐ DRUM DRYER ☐ FLAKER ☐ CENTRIFUGE ☐ LEAF FILTER ☐ PRESSURE FILTER ☐ PRESSURE VESSEL ☐ OPEN REACTION VESSEL ☐ REACTION KETTLE ☐ AUTO—CLAVE ☐ EVAPORATOR ☐ HEAT EXCHANGER ☐ DISTILLATION COLUMN ☐ CRYSTALISER ☐ BALL MILL ☐ BLENDER ☐ GRANULATOR ☐ STORAGE TANK (M.S., S.S., F.R.P., RUBBER LINED ALUMINIUM AND LEAD BONDING) ☐ HYDRO GENERATOR & OTHER CHEMICAL EQUIPMENTS

WE UNDERTAKE PROJECTS ON TURN-KEY BASIS

CONTACT: **RICHARD ENGINEERING WORKS**
M.I.D.C. CHEMICAL ZONE, AMBARNATH-421501. PHONE: 2513



The Planet Earth is the greatest chemist we know.

What fecund and creative chemistry.
Every human, plant, animal, rock, gas or liquid
on earth has a simple or complex chemistry
behind it. The idea of so much thought and
unconscious formulation seems mind-boggling,
but Nature does it regularly and effortlessly.
It inspires us.

Process chemicals for the textile industry for Sizing, Desizing,
Mercerising, Scouring, Dyeing, Printing and Finishing.

SUPERTEX®

SUPERTEX®
(INDIA) CORPORATION

132, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Bombay-400 018
Phone: 493 6041, 893 38 18, 493 5482.
Grams: 'Thinogum'. Telex: 75643.

a M.G. Saraf Enterprise
Most trusted name in chemicals.

We offer following Speciality Chemicals from ready stocks

WITH MODVAT BENEFIT

1. CARBOPOL 934 & 940 N.F.
   (B.F. Goodrich USA)
2. H.P.M.C. 2910 USP/PREMIUM
   Methocel E 5, E 15, K 100, E4M
   Methocel E 6/Pharmacoat 606
3. EUDRAGIT (Rohm Pharma GmbH)
   L 100, Rs PM, L 30 D, E 30 D
4. MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE N.F.
   Avicel PH 101 & PH 102 (FMC USA)
5. SODIUM STARCH GLYCOLATE USP
   Promojel USP (AVEBE Holland)
6. XANTHAN GUM N.F.
7. HYDROXY ETHYL CELLULOSE
   Natrosol 250 LR/250 GR
8. ETHYL CELLULOSE N.F./USP
   N-10, N-20, N-50

We offer following speciality chemicals from incoming consignment

1. H.P.M.C. 2910 USP/PREMIUM
   Methocel E 15 LV / E 50 LV
   Methocel K4M/E4M/F4M
2. VEEGUM N.F., HV, K, F
   (Vanderbilt Trade USA)
3. H.P.M.C. Phthalate USP
   (Shin Etsu Japan)
4. EUDRAGIT L 100, RL 100
5. AVICEL PH 102 N.F./USP
   (FMC Corpn. USA)

Please Contact for your specific requirements
Mr. VIJAY DOSHI

M/s. PIOMA CHEMICALS

11, Bombay Talkies Road, Malad (West), Bombay 400 064.
Tel.: 682 0626 Telex: 011 70076 PCO X IN Fax: 682 2757 ATTN: VIJAY DOSHI, PIOMA

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF:

INDOLE
ANETHOLE (99.9%)
MUSK XYLOL
(Powder & Crystal)
MUSK KETONE
PHENYL ACETIC ACID
ROSE CRYSTALS
LINALOL

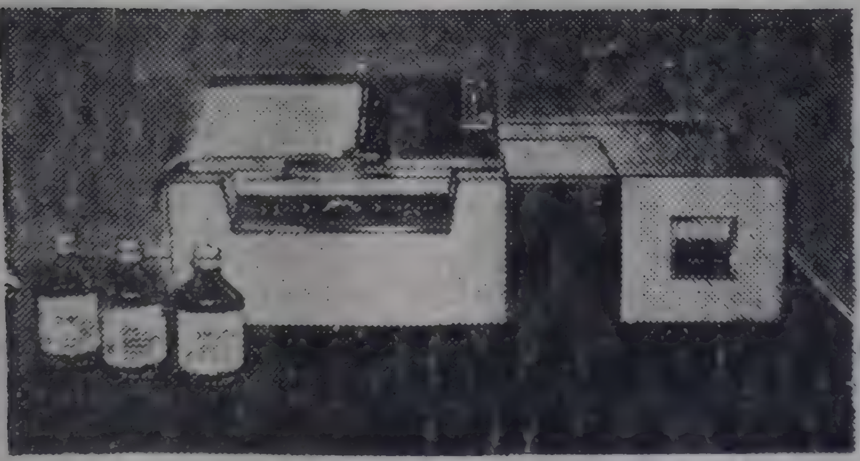
Please Contact:

D.D. SHAH &CO.

DAMODAR BUILDING, 105, PRINCESS STREET, BOMBAY 400 002.
TEL. NOS.: 31 20 55 / 29 35 54 / 29 05 74
TLX. NO.: 011-5732 DDS IN CABLE: FORENOON BOMBAY 400 002.

The lowest %, the highest marks !

Lowest % absorption gives RANBAXY'S Solvents for Spectroscopy highest marks for accuracy!



Ranbaxy's solvents for spectroscopy give minimum absorbance at specified wavelengths leading to optimum accuracy. Currently available is the following range of solvents:

- ACETONE
- BENZENE
- CARBON TETRACHLORIDE
- CHLOROFORM
- DICHLOROMETHANE
- ETHYL ACETATE
- METHANOL
- iso-PROPANOI

For your requirements, please contact :

RANBAXY
LABORATORIES LIMITED

CHEMICAL DIVISION MARKETING OFFICE
16, MARINA ARCADE, CONNAUGHT CIRCUS
NEW DELHI - 110 001
Phones : 323738, 323739; Telex : 031 4220
Cable : RANBAXYLAB CONNAUGHT CIRCUS

Put **RANBAXY** Reliability in your Laboratory!

For most competitive quotation, best quality, prompt delivery of

CLOVE OIL (Pharma Grade)
CINNAMON OIL (Pharma Grade)
ANETHI OIL (Pharma Grade)
CASSIA OIL (Pharma Grade)
AJOWAN OIL (Pharma Grade)
ORANGE OIL (Pharma Grade)
CINNAMON LEAF OIL (Pharma Grade)
ALMOND OIL (Pharma Grade)
LEMON OIL (Pharma Grade)

Please Contact Manufacturers:

CHEMICAL PROCESS CONSULTANTS

Unit 202, Adarsh Ind. Estate, Sahar Road, Chakala, Andheri (East), BOMBAY 400 099.
Tel: 6325855 Gram: KEMIPROSS

ETHANOLAMINES

(Pioneer Manufacturers in India)

MONO-ETHANOLAMINE
DI-ETHANOLAMINE
TRI-ETHANOLAMINE

TRI-ETHANOLAMINE LAURYL SULPHATE
COCO-MONO-ETHANOLAMIDE
COCO-DI-ETHANOLAMIDE
DI-ETHYLENE GLYCOL (DEG)

P.K. VELU & CO. (PTE) LTD.

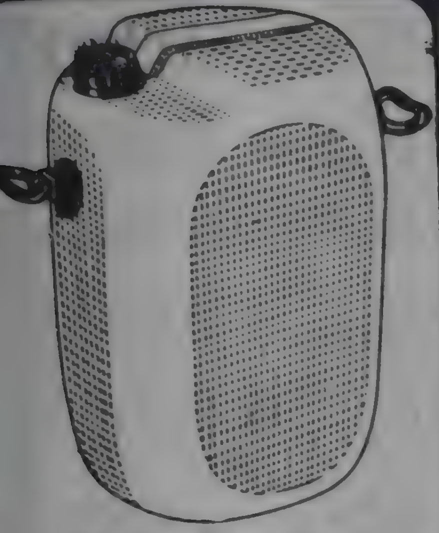
111, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Bombay 400 001.
Tel. 274123 / 5557161 * Telex: 11-82528 VELU IN

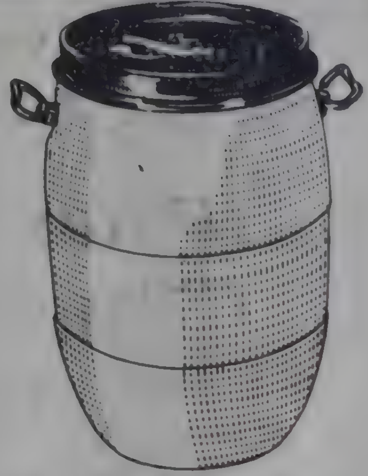
H.D.P. WHITE & BLUE

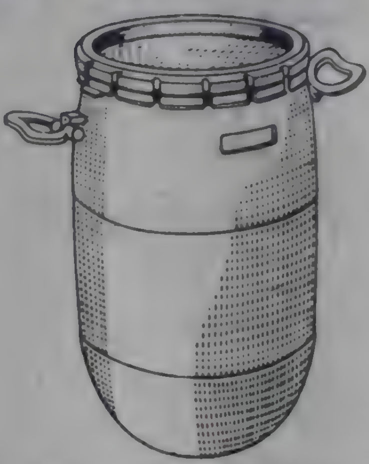
JERRY CANS, CARBOYS & JARS

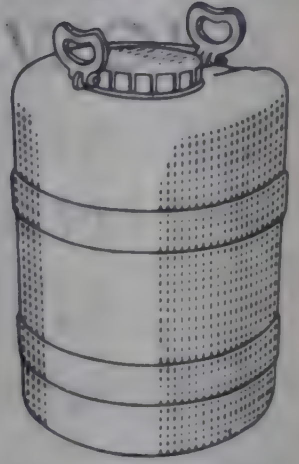
from PIL'S Virgin material

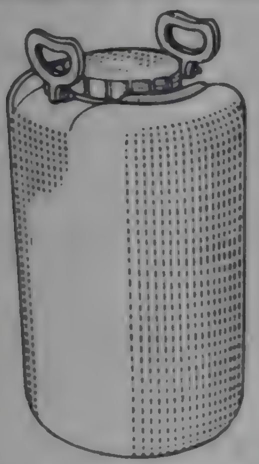
manufactured on IMPORTED Machines

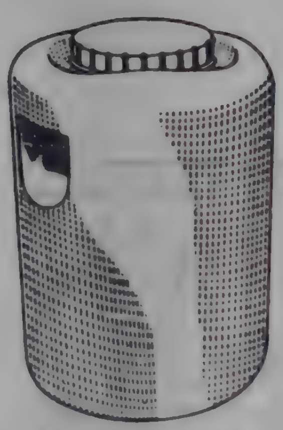

50 Ltrs. Jerry Can

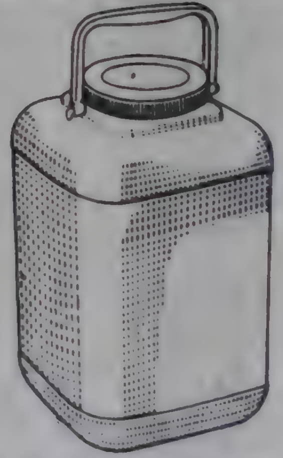

50 Kgs. Round Drum
Full Top Open – 12" Cap

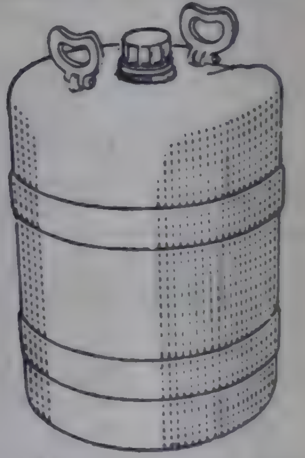

30 Kgs. Round Drum
Full Top Open – 10" Cap

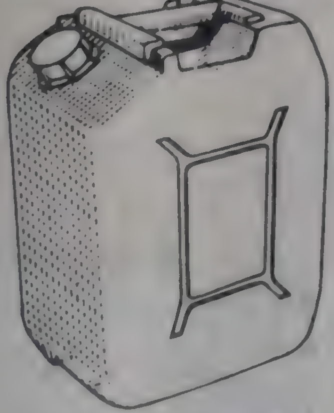

50 Kgs. Round Drum
– 6" Cap

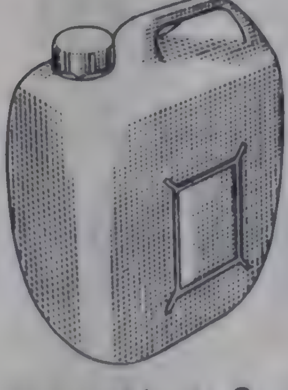

30 Kgs. Round Jar
– 6" Cap

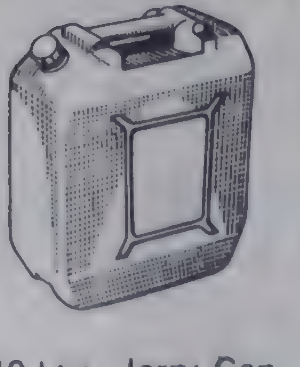

20 Kgs. Round Jar
– 6" Cap

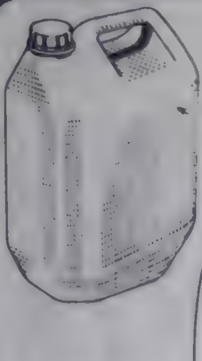

6 Kgs. Square Jar
– 4" Cap

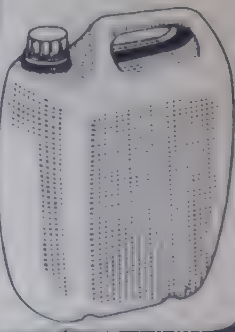

50 Kgs. Round Drum
– 2" Cap


30 Ltrs. Jerry Can
Stackable


20 Ltrs. Jerry Can


10 Ltrs. Jerry Can
Stackable


5 Ltrs.
Jerry Can


6 Ltrs.
Jerry Can

Rajdeep Plastics

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS KINDLY CONTACT
17, JAMNADAS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
OPP. JAWAHAR TALKIES, DR. R.P. ROAD,
MULUND (W), BOMBAY 400 080.
PHONES: 5613344 • 5615688

NOW AVAILABLE REGULARLY AT MOST COMPETITIVE RATES:

STARCH POTATO I.P.	CHOLINE DIHYDROGEN CITRATE PURE & 50%/70% SOLN.
STARCH SOLUBLE G.R./L.R.	CHOLINE BITARTRATE PURE
STARCH SOLUBLE Bacto Grade	CHOLINE SALICYLATE PURE
STEARYL POTATO STARCH	TRICHOLINE CITRATE Min 65%
SODIUM STARCH GLYCOLATE USP FROM MAIZE/POTATO STARCH	

We also offer

(a) BARIUM CARBONATE (b) BARIUM CHLORIDE
(c) BARIUM SULPHATE POWDER I.P.
(d) BARIUM SULPHATE SUSPENSION 95% W/V B.P.
(e) BARIUM SULPHATE SUSPENSION 120% W/V B.P. (SWALLOW)

Contact Manufacturers

NATIONAL DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

75, Jawahar Nagar, Goregaon West, Bombay 400 062.
Phone: 6723224

ATTENTION ► END USERS, EXPORTERS

YOUR SEARCH FOR THE BEST QUALITY OXALIC ACID ENDS HERE!

OVER 99% PURITY

Paschim Chemicals Pvt. Ltd.

Admn Office:
402, Chartered House. 293/299
Dr. Cawasji Hormasji Street,
Marine Lines Bombay-400 002.
Tel 253421, 297158.

Regd. Off:
524, Cotton Exchange
Kalbadevi Road
Bombay 400 002
Tel: 314637

If the history of planet Earth can be seen as 1 day, then,

1) The Human species arrived only 10 minutes ago.
2) Civilization is only 5 seconds old.
3) The Industrial Revolution only 1/8th of a second.
Yet so much has been achieved in 1/8th of a second.

Superchem making the most of 1/7th of 1/8th since we arrived 'only' 30 + years ago;

Process chemicals for the textile industry for Sizing, Desizing, Scouring, Mercerising, Dyeing, Printing and Finishing.

SUPERCHEM®

SUPERCHEM®
132, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Bombay-400 018
Phone: 493 6041, 493 38 18, 493 5482.
Grams: 'Thinogum'. Telex: 75643.

a M.G. Saraf Enterprise
Most trusted name in chemicals.

We Offer Best Quality at Competitive Rates:

- **ZINC DUST** (100, 200 & 300 Mesh)
- **ZINC CHLORIDE** (Solid & Powder)
- **ZINC OXIDE** (Off Grade)
- **ZINC CARBONATE**
- **ZINC HYDROXIDE**
- **ZINC ASH**
- **BRASS ASH**
- **ZINC SULPHATE** (Tech. & Monohydrate)

Please Contact
Mr. ABHAY M. SHA - PROP.

SACHIN CHEMICAL CORPORATION

9, Shree Balkrishna Chambers, 1/4, Issaji Street, 1st Floor, Bombay 400 003.
Phones: Office: 343234, C/o. 322229 Resi.: 8558912, C/o. 8550414 Gram: "ARUNBRO"

For INK / VARNISH / PAINTS Mfg.
MALEIC RESIN (Spirit Soluble/Oil Soluble)
POLY VINYL BUTYRAL (P.V.B.)

COLCHICINE
(Polyploidy & Antigout)

OLEORESIN CAPSICUM
(Counter irritant)

CURCUMINE
(Biological Stain)

ETHER PETROLEUM 40-60/60-80/80-100/80-120/90-100/100-12

AMYL ACETATE
BUTYL CELLOSOLVE ACETATE
BUTYL CARBITOL ACETATE
CARBITOL ACETATE
CELLOSOLVE ACETATE
ISOPROPYL ACETATE
METHYL ACETATE
OCTYL ACETATE
MONOCHLORO BENZENE
ORTHO DICHLORO BENZENE
PARA DICHLORO BENZENE
TRICHLORO BENZENE
ISO AMYL ALCOHOL
BARIUM CARBONATE (China)

QUALITY SOLVENTS

Chemical Solvent Centre

43, Princess Street, 3, Devkaran Mansion, 1st Floor, Bombay 400 002.
Office: 314293 * 313812 * 254853; Resi: 8114061 * 6301104
Gram: CHESOLVECE * Telex: Asim 011-73145

ESTABLISHED 1968
NO COMPROMISE ON QUALITY WITH
BHAVNA'S

SILICAGEL (Indicating & Non-indicating Type)
Column Chromatography
Thin LAYER Chromatography

MANUFACTURED BY
Bhavna Chemical Industries

51, Vithal Udyog Nagar, Vallabhvidhyanagar, Gujarat 388 121.
Tel. No. Fact: 30243 Resi: 30712 Bombay Contact Tel No: 507507
VALLABHVIDHYANAGAR STD CODE NO.: 02692

ADVT

Where Quantity & Quality Matter
always Count on....

KC
KRIPA'S

ACID SLURRY

SODIUM LAURYL SULPHATE
(POWDER, NEEDLES & LIQUID)

SODIUM LAURYL ETHOXY SULPHATE

INDUSTRIAL DETERGENT 40%
HOUSE HOLD DETERGENT POWDER
SPRAY DRIED - 25 Kgs. BULK PACKING

KC
KRIPA'S

KRIPA CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.

Admn. Office:
8/9/10 'Royal Chambers'
S. No. 47, Paud Rd., PUNE-411038
Phones; 333245, 331825, 331855
Telex: 0145-729 KRIPIN

Branch Office:
House No. 1024, 10th Main Road,
West of Chord Road, IIIrd Stage, 1st Block,
Bangalore-560079 **Phone: 357393**

PRINT-DESIGN

Regularly Available at Most Competitive Price:

SACCHARINE PLAIN/SODIUM-I.P

PARA TOLUENE SULPHONAMIDE
PARA TOLUENE SULPHONYL CHLORIDE
ORTHO TOLUENE SULPHONAMIDE

Contact Manufacturers:

SWEETEX CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

19, Kapadia Chambers, 51, Devji Ratanshi Marg, Bombay 400 009.
Phones: 869871/861835/8518333

AVAILABLE REGULARLY

P.N.C.B.

(*MFD. BY:* PAN-AFRIC CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES)

P.C.A.

(*MFD. BY:* MINDHOLA RASAYAN)

BON ACID

(*MFD. BY:* NEWPAR AROMATICS P. LTD.)

Please Contact:

P.D. ASSOCIATES

206-A, Matru-Chhaya, 378/80, Narsi Natha Street,
BOMBAY - 400 009.

Tel. No. 347430

Available At Very Competitive Rates

BUTYL ACRYLATE MONOMER

Please Contact Manufacturers

SULAKI CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.

Regd. Office:
0-4, Mahavir Mahal, Plot No. 130, Garodia Nagar, Ghatkopar (East), Bombay 400 077.
Phone No. 5113991, 5113995

Factory:
Plot No. C-33, Lote-Parshuram Industrial Area, M.I.D.C. Lote, Taluka Khed, Dt. Ratnagiri, Maharashtra.)
Phone No. 238

Available in Bulk Quantity and ready stock

FRUSEMIDE I.P./B.P.

FENBENDAZOLE

C.P. MALEATE

DIMETHYL AMINO ETHYL CHLORIDE HCL

MEBENDAZOLE U.S.P.-22

RIFAMPICIN

WANTED LOCAL AGENTS/STOCKISTS IN UNREPRESENTED AREAS

TRANSCHEM PVT. LTD.

56, Ridge Road, Malbar Hill, BOMBAY - 400 006
Phone : 8123636 - 8128608 - 8117511 - 8113334

FOR YOUR REGULAR REQUIREMENTS AT COMPETITIVE RATE

SODIUM CHLORITE

80% & 50% Also Liquid 25% **Packing - 50 Kgs.**

3,4-D.A.B.P.

Manufactured By:

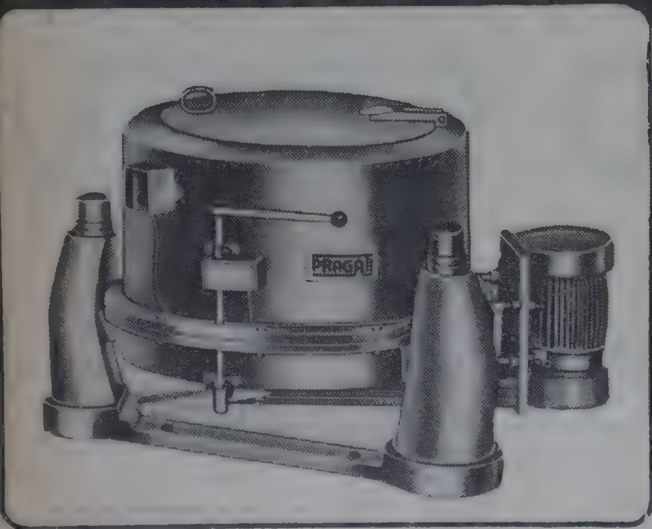
M/s. Sumanth Fine Chemicals Pvt. Ltd.
6, KIADB, Loki, Kere Road, Dhavangiri, Pin: 577 005

Please Contact:

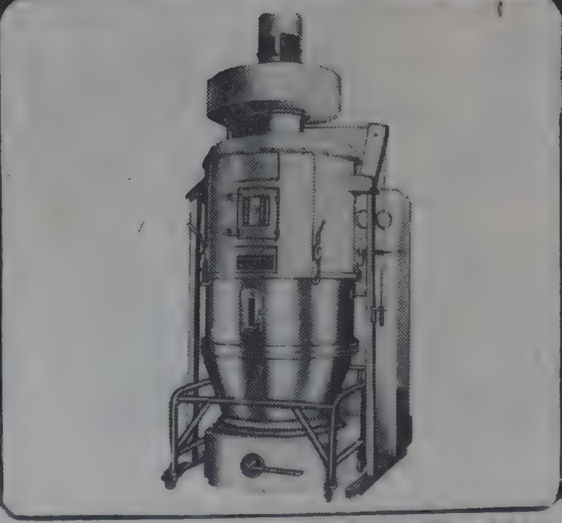
MEHTA BROTHERS
160/162, Samuel Street, 1st Floor, Masjid Bunder, Bombay 400 009.
Phone: 8558881 **Resi: 6140649**

PRAGATI *the name of quality products.*

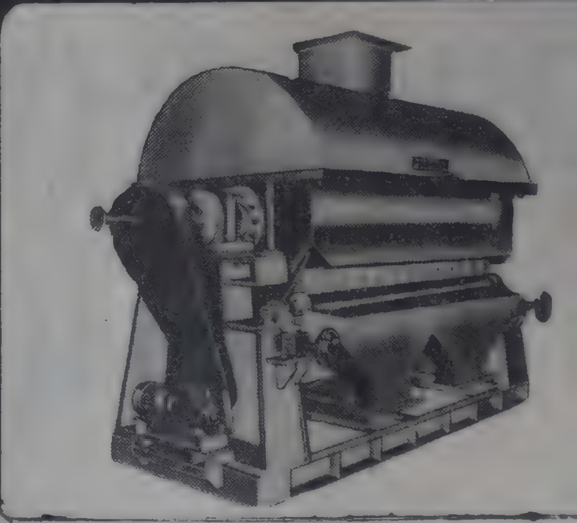
CENTRIFUGES



FLUID BED DRYER



CHEMICAL FLAKER



Manufactured by:
PRAGATI ENGINEERING WORKS. Plot No. N-8, Shed No. W-88 (A), Chikhaloli, MIDC, AMBARNATH-421 501. PHONE: 2961.

EXCEL

AVAILABLE EX-STOCK

DIETHYL OXALATE
OXALIC ACID

PCPL

Phosphoric Acid
Phosphorous Acid
Vanadium Pentoxide
Sodium Nitrite
Thionyl Chloride

Phosphorous White/Red
Ammonium Metavanadate
Phosphorous Pentoxide
Trichloride/Oxychloride

Please Contact:

ALKA SALES CORPORATION

Nanabhai Mansion, Sir P.M. Road, Fort, Bombay 400 001.
Tel.: 2864773-2860661-2860390 Grams: BRAJI Telex: 83168 DOSA-IN

Connected to one of the oldest industries in the world, which incidentally is also the youngest.

From ancient garments made of bark and hide, through historical finds of Chinese silk and Egyptian cotton at burial sites, to modern fabrics made on computerized looms, humankind's relations with clothes are as old as civilization. From the time when lamp-black, powdered lapis lazuli, red ochre, dye secretions of the banded murex snail, indigo and other plant, mineral and animal dyes have been used, human facination with colouring agents is also well known.
We at Texchem continue this oddyssey, this quest for cloth and its colour.

Process chemicals for the textile industry for Sizing, Desizing, Scouring, Mercerising, Dyeing, Printing and Finishing.

TEXCHEM®

TEXCHEM®

182, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Bombay-400 018
Phone: 493 6041, 493 38 18, 493 5482.
Grams: 'Thinogum'. Telex: 75648.

a M.G. Saraf Enterprise
Most trusted name in chemicals.

ENQUIRY SOLICITED FROM ACTUAL USERS IN TANKER LOAD ONLY
FOR FOLLOWING QUALITY PRODUCTS ON LONG TERM AND REGULAR BASI

SULPHURIC ACID 98% COMM. GRADE
SULPHURIC ACID BATTERY GRADE (CONCENTRATE

Contact:

TARAPUR ACID & ALKALI PVT. LTD.

OFFICE:
15, Amrit Keshav Nayak Marg, 3rd Floor,
Near New Empire Cinema,
Fort, Bombay 400 001.
Tel. No.: 2046979/2040266/2048850/2044228
Gram: 'YELLOWGOLD'
Telex: 011-84569 GOLD IN

FACTORY
Post Box No. 2, Plot No. D-22,
Tarapur Industrial Area, M.I.D.C.,
Boisar, Dist. Thane 401 506.
Tel. No.: 2550/2551/2553
Cables: 'CHEMICALS' Boisar
Telex: 0132-215 ACID IN

For Your Requirements of:

1. **Manganese Sulphate Monohydrate**
   Technical, Feed and Fertilizer Grade
2. **Manganese Carbonate**
3. **Zinc Sulphate**
   Fertiliser, Feed Grade

Please Contact Manufacturers:

LAKSHMAN CHEMICALS (DAVANGERE
PRIVATE LIMITED
Post Box No. 233, DAVANGERE - 577 002.
Phone No. Off. 3080; Fact. 3359; Resi: 6359.

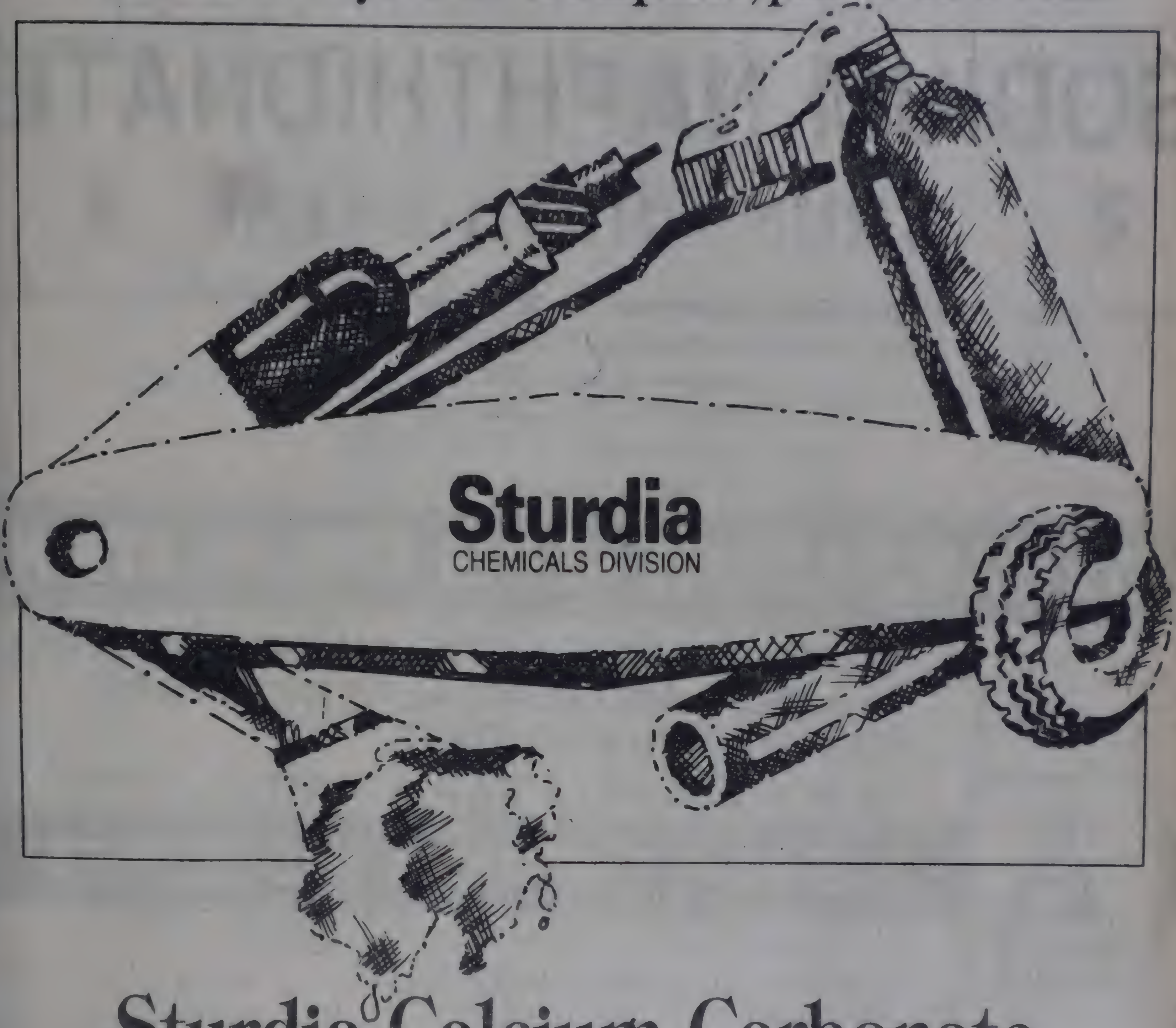
Available Regularly at Most Competitive Rates

PROPYLENE GLYCOL
(All Grades)
EPICHLOROHYDRINE
ISOPHTHALIC ACID
STYRENE MONOMER
AEROSIL

Please Contact:

KIRAN N. AGRAWAL
Alankar Building, 3rd Floor, 208, Samuel Street, Bombay 400 003.
Phone: 335041-42-43

Whether it's tyres or toothpaste, paints or PVC...



Sturdia Calcium Carbonate
Quality is our cutting edge

Leading names in the industry will testify to the quality of Sturdia Calcium Carbonate.

As India's largest manufacturer, Sturdia meets the needs of industries ranging from cables, tyres, PVC pipes, rubber goods and paints to toothpaste, drugs, cosmetics and printing inks. The list continues to grow.

Sturdia has now introduced a new grade-Forcal 'C' which is being extensively used in the manufacture of rigid PVC pipes

Sturdia
CHEMICALS DIVISION

CITURGIA BIOCHEMICALS
LIMITED
Regd. Off: Neville House, J.N. Heredia Marg,
Ballard Estate, Bombay 400 038. Tel: 2618071.
Gms: CITURGIA, BOMBAY

Tlx : 11-73372 BDM IN

Seasons A A/CB/286 R

MANUFACTURERS OF

SODIUM NAPHTHIONATE

ARUN CHEMI-DYES

Regd. Office: Chemical Development Compound,
Manpada, Ghodbunder Road, Thane 400 607.
Phone: 502220/502726
Telex: 1172335 ARUN IN
Fax: 91-22-595224, 91-22-5115904

WE MANUFACTURE AS PER SPECIFICATION

(1) SODIUM SILICATE ALKALINE & NEUTRAL LIQUID AND LUMP ALSO IRON FREE
(2) POTASSIUM SILICATE
(3) SODIUM META SILICATE $9H_2O$ & $5H_2O$

SC

SAPANA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

19, BARODA CO-OPERATIVE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE.
CHHANI ROAD, BARODA- 390 002
PHONES : (F) 21950 (R) 21911

AVAILABLE REGULARLY

ALUMINIUM STEARATE * ZINC STEARATE * LEAD STEARATE
T.B.L.S. D.B.L.S.

C.P.W., D.O.P., TOLUENE, ORTHOXYLENE, MEK, PROPYLENE GLYCOL/DOW/ARCO/JAPAN, I.P.A., MIX. XYLENE, ACETONE, GILSONITE, P.G. RED OXIDE, SOYALECITHIN, CARBON BLACK, DEG REFILE, 2B WHITENER, COTTON, SYNTHETIC PLASTIC WHITENER FOR LD/HD/PP/PVC/ACRYLICS. VERGINE, TITANIUM DIOXIDE, PHOSPHORIC ACID 85%, JSR RUBBER, KEMLOP, A. WAX, 4202 JAPAN, E 114, STEARIC ACID.

Contact:

UNIQUE ENTERPRISES

503, Bharuch Sadan, Iron Market, Devji Ratanshi Marg, Bombay 400 009
Residence: 6062955

UB PETROPRODUCTS LIMITED

IMPORT SUBSTITUTE Chemicals meeting international quality standards available Ex-stock from Madras Plant:-

PROPYLENE OXIDE
PROPYLENE GLYCOL - I.P.
PROPYLENE GLYCOL - TECHNICAL
UBPOL 3000 GI (FOR FLEXIBLE SLABSTOCK)
VITTACOL 2000 (POLY-PROPYLENE GLYCOL 2000)
DI CHLORO PROPANE (CHLORINATED SOLVENT)
DI PROPYLENE GLYCOL
TRI PROPYLENE GLYCOL
OTHER GRADES OF POLYETHER POLYOLS

Contact for your requirements:

UB PETROPRODUCTS LTD.
Marketing Division
"McDowell House"
3, Second Line Beach
Madras 600 001
Phone: 520025/26/28
Telex: 041-8797

UB PETROPRODUCTS LTD.
605, Shah & Nahar Industrial
Estate, Dr. E. Moses Road
Worli
Bombay 400 018
Phone: 4927573

UB PETROPRODUCTS LTD.
Vikram Towers
16, Rajendra Place
No. 801
New Delhi 110 008
Phone: 7229325

Distributors for Chemicals

PARAS DYES & CHEMICALS
12th Floor, Vijaya Bldg.
Barakhamba Road, New Delhi 110 001
Phone: 698852/693654
Telex: 031-65192

TRADEX CORPORATION
E-6, Capital Commercial Centre
Ashram Road, Ahmedabad 380 009
Phone: 79532/78077
Telex: 0121-6815

EASTERN ORGANICS
"Concord" 12th Floor
Bullock Road, Bandstand
Bandra (W), Bombay 400 050
Phone: 6463772/6464769
Telex: 011-78204

RAMNIKLAL S. GOSALIA
17/21, Issaji Street
308, Parshawa Chambers
Vadgadi, Bombay 400 003
Phone: 327314/24/03
Telex: 011-76882

ASIAN DISTRIBUTION TRADE CORPORATION
9/12, Lal Bazar Street
E-Block, Rm. No. 10-A, GPO 2687
Calcutta 700 001
Phone: 266087/284745

MUTHU MEENA AGENCIES
72 VM Street, 1st Floor
Royapettah, Madras 600 014
Phone: 843804/842406
Telex: 041-8007

SOMU & CO.
125, 1st Floor, S-6, Narayan Lay-Out
Lal Bagh Road, Bangalore 560 027
Phone: 224564/222054
Telex: 0845-2179

Distributors for Polyether Polyols

REICHHOLD CHEMICALS INDIA LTD., Marketing Division
"Mc Dowell House"
3, Second Line Beach
Madras 600 001
Phone: 527095/520025
Telex: 041-8797

KAPOOR CHEMICAL CORPN.
19, Ansari Market
Darya Ganj
New Delhi 110 002
Phone: 3217157/3273667
Telex: 031-62284

KRUPA TRADING
501 AGH Chambers
379/81, Narsi Natha Street
Bombay 400 009
Phone: 324273
Telex: 011-75535

UB

ACKING BAGS:

HDPE BAGS

JUTE BAGS PLAIN & LAMINATED

* LDPE/HMHD LINERS

Please Contact:

Mr. VASANT GIASOTTA

ANIL INDUSTRIAL SERVICES

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

- NITROBENZENE
- COPPER SULPHATE - ISI
- COPPER PHTHALOCYANINE (CRUDE)
- ALUMINIUM SULPHATE NON-FERRIC

Please Contact:

Mr. ANIL GIASOTTA

M/s. INPAC

407, Jolly Bhavan No. 2, Executive Centre, 7, New Marine Lines, Bombay - 400 020.

Phones: 298583, 298991, 294348, 298992 & 250955

Telex: 011-4220 FIRE-IN & 011-6451 MBSC IN

POTASH ALUM PHOT. GRADE/L.R./A.R.
AMMONA ALUM PHOT. GRADE/L.R./A.R.
SODIUM CHLORIDE L.R./A.R.
SODIUM BI-CARBONATE L.R./A.R.
MONO/DI/TRI SODIUM PHOSPHATE L.R./A.R.
MONO/DI/TRI POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE L.R./A.R.
POTASSIUM SULPHATE L.R./A.R.
CHROME ALUM (POTASH CHROME ALUM) PHOT./L.R.
SODIUM SULPHIDE SOLID/BITS/FLAKES 58%
BARIUM CARBONATE (98%)

Please Contact:

NATIONAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

Factory: Plot No. W-43, M.I.D.C. Industrial Estate, Morivli, Ambernath, Maharashtra 421 501
Office: 12, Bharat Mahal, 3rd Floor, Thane (East), Maharashtra 400 603. **Phone: 507267/594898**

NOBLE *Packo-Chems*

SOLVENT OUR BUSINESS

HEAD OFFICE:
17, Venkataroyen Lane,
P.B. No. 2315,
MADRAS 600 003.
Phones: 585840/586553
Grams: 'PACKOKEMS'

WORKS:
Madhavaram,
MADRAS-600 060.

ACETONE, ACETIC ACID, BENZENE, BUTANOL, BUTYL ACETATE, BENZYL ALCOHOL, BENZYL ACETATE, CARBITOL, CELLOSOLVE, CHLOROFORM, C.T.C., CYCLO HEXANONE, DIACETONE D.B.P., D.E.P., D.O.P., D.M.P., D.E.G., ETHYL ACETATE, ETHER PET., FORMALDEHYDE, ISO PROPANOL (I.P.A.), M.E.K., M.I.B.K., M.E.G., PROPYLENE GLYCOL, TOLUENE, TRICHLORO ETHYLENE Etc.

For all your requirements in any packing
HOUSE OF SOLVENTS

New generation plasticizer is here!

BENZOPLAST™

The superior alternative to DOP

BENZOPLAST

Improves your quality.
Reduces your cost.

Leading manufacturers of PVC leather cloth,plastisol, adhesive, rubber products, PVC footwear, PVC tapes, films etc., are already using BENZOPLAST in place of DOP

For detailed information, booking orders and technical assistance contact our Marketing Division

GANESH BENZOPLAST LTD.
145-A, Dr. Viegas Street, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay 400 002
Phone 2863768, 317993, 253438

Benzoplast – perfects your products.

RATAN BATRA GB 8908

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF

HYFLOSUPERCELL - U.S.A.
THIOUREA
DICYANDIAMIDE (D.C.D.A.)
DIMETHYLAMINE (RCF)
TARTARIC ACID

Please Contact

JAYDIP AGENCIES

2-B, Ganga Vihaar, 94, Kazi Sayed Street, Bombay 400 003.
Phones: Office: 343316/331357 1.00 to 7.30 P.M. Resi.: 6366280 8.00 A.M. to 12.00 No
Fax: 00-91-22-325620 (JA) Gram: "JAYDIPIMPO" Bombay 56

For Your Requirements of:

* BENZENE
* TOLUENE
* XYLENE (Ortho/Mix)
* D.E.G.
* M.E.G.
* SOLVENT CIX

* ACETONITRILE
* ACRYLONITRILE
* BUTYL ACRYLATE
* METHYL ACRYLATE
* ETHYL ACRYLATE
* STYRENE MONOMER
REACTIVE/DIRECT DYES

* BINDER (Textile/Leather)
* PIGMENT EMULSIONS
* TEXTILE OILS (Antistatic-Coning/Warping etc.)
* CATIONIC SOFTENERS
* ACRYLIC SIZE

Please write to:

PARIMAL TEXTILE WORKS

48, Gokhale Road (South), Dadar, Bombay 400 028.
Phone: 4225276

MANGANESE SULPHATE -- 98%
MONO HYDRATE
($MnSO_4$, H_2O) -- Mn 32%

MANUFACTURERS

KUM INDUSTRIES

1009/2, VINOD BUILDING,
DEEP BUNGALOW CHOWK, PUNE 411 016.
PHONE: OFFICE: 53129 FACTORY: 84874

AMINES
PLASTICIZERS

Manufacturers of

ETHANOLAMINES

Monoethanolamine
Diethanolamine
Triethanolamine (85%)
Triethanolamine (Pure)
Methyl Diethanolamine

PLASTICIZERS

Di-Octyl Phthalate
Di-Iso-Octyl Phthalate
Di-Iso-Decyl Phthalate
Di-Octyl Adipate
Di-Octyl Sebacate
Tri-Octyl Tri Mellitate

MORPHOLINE

For Your Requirements Contact:

AMINES & PLASTICIZERS LTD.

6th Floor, 'D' Shivsagar Estate, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Bombay 400 018.
Phones: 4935282/87/88

Factory: Thane-Belapur Road, Turbhe, New Bombay - 400 705

CALCUTTA
6, Old Post Office Street
Telex: 021-7643 ICL IN * Phone: Off.: 287856

NEW DELHI
17, (2nd Floor), Block 'A', New Shopping Complex, Defence Colony
Telex: 031-74087 ICL IN * Phones: Off.: 694796 / 619857

HYDERABAD
3, Abids Shopping Centre, Chiragali Lane
Telex: 04256-948 * Phones: 234532 / 237250

PETROLEUM BENZINE (PETROLEUM ETHER)
40°-60°/60°-80°/60°-95°/80°-100°/80°-120°/90°-100°/100°-120°
HEXANE 65°-70° EMULSIFYING WAX
* *
AROMATIC CHEMICALS
* *
AMYL BUTYRATE * ETHYL BUTYRATE * BUTYL BUTYRATE
SO BUTYL BUTYRATE * ISO AMYL ACETATE * AMYL PROPIONATE * ETHYL PROPIONA
SCHAEFFER'S ACID (AS SODIUM SALT) (Export Enquiries Solicited)
All items available with Modvat benefits
Contact Manufacturers

STERLING ORGO & INORGO CHEMICALS P. LTD.
Regd. Office: 340/42, Samuel Street, Raut Chamber, 4th Floor, Bombay 400 003.
Phones: 333601/333602/338722 Telex: ASIM IN 73145 Fax: 331738
Factory: Plot AF-1, Cama Industrial Estate, Walbhat Road, Goregaon (East), Bombay 400 063.
Phone: 6730458/6734593/6734650 Resi.: 352625/364354/8114061

M.D.I. (Diphenyl Methane Di Isocyanate PAPI-27) (Dow, U.S.A.)
HYDROXY ETHYL CELLULOSE (LR/GR/HBR) * H.P.M.C. ALL GRADES
SYNTHETIC ACRYLIC RESIN 50% (I.C.I., U.K.) (For Paint or Ink)
FORMOSUL (U.K.) (Against Rangolite-DS) (Imported)
BETA NAPHTHALENE SULPHONIC ACID (HICO)
UVTEX (Optical Whitening Agent for Plastic Industries) (Imported)
PARA NITRO ACETOPHENONE * METHYL CELLULOSE ALL GRADES
EPOXY PLASTICIZER (Imported) * P.V.C. (Additives)
ADIPIC ACID (BASF) * P.V.P. K-30 (BASF)
Please Contact:

AMRIT CHEM
404, Guru Krupa, 133, Kazi Sayed Street, Bombay 400 003.
Phone: Office: 335233, 341444; Resi: 6121976, 6150823 **Telex: 011-73130 SWAMI IN**

Available from Ready Stock

Hydrofluoric Acid 40-50-60%

Distributor of

M/s. GUJARAT FLUOROCHEMICALS LTD.

Contact:

M/s. UNION ACID & ALKALI P. LTD
151-B, Mittal Court, Nariman Point,
Bombay 400 021
[illegible]/231455/244075 * Telex: 011-5290 UNIN-IN

ALUMINIUM CHLORIDE ANHYDROUS

NO WAITING -- ASSURED BEST QUALITY -- PROMPT DELIVERIES
NO WAITING PERIOD -- ANY QUANTITY -- AVAILABLE
FOR LONG TERM CONTRACT

CONTACT LARGEST MANUFACTURERS:

ARONI CHEMICALS

(PROP. ARONI COMMERCIAL COMPANY LTD.)

REGD. OFFICE
29, Bank Street, 1st Floor
Fort, Bombay - 400 023
Phone: 2862453/2863021
Gram: METALDIST
Tlx: 011-6554 MINA IN

HYDERABAD OFFICE
C/o. I.S.C. Associates
4-3-82, 1st Floor, Hill St.,
Ghasmandi,
Secunderabad-500 003.
Phone: 70602/825429

WORKS
Birlagram
Nagda (M.P.)
PIN. 456 331
Phone: 104/283
Gram: NIYATI

We Offer

ACETIC ACID GLACIAL 99%

and above

in Tanker & 35 kg. Carboys

Manufactured by:
THE SANJIVANI (TAKLI) SAHAKARI SAKHAR KHARKHANA LTD.

Please Contact:

KWALITY ENTERPRISES

Admn. Office:
215, Bezzola Complex, Sion-Trombay Road, Chembur, Bombay 400 071
Phones: 529693 / 523385
Gram: NITRICHEMI

AVAILABLE FOR EXPORTERS AND DOMESTIC CONSUMERS

SODIUM BI SULPHITE Tech/Photo/Pure
SODIUM META BISULPHITE Tech/Photo/Pure
SODIUM SULPHITE Tech/Photo/Pure
SODIUM CARBONATE MONO HYDRATE Tech/Photo/Pure
AMMONIUM THIO SULPHATE 60% SOLUTION

Contact Manufacturer

MEHTA SULFITES (IND) PVT. LTD.

215/216, Swastik Chambers, Sion Trombay Road, Chembur, Bombay 400 071.
Telex: 011 72334 GROW IN Tel.: 528283/4/5 Gram: SULFINDIA, P.B. No. 17222.

ATTENTION PLEASE: **F.R.P. MOULDERS, FABRICATORS AND LINERS**

For all your needs in

POLYESTER RESINS

Please Contact:

PLIOGRIP RESINS & CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.

One of the leading manufacturers of:

G.P. - ISO. Boat Grade, GALCOATS, Fire Retardant, Lamination & Automobile Grad

Works:
W/78, Phase II,
Opp. H.M.V., M.I.D.C.,
Dombivli (E), Dist. Thane,
Phone: 5682

Office:
96, Narayan Dhuru Street,
2nd Floor,
Bombay 400 003
Phones: 333655 & 346984

Sales & Enquiries:
CONTACT OFFICE
or
PHONES
Res. 6340986, 4092960, 407828

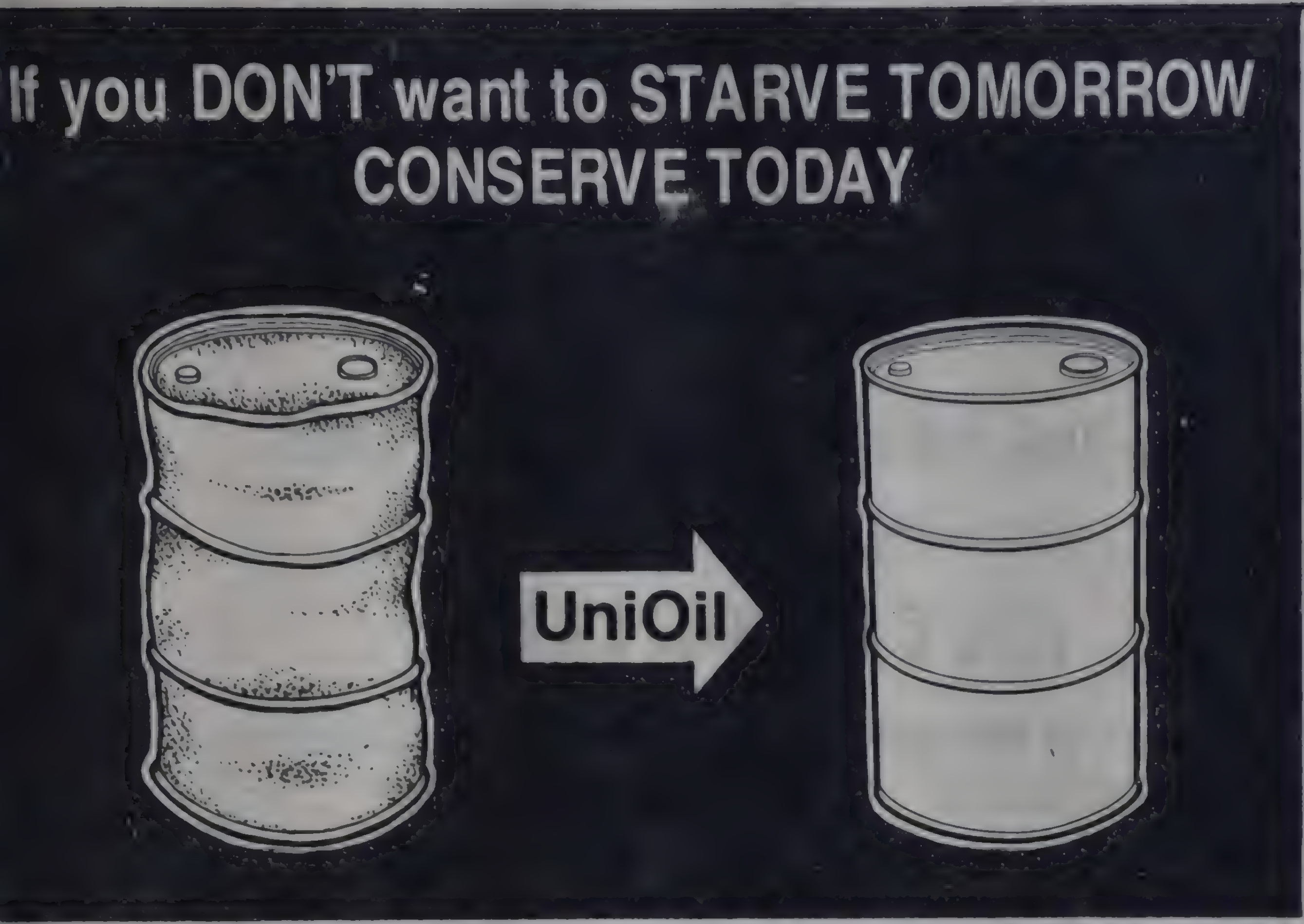
FOR YOUR REGULAR REQUIREMENT OF:

ACETYL CHLORIDE
BENZOYL CHLORIDE
BENZOYL PEROXIDE
CHLOROACETYL CHLORID
BENZOTRICHLORIDE
BENZYL CHLORIDE
BENZOIC ACID

Please Contact Manufacturers:

Shree ORGANIC CHEMICALS

184, Samuel Street, 21 'A' Mandvi Chambers, 2nd Floor, Bombay 400 009


If you DON'T want to STARVE TOMORROW
CONSERVE TODAY
UniOil

UNIQUE OILS INDIA LTD.
CAN SHOW YOU THE WAY

Their State-of-the-art drum reconditioning plant at Tarapur can bring back your old drums to AS NEW condition and give new lease of life to them. The process is cost-effective too. A large number of users of drums are reaping the benefits. WHY NOT YOU???

Their sophisticated used oil re-refining plant can purchase all your used lubricating oil for scientific re-refining. Give your used oil to them and prevent its use for spurious purposes. Contribute towards saving country's foreign exchange.

Contact:
Unique Oils India Limited
Regd Office: Arvind Chambers, 2nd Floor, (Gouri Studio Comp.),
194, Andheri-Kurla Road, Andheri (E), Bombay-400 069
Tel: 6347210/6320100 Telex: 011-79292 UOIL IN • Fax: 009122-636 4654
Factory: Plot M-4, MIDC Industrial Estate,
Tarapur, Dist. Thane, Maharashtra, Telex: 0132-236 UOIL IN Tel: 2892

Pulse

CHAMUNDI ORGANICS (P) LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF INTERMEDIATES FOR AGROCHEMICALS

META PHENOXY BENZALDEHYDE (M.P.B.)
PARACHLORO BENZYL CYANIDE (P.C.B.C.N.)

For Your Requirements Contact:

CHAMUNDI ORGANICS (P) LTD.
9, Khajina Mahal 3rd Floor,
189, S.V. Road, Opp. Railway Station
Andheri (West)
BOMBAY 400 058
PHONES: 6284969, 6280159
Factory: **C-7, M.I.D.C. Mahad,**
District Raigad,
Maharashtra.
PHONES: 2613, 2532, 2753

FOR YOUR REGULAR REQUIREMENTS OF:

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE 50%

Manufactured by: M/s. NATIONAL PEROXIDE LTD.

Contact Authorised Stockist

V.K. ENTERPRISE

233/35, Samuel Street, 18, Bhatia Nivas, Vadgadi, Bombay 400 003.
Phones: Office: 341938/348124 Resi.: 6363983

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF

HEXACHLOROETHANE
METHYL ANTHRANILATE
ISATOIC ANHYDRIDE

Please Contact:

Manufacturer: **ANSHUL CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.**

Excel Estate, S.V. Road, Goregaon (W), Bombay 400 062.
Telephone: 6724091

We Offer Best Quality at Competitive Rates:

ACID SLURRY - SOFT/HARD

MANUFACTURERS:

Gala Chemicals

Admn. Office:
C/34, Adke Compound, Surya Nagar Road, Vikhroli (W),
Bombay 400 083.
Tel. No. 583276, 587361

ATTENTION MANUFACTURERS OF DYESTUFFS, DYE INTERMEDIATES, BULK DRUGS AND BULK DRUG INTERMEDIATES

Regularly Available on Competitive terms

ACETANILIDE

OF ULTRA PURE QUALITY

INTRODUCING SHORTLY

- ANILINE OIL
- N-METHYL-N-HYDROXY ETHYL ANILINE
- OXYETHYL NITRO ANILINE
- N,N-DIHYDROXY ETHYL META TOLUIDINE
- N-ETHYL-N-HYDROXY ETHYL ANILINE
- N,N-DIHYDROXY ETHYL ANILINE
- N,N-DIHYDROXY ETHYL META CHLORO ANILINE

Contact Manufacturers

VASUDHA CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.

501, Sai Ashish A-Wing, Balrajeshwar Road, Mulund (W), Bombay 400 080.
Tel.: 5604382/5613921 Fax: 91-22-5603680 Tlx.: 011-71030 DELT IN

WANTED STOCKISTS/DISTRIBUTORS FOR AHMEDABAD, BARODA, HYDERABAD.
PARTIES WITH SOUND FINANCIAL BACKGROUND MAY PLEASE APPLY

ROHAN DYES AND INTERMEDIATES
(AHMEDABAD)

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS AS PER INTERNATIONAL STANDARD TOP IN QUALITY

- GAMMA ACID
- G. SALT
- R. SALT
- META UREIDO ANILINE HCL
- K. ACID
- AMIDO G. SALT
- S.P.C.P.
- S.P.M.P
- 2.5 DICHLORO S.P.M. P.
- P.M. P.
- SULFANILIC ACID (TECH. GRADE)
- SULFANILIC ACID (PURIFIED)
- SCHAFFER'S ACID
- 4-NAP
- 4-NAPSA

AND SHORTLY INTRODUCING MANY NEW ITEMS & A RANGE OF DIRECT, ACID AND REACTIVE DYES

ROHAN DYES & INTERMEDIATES

OFFICE :
189, NEW CLOTH MARKET,
AHMEDABAD-380002.
PH. : 368171 & 360758, FAX : 272-346412
TELEX : 1216942 JITM IN

BOMBAY OFFICE :
2ND FLOOR, PUSHPAWATI BLDG. NO. 2,
CHANDANWADI, GIRGAON ROAD,
BOMBAY-400002.
TEL. 256740 , 298224 TLX : 01182383

FACTORY :
115, GIDC, PHASE I, VATVA,
AHMEDABAD-380045.
PH. : 831131-2, 833771 & 834469

DISTRIBUTOR :
RONAK ENTERPRISES
B/2, RAJDEEP PARK FLATS,
BALIAKAKA RD., AHMEDABAD
TEL. : 396719 & 395475.

FOR IMPORT OF SPECIALITY ELASTOMER PRODUCTS (SYNTHETIC RUBBERS)

of the following ranges

VITON®
(Fluoroelastomer)

VITON® FREEFLOW

VAMAC®
(Ethylene/acrylic Elastomer)

NORDEL®
(EPDM Elastomer)

NEOPRENE
(Polychloroprene)

HYPALON®
(CSP Elastomer)

HYTREL®
(Engineering Thermoplastic Elastomer)

CURATIVES & PROCESSING AIDS

TETRONE-A®

HVA-2, DIAK

® Registered T.M. of E.I. Du pont De Nemours & Co. (INC.), USA.

Contact:

Head Office
BHIMRAJKA IMPEX PVT. LTD.
708, Maker Chamber V
Nariman Point, Bombay - 400 021.

Phones: 2044476/2875715 (6 lines)
Telex : 011-82222 JVSC IN
Fax : (91) 22-2048289
Cable : BHIMRAJKA - BOMBAY - 21.

Branches:

CALCUTTA
2D/2, Sukh Sagar, 2/5, Sarat Bose Road,
Calcutta - 700 020.
Phone: 444607, 748101
Telex : 021-5893 SSI-IN

MADRAS
25, Chockalingamnagar, Teynampet
Madras - 600 086.
Phone: 453554

BHIMRAJKA

Authorised distributors for India of **E.I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO. (INC.) US**

Chemical Weekly

VOL. XXXVI SEPTEMBER 25, 1990 NO. 3

Publishers:
SEVAK PUBLICATIONS

Editor - Publisher
R. RAGHAVAN

Advertisement Manager
N.R. RAJAGOPALAN

Administration/Circulation
VIJAY RAGHAVAN

Editorial & Administrative Office:
306, Shri Hanuman Industrial Estate
G.D. Ambekar Road, Wadala,
BOMBAY 400 031.
Phones: 4120743/4131198.
Telex: 011-76053 CWLY IN

Madras Office:
Room No. 9, Wellingdon Estate,
3rd Floor, 24, Commander-in-Chief
Road, Madras 600 105.
Phone: C/o. 471659.
Telex: 041-6290 CWLY IN.

Printed at:
Sevak Publications,
25, North Mada St., Thiruvanmiyur,
Madras 600 041.

Fast Print Service,
307/308, Shri Hanuman Indl. Estate,
G.D. Ambekar Road, Wadala,
Bombay 400 031.

Subscription Rates:
(Inclusive of Postage)
India: Rs. 400.00
Foreign: US$ 175.00 (Air Mail)
US$ 75.00 (Sea Mail)

Subscription charges payable in advance in favour of SEVAK PUBLICATIONS

CONTENTS

Pipeline Transport of Minerals— T.P.S. RAJAN 41
Chemarena — S.L. VENKITESWARAN 43

IN THE NEWS

PSF units accused of forming cartel to hike rates 46
Rise in polymer prices likely 48
BASF plans new polystyrene plant 49
PSF makers want PTA cut to be restored 50
KPCB to prosecute Harihar Polyfibres Unit 52
Asia Pacific Regional Conference on Safety, Health and Environment 64

PHARMACEUTICAL CAPSULE

Gulf crisis: Agarbathi industry: Export earnings may fall by 40 pc 48
Good scope for drugs, dyestuff exports to EC 53
20% rise in prices of essential drugs 54
Call to raise drugs output 55
Shrishma Fine up for sale 56
Arbitrary drug pricing deplored 56
Balmer Lawrie plan to make speciality chemicals 63

FERTILISER NEWS

PNFC sale plan raises eyebrows 58
Proposed Gas prices to hit Fertiliser Cos.: Rs. 440 crore extra burden likely 71
West Asia Crisis may hit naptha-based fertiliser units 71

OIL & NATURAL GAS SCENARIO

Gandhar gas cracker to cost Rs. 425 crore more 46
Overcoming oil crisis: Experts favour long-term steps 73
Polymers can help petroleum industry 75
Petroleum crisis: Bengal Govt. seeks to promote coal gas 76
Assam second refinery project underway 76

COMPANY NOTES

Synthetics and Chemicals to issue NCDs 84
ICI India to focus on sun-rise industries 85
Indian Dyestuff Industries 86

SPECIAL ARTICLES

International Scenario for export of dyestuffs and their intermediates —J.B PATEL 97
Recent Technological developments in Consumer and Industrial Plastics —S.P. POTNIS 103

SUPPLEMENT ON LEATHER PROCESSING

Industry's Perceptions on Leather Product Sector — R. MURALIDHARAN 113
Leather Abstracts 115
New Developments in Leather Technology 116
Indian Leather Scene 119

REGULAR FEATURES

A rapid wrap up of what's new in operations, processes and products 65
Frankly Speaking: What the world thinks of India —Dr.O.P. KHARBANDA 87
Food and Pharmaceutical Technology in Perspective 91

INTERNATIONAL SPECTRUM

News from Abroad 121
Chemical Markets Abroad 125
News From Japan 127
News Developments from Japan 130

MARKET INFORMATION

Bombay Chemicals Market 133
Bombay Drugs Market 138
Bombay Dyes Market 139
Delhi Market 140
Madras Market 141
Calcutta Market 141
Shipping News 142
Materials Imported/Exported 145

ASPIRIN IP/BP
SALICYLIC ACID IP
SALICYLIC ACID Tech

of

The Andhra Sugars Ltd.

also available

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE N.F.
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE IP

श्री

SHREE ENTERPRISES
(CHEMICALS) PVT. LTD.

A Shree Group

801, Dalamal Towers, 211, Nariman Point, BOMBAY-400 021.
PHONES: 231336 ☐ 231308 GRAM: "ANHYDRIDE" TELEX: 011-5179

CHEMICAL
WEEKLY

VOL. XXXVI SEPTEMBER 25, 1990 NO. 3

Pipeline Transport of Minerals

Transportation of minerals and ores by pipelines in slurry form has been in use in the West for quite some time. The earliest application of this mode of transport dates back before the turn of this century when a licence was issued in he UK in 1891 for a method of pumping coal and water. However, a slurry pipeline has been considered as an attractive alternative to other modes of transportation for long distance haulage of material only since the late 1950s.

Today, there are more than a score of pipelines, carrying a variety of minerals, including coal, limestone, rock phosphate and iron and copper concentrates, in various parts of the world.

The primary reason for the acceptance of long distance slurry transportation as a viable mode is its attractive economics. Pipelines show tremendous economies of scale since operating costs are significantly reduced as the volume of transportation and distance increase. Besides, a pipeline system has a high degree of efficiency and reliability. Furthermore, it assures continuous supply with reduced storage costs at the consumption points.

Existing Systems

A pipeline system broadens the economic reach of mineral deposits that may be utilised. The Savage River ion ore pipeline in Tasmania, Australia, is a case in point. The existence of these ore deposits had been known for nearly a century and even though they are located only 50 miles from the coast they were considered uneconomic to exploit because of their inaccessibility due to an extremely rugged intervening terrain. The 86 km-long pipeline was commissioned in 1967. It was a pioneering effort in the transport of iron ore concentrate as the possibilities of using rail or truck transport were ruled out due to the hostile terrain.

The system is used to transport 2.25 million tons of iron ore per year in a slurry of 60 per cent solids by weight. It has one pumping station at the concentrator site having fou electric motor driven 450 kw. pumps. The pipeline is burie underground. It is reported that the system which is in i 13th year of operation is operating at 97% capacity.

The longest pipeline in the world is the Energy Transpor System Inc coal pipeline in the USA carrying 25 millio tonnes of coal per year from Wyoming to Louisiana -- a distance exceeding 1600 kms.

Brazil can claim the distinction of having installed the longest pipeline for the transport of iron ore concentrates a Samarco in 1977. The 45 cm dia pipeline extending to over 397 km deals with 12 million tonnes of iron ore per year Indonesia holds the record for a copper concentrate line -- dia 12 cm extending to 111 km to deal with one million tonnes per year, installed in 1977 at Irianca.

England has a 92 km long 2.7 cm dia pipeline for transporting limestone, installed in 1964.

Brazil transports phosphate from Velep through a 113 km long 24 cm dia pipe having a capacity of 1.8 million tonnes per year.

India has large reserves of high grade iron ore with proven deposits of approximately nine billion tonnes of haematite and 2.8 billion tonnes of magnetite. Considerable efforts are being made to increase the production of iron ore for indigenous steel plants as well as for exports. Iron ore, ground for pellet feed to steel plants is highly suitable for pipelining in slurry form. The 60 km pipeline at Kudremukh is based on the same principle. Besides this, a feasibility study has been made for transportation of iron ore from Bailadila to Vishakapatnam.

A survey reveals the potential for some of the mineral transport pipeline in India. (See Table 1 on p. 42).

Table - 1

POTENTIAL SLURRY PIPELINE SYSTEMS IN INDIA

(MTA: Million Tonnes per Annum)

User	Capacity	Distance	Location
Iron Concentrates:		275	Bailadila to Visakhapatnam
NMDC	5-10	140	Baba Budan to Mangalore
NMDC	7.5	73	Dhangarwadi Mines to Ratnagiri
Bauxite:			
BALCO	0.3-0.6	40	Damodar river to Jharia coalfields
Sand (for stowing):			
BCCL	1-3	40	Durmala to Harrawala
Rock Phosphate:		12	Jhamarkota mines to Umra railway station
PPCL	0.3-0.6		
RSMML	0.6	10	Maton Mines to Debari Zinc Smelter
HCL	0.1		

Bauxite

A feasibility study has been carried out by IIT Delhi for the hydraulic transportation of bauxite ore from the Dhangarwadi Mines to Ratnagiri. Results of this study have indicated that it is both technically and economically feasible to transport bauxite ore by pipelines. The huge reserves of bauxite on the east coast of India can also be exploited by pipelines.

Comparative economics of various modes of transportation is generally dependent on various factors such as the distances involved, throughputs of solids to be transported, pre-existence of rail or road facilities, acceptability of solids in the ground form by the user industry, acceptable limits of moisture contents etc. For short distance hauling, where solids are readily available in slurry form such as in mineral processing industry, pipelining is a natural choice. In situations where the solids have to be specifically ground for the purpose of transportation, the resulting additional costs are likely to be prohibitive unless the distance and the quantity involved are large (greater than 500 km. and five million tons per annum respectively).

For haulage distance greater than 100 km. where rail links are in existence, pipeline transportation is found to be competitive if the throughput is higher than one million tonnes per year. According to a study conducted by Prof R.C. Malhotra and Dr. V. Seshadri of IIT, Delhi, for the Bharat Aluminium Company on the viability of pipelining bauxite ore over a distance of 73 km. in west coast of Maharashtra the operational cost per ton works out to be about half that of transporting it by company owned trucks (See table-2 alongside).

Table - 2

COMPARATIVE COSTS OF SLURRY PIPELINE AND TRUCK TRANSPORT FOR BAUXITE ORE DISTANCE 73 KM.

Mode	Capital investment (in Rs. lakhs)	Operational cost (Rs. per ton)
Slurry pipeline	1381	41.21
Company owned trucks	1666	81.89
Contract trucks	37	55.67

Research

the Central Mining Research Station, Dhanbad. Design and engineering expertise has been developed by the Engineers India Limited which is actively collaborating with IIT, Delhi. Several techno-economic feasiblity studies have been completed by these organisations for the transportation of various materials such as copper and zinc tailings, bauxite, rock phosphate and sand for stowing in mines. Based on these, pipelines for disposal of zinc and copper tailings have been installed in India.

But still, the Government has shown lack of initiative to adapting this new technology. Prof. R.C. Malhotra of IIT Delhi says "public sector planners rush to foreign cmpanies for technical know-how whereas it is locally available thus wasting foreign exchange".

In this context it is appropriate to recall that in the early sixties, the late Dr. A. Laheri of the CFRI had advocated the installation of slurry pipelines to supply all the essential raw materials for the Durgapur, Rourkela and Bhilai Steel Com-

CHEMARENA

.L. VENKITESWARAN

Priestley Medal for Roald Hoffman

The prestigious Priestley Medal of American Chemical ciety for 1989-90 goes to Dr. Roald Hoffman, who is ready a Nobel Prize winner in 1981 -- jointly with Prof. oodward for the Woodward-Hoffman rules which use con- rvation of orbital symmetry to determine whether and how ncerted thermal and photochemical reactions occur. (*CE ews* of 23rd April). The Priestley Medal is in recognition r Hoffman's wide ranging chemical accomplishments. ome of Professor Hoffman's remarks in his Priestley Medal ddress relate to the basic problems of chemistry, democ- acy and response to the environment and the present day oncerns on this subject.

Chemistry is the study of substances and their transform- ion which cover diverse disciplines such as metallurgy, cos- metics, fermentation, dyeing, medicals, food processing, hotochemistry, after an initial phase of alchemy. The science of chemistry is only about 200 years old although the nat- ural products for colouring such as Tyrian Purple were dis- covered and used for centuries earlier. The real progress came with coal tar and dyestuffs from it and then through calcium carbide, acetylene, ethanol on to the present era of petrochem- cals. The dyestuffs led to chemotherapeutics, explosives, fer- tilisers and so on.

Prof. Hoffman devotes his address to the changes in social evolution set into force by the Frech Revolution and the growth of democracy, Rights of Man (and woman) and the citizen. To Priestley, the American and French Revolutions represented a liberation of the powers of man from the fetters imposed by nature. Democracy has been a social transformation as irreversible as chemistry. But chemists and chemistry have earned dubious repute in recent years -- a type of chemophobia and unreasonable irrational fear of the fall-out from chemicals. Prof. Hoffman refers to the recent scare against Alar or Daminozide, a growth regulator used on apples. He feels that the effects of its use are too insignificant to justify the ban for alleged carcinogenicity of UDMH derived from it. But today there are far too many chemicals of uncertain repute for mankind to take a liberal approach.

What is important today are the right to know along with the duty to know all the aspects of chemical usage. Chemists have to be responsive to environmental concerns and the need for proper risk assessment and risk perception. Democracy imposes unavoidable risks to persons and property even if the perceptions of risks may be exaggerated. There is much to ponder over what are the levels of acceptable risks and their perceptions.

Risk perception and assessments are indeed complicated matters and with an element of subjectivity and psychological factors. Well informed public is the best safeguard on the level of risks that could be tolerated and acceptable. Risk perception has several aspects as quoted by Prof. Hoffman from Peter Sandman of Environment Communication Research Programme -- voluntariness of risks, moral relevance of risks, diffusion in time space of risks. Knowledge empowers -- the question of every case is whether the words used are used in such instances, and such a nature as to create a clear and present danger that they will bring about the substantive evils that Congress has a right to prevent.

The environmentalist is the one who does not want our nest fouled -- It is not a question of us and them but a clear perception of the acceptable levels of risks and hazards. In spite of such perceptions disasters like Bhopal did take place. Prof. Hoffman's worry is how best to prevent chemical illiteracy, alienation due to lack of adequate knowledge. Ordinary people he argues should be informed and empowered to make decisions. He wants that the angry chemist must sublimate his anger at unreasonable environmental activity into an opportuity to teach chemistry.

It is an indication of our times that for the chemists at the highest levels there is no choice but education and democracy. Nobel Laureate, choose this subject of the environment for their acceptance address to Societies like the American Chemical Society. May be the 21st century may witness better perceptions and efforts to eliminate risks to society.

Acrylonitrile demands and growth in USA

Acrylontrile is probably the third or fourth user of propylene and a near mature market with comparative low growth rates for the five year 1988/93 period. Propylene became the feedstock for acrylonitrile years ago through the SOHIO ammoxidation process (now BP Chemicals is the successor to SOHIO technology) and totally displaced the use of acetylene/hydrogen cyanide or ethylene oxide/cyanide processes. The shift also meant a steep fall in use of hydrogen cyanide. The fibres based on acrylonitrile continue to be a major outlet while the copolymers using acrylonitrile -- ABS, SAN, nitrile elastomers together account for the second large usage. The estimate of use of acrylonitrile for different products and the production of these during 1982, 1988 and 1993 in USA is given in Table 1. Overall growth for the years ending 1993 is likely to be 4.3% of which the "others" category is 7% and nitrile elastomers 5%.

In India the acrylic fibre industry seem to have had poor growth prospects. IPCL was the pioneer but operated mostly at about 50% capacity and has recently shifted to a new fibre plant of more desirable qualities. JK is a producer in the private sector but also with low levels of produce. Main use of fibres is as substitute for wools and production and use are said to be about 60% of installed capacity levels of 60,000 tpa. But projections are only 44,000 tpa of fibres in 1992-93 while capacity is expected to double. The import duty is there to help indigenous production -- Rs. 10 per kg plus 150
or more *ad valorem*. Polyester staple also competes for t
acrylic fibre market. Imports are less than 20% of usag
There is excess capacity in the international market and pr
tection levies are inevitable. But much more efforts on t
use of acrylic fibres are called for.

The offtake of propylene for acrylonitrile is too small
upset propylene production and usage. The propylene pr
duction, availability and trade balance between the maj
areas as of 1989 and 2001 are given in Table 2. The pr
jections show a large surplus in USA at present but this ma
shrink by AD 2000. There is comparative tightness in th
market in some parts with a lot of supplies ex-refineries

Propane to propylene is taking hold and with fall in us
of naphtha for cracking, coproduct propylene may fall. Indi
is launching on a propane dehydrogenation plant and som
imports of propylene to tide-over until the Reliance Petro
chemical Cracker and the Haldia Cracker get into productio

Table 1

U.S. ACRYLONITRILE AND DERIVATIVES

(million pounds

Item	**1982**	**1988**	**1993**	**% Annual growth 93/88**
Acrylonitrile consumption	1,232	1,376	1,700	4.3
Acrylic & modacrylic fiber	570	540	630	3.1
ABS resins	210	320	360	2.4
SAN copolymers	55	80	100	4.6
Nitrile elastomers	50	80	110	6.6
Others	347	356	500	7.0
Acrylonitrile derivatives production				
ABS resins	820	1,270	1,400	2.0
Acrylic & modacrylic fiber	624	590	680	2.9
SAN copolymers	167	220	275	4.6
Nitrile elastomers	98	156	200	5.1

Table 2

PROPYLENE DERIVATIVE TRADING BALANCES

(Propylene equivalents, million metric tons per year)

	Internal Propylene demand	**Propylene Supply**	**Exportable**
Base year, 1989			
United States	7.7	14.1	6.4
Europe	8.4	9.8	1.4
Japan	6.1	5.3	-0.8
Other market economies	2.0	2.6	0.6
Total	24.2	31.8	7.6
Main Scenario, 2001			
United States	11.3	12.2	0.9
Europe	12.5	13.0	0.5
Japan	11.0	11.2	0.2

For Competitive Imports of Chemicals, Pharmaceutical Raw Materials and Particularly for the Following Items

N,N Dimethylaniline
Beta Naphthol
Hydrogen Peroxide
Aniline
Crude Iodine
Acetanilide
Butyric Acid
DL Malic Acid

PLEASE CONTACT WITH YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

CHEMET

HEAD OFFICE:
Taj Building, 1st Floor, P.B. 195, 210, Dr. D.N. Road, Bombay 400 001.
Phones: 2043803/4/5/6/7 Fax: 2041336/2048854.
Cable: DEGUCHEM Bombay Telex: 11-83229/11 84631 DGKM IN.

CALCUTTA OFFICE:
Sharma House, 3rd Floor, 1/2 Lord Sinha Road, Calcutta-700 001.
Phones: 447306/446155, Cable: DEGUCHEM Calcutta, Telex: 21-33 25 DGKM IN.

MADRAS OFFICE:
10, Kondy Chetty Street, 1st Floor, P.B. No. 1709, Madras 600 001.
Cable: DEGUCHEM, Madras. Phones: 582447/587617/580796 Telex: 41 7554 DGKM IN.

DELHI OFFICE:
214, Hans Bhavan, Wing No. 1, Bahadurshah Zafar Marg, New Delhi 110 002.
Phones: 3311373/3319787/3319791 Cable: DEGUCHEM New Delhi.
Telex: 31-65921, DGKM IN.

HYDERABAD OFFICE:
905/2, 9th Floor, Babukhan Estate, Basheerbagh, Hyderabad - 500 001.
Phone: 242318, Telex: 0425 - 2188, DGKM IN.

Gandhar gas cracker to cost Rs. 425 cr. more

The cost of the Gandhar gas cracker complex has shot up by Rs. 425 crore even as Indian Petrochemicals Corporation Ltd. (IPCL) is seeking PIB approval and stage-II clearance.

The project cost, originally estimated at Rs. 2,240 crore has now gone up to Rs. 2,665 crore. The foreign exchange component has also gone up by Rs. 40 crore to Rs. 610 crore from the original Rs. 570 crore.

The cost escalation, apart from the time overrun, is also partly due to the revision in end-product capacities. Against the March, 1990, deadline for receiving PIB approval, IPCL has only got pre-PIB clearance from the joint secretary and the financial advisor in the petroleums ministry.

IPCL has not yet decided on the overseas technical collaborators. For the gas cracker, the choice has been narrowed down to Lummus Crest and Stone and Webster. While IPCL's Baroda naphtha cracker is based on Lummus technology, the Nagothane gas cracker is based on Stone and Webster knowhow.

IPCL has set a deadline of 48 months, but will attempt to complete the project before that as Gandhar is near the sea coast and transporting equipment to the site will be much easier than that for the Nagothane project. However, the zero-date has been postponed now from October.

Speedy clearance also depends on IPCL's plans to enter into two joint ventures for two downstream products. While it has decided to rope in a private sector partner for the 100,000 tonnes alpha olefins plant, it is yet to decide on the second downstream product. IPCL received the first stage clearance in October, 1989, and the letter of intent recently.

Having learnt a lesson from the problems faced by the Nagothane plant in obtaining the proper gas fractions from ONGC's Uran gas fractionation plant, IPCL has decided to install its own gas fractionation plant at Gandhar. This will help IPCL to isolate C2 and C3, fractions and lean gas from the eight million cubic metres per day of natural gas it will need from the Gandhar fields. While lean gas will be supplied to the fertiliser companies, the C2 and C3 fractions will be used for cracking.

The Gandhar complex will have an ethylene capacity of 300,000 tonnes, which can later be increased to 400,000 tonnes, based on a 450,000 tonnes C2 and C3 plant. Among the intermediate products, the alpha olefins plant will have a capacity of 100,000 tonnes for production of 100,000 tonnes of primary alcohol. Also, the ethylene oxide and ethylene glycol plant will give rise to 100,000 tonnes of MEG, 200,000 tonnes of ethylene oxide to finally yield 100,000 tonnes of alcohol ethoxylates.

The other downstream products are — 20,000 tonnes of propylene, 10,000 tonnes of butadiene, 2,40,000 tonnes of ethyl dichloride, 1,58,000 tonnes of vinyl chloride, 1,50,000 tones of PVC, 1,05,000 tonnes of chlorine and 1,20,000 tonnes of caustic soda.

Apart from the plant size and product capacities, IPCL's investment is also earmarked for a 75 mw captive gas-based power plant and an integrated off-sites utilities plant for steam, oxygen, nitrogen, instrument air and cooling air.

PSF UNITS ACCUSED OF FORMING CARTEL TO HIKE RATES

Polyester staple fibre manufacturers have been accused of forming a cartel to raise prices by nearly Rs. 12 per kg. (an increase of 24 per cent over the August rates). The manufacturers plan to push prices by an additional Rs. 5 October, Indian Spinners' Associati claims in a press release. An increa in the price of DMT/PTA does not ju tify the steep hike of nearly Rs. 12 p kg, the association president, Mr. G. Lath said.

The international price of PSF h gone up by merely a rupee. Against th the increase sought by the domest manufacturers is too high, Mr. La points out.

In case the government fails to inte vene immediately, the textile units wi be forced to pass on the burden of th price hike to the consumers, Mr. Lat warns.

He urged the government to brin back the price to the August '90 leve and maintain it till an acceptable solution was reached.

IMPORT SUBSTITUTION AWAR FOR HLL

The Government of India's Gol Shield for excellence in import substitution has gone to Hindustan Lever. The award was presented to the company's Executive Director, Mr. P.M. Sinha, by the Secretary, Technical Development Mr. H.C. Gandhi, at a function held a at Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi on September 17.

The award is in recognition of Hindustan Lever's success in developing technologies for upgrading a wide range of non-conventional, inedible vegetable oils such as rice bran, linseed, castor, sal, karanja and kusum for use in the manufacture of toilet soap. By completely substituting the traditional soapery oils (tallow and palm oil) which are imported, the country stands to save large sums of foreign exchange every year. In 1989 alone, the company used a total of 110,000 tonnes of unconventional, inedible oils in soap making valued at over Rs. 50 crores in foreign exchange

FOR YOUR IMPORT REQUIREMENTS OF:

Acetone
Hydroxylamine Sulphate
Pyridine Pure
Sodium Metal
3,4,5-TMBA
Isopropyl Alcohol

For further details, please contact:

PRIYA CHEMICALS

HEAD OFFICE:
Podar Chambers, 4th Floor, S.A. Brelvi Street, Bombay 400 001
Phones: 2860596 ■ 2863611 ■ 2863676 ■ 2863783 ■ 2863900
Telex: 0118-5495 PRIA IN ■ 0118-6556 PRIA IN ■ 0118-2472 PODR IN

BRANCHES

— HYDERABAD OFFICE —
Prashanthi Commercial Complex, 6-9-30/6 to 8/B, 2nd Floor, Basheerbagh,
Hyderabad - 500 029 Phone: 236068

— DELHI OFFICE —
Flat No. 8, 10th Floor, Akash Deep Bldg., Barakhamba Road, New Delhi 110 001
Phones: 3314512 ■ 3310413

— BANGALORE OFFICE —
Devatha Plaza, 131/132, Residency Road, Bangalore 560 025 Phone: 214027

— MADRAS OFFICE —
5-J Century Plaza, 560-562 Mount Road, Teynampet, Madras 600 018
Phone: 451597 ■ 451031 Telex: 041-8809 PRIA IN

— CALCUTTA OFFICE —
"LORDS", 3rd Floor, 7/1, Lord Sinha Road, Calcutta 700 071
Phone: 222378 ■ 222379 ■ 228015 ■ 226367 ■ 300765

GULF CRISIS HITS AGARBATHI INDUSTRY

Export earnings may fall by 40 pc.

The beleaguered agarbathi industry has become the latest victim of the current Gulf embranglement. The industry has been badly hit by the loss of a huge export market, and also by the excalating price of raw materials like DEP (diethyl pthylate), owing to the shortage of the two compounds that go into it, pthalic anhydride and orthoxylene.

Mr. B.S. Kanthraj, of B.V. Aswathiah and Bros, who is also the president of the All India Agarbathi Manufacturers' Association, says that "export earnings this year will be down by 40 per cent" and his company expects to lose something like Rs. 1,50,000 a month. Big export houses, with substantial stakes in Gulf countries are likely to suffer heavier losses.

Exporters immediately affected according to Mr. Kanthraj, are "those who have made shipments on a deferred payment basis to Kuwait," approximately shipments worth Rs. one crore are stuck up. Moreover, the closure of the Saudi port for nearly a month and half resulted in the diversion of cargo to European ports. The port was reopened recently and re-shipment to the Gulf will require additional freight payments, for which the exporters will have to get RBI clearance all over again.

Another leading exporter, who did not want to be quoted, says that the freezing of Kuwaiti assets by the American banks, has meant that payments have not been made for consignments already delivered. According to him, agarbathi is normally sent to Iran and Iraq from Kuwait and the present crisis has cut off this route. Even if normalcy were to return to the region immediately, he does not expect status quo to be restored for another year. The biggest markets for Indian agarbathi are

The Indian population in West Asia constituted nearly 30 per cent of the Gulf market. If the people fleeing West Asia don't return, this market will be permanently lost for India. The length of the agarbathi exported to the Gulf is double that of the normal ones, being more than a foot long. Though the shipments meant to the Gulf can be diverted to the African countries, it will mean time consuming re-negotiations. These consignments, therefore, are as good worthless.

The shortages in the supply of raw materials like DEP, which is an important dilutent compound has pushed up its price in the local market by over 30 per cent in the past one month, which in turn will lead to higher prices for agarbathi in the local market. Mr. Lokesh N. Vemulkar, of Padmini Products, makers of premium agarbathis, says that the Gulf crisis "will have a major impact on the local markets, especially Kerala which is consumer of premium, high priced brands."

SYNTHETIC RUTILE PLANT COMING UP AT MADRAS EPZ

A Rs. four-crore plant to make synthetic rutile, which is a raw material for making titanium dioxide used as a pigment in the paints, plastics, ceramic and paper industries, is being set up in the Madras Export Processing Zone (MEPZ). The project, promoted by Bene-Chlor Chemicals Private Limited, a new company set up by two technocrats, will use ilmenite sands found in plenty along the south-eastern coast of the company to make 15,000 of the chemical per year. The project is coming up in technical and financial collaboration with Dr. Wendell E. Dunn, Jr. a well-known high temperature chlorination expert who has patented the chlorine beneficiation process of ilmenite which contains about

have a high rutile content of about 9 to 98 per cent. Dr. Dunn, who is t chairman of the company, also holds 4 per cent of the company's equity.

The plant and machinery are bein fabricated in the U.S. and will b shipped shortly, said Mr. M.N. Venka asubramanian, the managing director the company, and the plant is expecte to be commissined by the end of th year. The product will be exporte mainly to the U.S., Japan and Europea countries where the demand for it i good, he said, adding that, following th environmental problems caused by th manufacture of sulphate pigments major manufacturers are now going i for titanium based pigments. Bene Chlor's equity capital is Rs. 1.32 crores of which Dr. Dunn holds 40 per cent The balance is funded by the Industria Finance Corporation of India (IFCI) and the Indian Bank in the ratio 3:1. IFC has also subscribed to the equity to the extent of Rs. 11 lakhs and Indian Bank Rs. 20 lakh, both on a buy-back basis

---

RISE IN POLYMER PRICES LIKELY

A fall in global polymer production following the Gulf crisis will lead to a further rise in prices, it is feared. This will adversely affect the plastic processing industry which is dependent on imports for almost half its requirements. Ethylene spot prices have touched $1000 a tonne. Polymer production in Eastern Europe has been disrupted following discontinuance of feedstock supplies from the Soviet Union.

A similar under-utilisation of capacity due to scarcity of feedstock has been reported in the Far-East including Japan and Korea. Indian polymer producers will be forced to raise prices if the government raises feedstock prices as a conservation measure. According to market reports, Oswal Petrochemicals, which increased LDPE price from Rs. 31 to Rs. 34.50 recently, is planning

BASF plans new polystyrene plant

SF India Ltd. is planning to set up 0,000 tonnes per year new polysty- e plant at an approximate cost of . 100 crore. The company has already eived a letter of intent for the project.

Speaking to newsmen at Bombay Mr. M. Thampi, chairman and managing rector of BASF India Ltd., said that e plant would have a 25% export obli- tion. The company has already init- ted steps to acquire land in Mangalore, arnataka.

According to Mr. Thampi, since the roject had an export obligation, obtain- g imported raw materials would not e a problem.

However, the company would import aw materials only after it exhausted all ptions of obtaining supplies from local tyrene manufacturers.

BASF has not yet finalised the inancing pattern of the Rs. 100 crore roject cost. The project will be imple- nented in technical collaboration with BASF AG of West Germany, the company's overseas principal and one of the world's largest styrene and polystyrene producers.

BASF India Ltd. has also received government approval for raising the licensed capacity of expandable polystyrene from the present 2,400 tonnes per annum to 3,576 tonnes and of leather auxiliaries (organic chemicals) from 4,200 tonnes per annum now to 6,258 tonnes.

BASF has also declared a bonus issue of equity shares in the ratio of 1:2. The company has also declared a 20% dividend. The bonus issue is being made by capitalising a sum of Rs. 2.13 crore from the share premium account.

The government's lenient stand on expandable polystyrene imports resulted in BASF's expandable polystyrene facing stiff competition from dumped goods from the East Asian manufacturers.

BASF India Ltd., reported a total income of Rs. 87.34 crore for the year ended March 31, 1990, against Rs. 89.88 crore in the previous 15 month period ending March 31, 1989. Profit before tax amounted to Rs. 8.03 crore (Rs. 7.56 crore).

1ST INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON FRONTIERS OF POLYMER RESEARCH

The conference to be held in New Delhi, between January 20-25, 1991 will bring together leading international scientists and top level industrial management for discussion on the current status of EMERGING NEW TECHNOLOGIES IN POLYMER RESEARCH.

There will be a global participation of more than 200 scientists from more than twenty countries. The conference organised by Shriram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi, is being co-sponsored by Department of Electronics, Govt. India.

Areas of polymer research to be discussed during the conference are:

— polymers for photonics
— polymers for Electronics
— High Performance Polymers.

EXHIBITION "ENT"

To complement the conference an industrial exhibition on "Emerging New Technologies" is being organized which will present selective displays of new technologies for this and the coming decades. The exhibition will have a worldwide participation from telecommunication, aerospace, chemical and electronic industries. For Further information write to: Dr.J.K. Nigam, Director, Shriram Institute for Industrial Research, 19, University Road, New Delhi - 110 007.

For the most competitive CIF price of

RANGOLITE

Please Contact:
Mr. DHAIRESH. K. SANGHVI

M/s. KANTILAL SANGHVI & CO.,

3rd Floor, Union Co-operative Insurance Bldg.,
23, Sir Pherozeshah Mehta Road,
Bombay 400 001.
Phones: (Office): 2870836/2873217/2873628
(Resi.): 4226850/4229086

Telex: 1185725 EXIM IM Gram: EXPIM, Bombay
Fax: (22) 2874153

PSF makers want PTA cut to be restored

Manufacturers of polyester staple fiber (PSF) have urged the goverment to prevail upon Reliance Industry to restore the supply of PTA to them. They have said that the cut in supplies will force the PSF units to close down.

According to the Association of Polyester Staple Fibre manufacturers, RIL has curtailed the supply of PTA by as much as 50 per cent. Further, there is no indication of the quantity that is likely to be made available for the rest of this month. The president of the association, Mr. S.N. Kuckreja, told newsmen that the PSF industry had been operating at around 40 per cent capacity till the budget this year. It was only after the budget that the demand started picking up. Most of the new units might even close down if PTA/DMT supplies were not made available to them. This development would, however, help RIL which is also the largest producer of PSF and PFY.

The association has already met the minister of petroleum and chemicals, Mr. M.S. Gurupadaswamy, along with senior officials of the ministries of commerce and petroleum. Mr. Kuckreja said that it was imperative for the government to resolve the problem arising out of RIL's stand, especially, as RIL is not expected to be hit much by the ten per cent cut in naphtha because of the recent government curbs. The association has said that if the past offtake is taken as the yard stick for allocation of PTA, as is being done onow, it would result in closure of those units which concentrated their efforts on exports during 1988-89 and 1989-90 (as their domestic offtake of raw materials was lower in this period).

The association has further told the government that the industry's exports would also suffer. This is because most of the PSF manufacturers bought PTA/DMT from the local market and subsequently replenished this by getting duty-free material under advance licens-ing procedure.

Yet another related problem is the government's failure to put PTA under OGL. The government should do this immediately besides reducing the import duties on the raw material. On its part, members of the PSF association would be willing to give an undertaking that the imports would be confined to the quantity required by them to carry the minimum level of production.

MAX INDIA TIE-UP WITH W. GERMAN FIRM

In a major diversification, Max India Ltd. has tied up with Schering A of West Germany for the manufacture of electroplating chemistry for printed circuit board (PCB) industry in the country. This 100 per cent export substitution project is expected to go on stream towards the end of this year.

According to a company source, the company is bent on bringing international cost efficiencies to the fast growing PCB industry in the country. The objective is to bring the PCB cost per square metre in line with the international norms and offer application support through a Delhi-based centre.

IMF MEET FOCUS ON OIL PRICE RISE

The 55th annual meeting of the boards of governors of the Industrial Monetary Fund and the World Bank group will be discussing the impact of oil rise on the world economies. The annual meet, from September 25 to 27, will be held under the chairmanship of Mr. George Saitoi, Kenya's Vice President and Minister of Finance.

The developing countries will also discuss the report of the South Commission, which tries to encourage self reliance among the developing countries, promote South-South co-operation and recommend adoption of more pragmatic approaches. Eastern Euro is another subject that is expected command attention.

COMPANIES ACT LIBERALISED TURNOVER CEILING FOR PVT COS. RAISED

The Union government announce measures to liberalise various provision under the Companies Act to ensur smooth operation of industrial and trad ing companies in the country, report UNI.

Under this, the companies can now appoint persons within the age group o 25 to 70 years as managerial personne subject to conditions laid down in the Companies Act without seeking the government's approval, says an official press releas. Hitherto, companies could appoint persons only within the age group of 30 to 65 years without the government's approval provided they satisfied prescribed conditions.

While this liberlisation measure will provide flexibility, it is clarified that the government would be averse to any proposal for appointment of persons of less than 25 years or more than 70 years to top positions in the companies.

Under the existing rules, a private company can increase its annual average turnover of Rs. 10 crore. This liberalisation measure will lead to economy on the part of the companies while preparing their annual reports.

Earlier a public limited company or a private company, which is a subsidiary of a public company, was required to appoint a managing director or full-time director or manager if its paid-up capital was Rs. one crore.

The limit has also been increased and only companies with paid-up capital of Rs. five crore and above will now be required to appoint such managerial personnel

FOR YOUR IMPORTS AT COMPETITIVE CIF PRICES

ETHYL MERCAPTAN
THIOPHENE
METHANE SULPHONIC ACID 70%
METHANE SULPHONYL CHLORIDE
EPICHLOROHYDRIN
SODIUM BICHROMATE
DIMETHYL CARBONATE
GUAIACOL
CATACOL
TRICHLORO ETHYLENE
PERCHLORO ETHYLENE
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE 50%
DIMETHYL SULPHOXIDE
3,4,5-TRIMETHOXY BENZALDEHYDE
MORPHOLINE
DIMETHYL FORMAMIDE
PHENOTHIAZENE
TRIBUTYL TINOXIDE
PIPERAZINE ANHYDROUS
FURFURYL ALCOHOL
FURFURYL AMINE
THIOPHENOL
TRIMETHYL PHOSPHITE
METHYLENE DIBROMIDE
2,6-DIETHYL ANILINE
PROPYLENE GLYCOL USP/Tech (Ex-Arco)
LACTOSE BP/USP (Ex-NCZ)
BUTYLATED HYDROXY TOLUENE
TRIMETHYLOL PROPANE
BETA NAPHTHOL
HYDROQUINONE STANNIC CHLORIDE
NITROMETHANE
METHYL ISO THIO CYANATE
GLYOXYLLIC ACID
2,6-XYLIDINE
N,N-DIMETHYLANILINE

Please Contact for further details:

S. AMIT & CO.

A TRUSTED NAME FOR IMPORT OF YOUR CHEMICALS
105, Neelam Centre, "A" Wing, Hind Cycle Road,
Worli, Bombay 400 025.
Phones: 4934627-28/4933310
Cable: "DULICTOL"
Telex: 011-76877 CMIT IN
011-74486 AMIT IN
Fax No.: 22-4949504
Madras Office: Queens Court, 134, Montieth Road, Madras 600 008.
Phones: 860172/866942 **Telex No.:** 041-6459 KNPM IN
Hyderabad Office: 8-3-215/7 (First Floor), Srinivasa Nagar Colony (West),
HYDERABAD-500 890.
Phone: 35110

Our Associates: M/s. CHEM AMIT

KPCB to prosecute Harihar Polyfibres unit

In a significant move, the Karnataka Pollution Control Board (KPCB) has decided to prosecute Grasilene Industries, a division of Harihar Polyfibres Ltd. for polluting the Tungabhadra river.

The decision was taken at the board meeting at Bangalore on Sept. 10th. According to a board member and President of the Janavikas Andolan, Dr. S.R. Hiremath, the decision of the board was unanimous.

The "hesitation" of the pollution control board chairman on this issue had been "overruled", he told newsmen on September 10th. The board would file cases against Grasilene Industries for violating the board's norms and polluting the Tungabhadra river. Dr. Hiremath alleged that the Chief Minister, Mr. Veerendra Patil, had "interfered" in the affairs of the board earlier when a decision was taken on July 10 at its board meeting to prosecute Harihar Polyfibres and Grasilene Industries. The board had even resolved that "further proposals for approval in this behalf need not be brought before the board", he said. However, the decision was deffered following a letter from the Government requesting the board to reconsider its decision to prosecute the group, he said. According to Dr. Hiremath, the letter from the Chief Minister was the outcome of the meetings the representatives of the industrial group had with Mr. Patil immediately after the board took the decision to prosecute. The Grasilene division was releasing about 11 lakh litres of effluent into the Tungabhadra every day. This year it has increased its production.

On examination, it was found that the effluent released by the division did not fufil the norms of the pollution control board.

The management itself had admitted in a letter that there was no practical technolgy to remove the colour from the effluent, Dr. Hiremath pointed out. Meanwhile, the Janavikas Andolan, the Samaj Parivarthana Samudaya and the Save Western Ghats movement have demanded that environmentally conscious and concerned persons be appointed on the board. They have also demanded that the board's autonomy be fully restored. — **Financial Express.**

SAIL PLAN TO CHECK POLLUTION

The Steel Authority of India (SAIL) has embarked on a Rs. 318-crore plan to control pollution in its units.

Addressing the sixth national convention of environmental engineers at Ranchi, the SAIL Research and Development Centre General Manager, M M.S. Chawla, said that 54 pollution co trol schemes involving Rs. 78 cror were underway. A joint venture h been commissioned to formulate ar implement comprehensive enviro mental management plan for the SA plants. Assisted by the World Bank, t scheme encompasses state-of-the-a monitoring facilities for air, water an noise pollution establishment plants an training of personnel in monitoring an control of pollutants.

Mr. Chawala said, water and nois quality monitoring laboratories and mobile laboratory for monitoring ambli ent air quality had been recently com missioned. Personal computer base data management system was also bein developed. In order to facilitate specia investigations, a highly sophisticate laboratory was also being set up at the corporate research centre. Under the modernisation scheme the Indian Iro and Steel Company and Durgapur stee plant are investing nearly eight per cent in pollution control measures. Under the scheme, thrust had been given to reduction of pollution and wastes. Indian steel plants were discharging higher contaminated water, solid waste and gases. Citing the example of Durgapur, he said the plant discharged 60 kg. of dust, 300 tonnes of contaminated waste, 1,500 kg. of solid waste and 20 tonnes of gases per tonne of steel.

For your requirement of
SODIUM SULPHIDE FLAKES 58-60%
(in drums along with 5.25% Excise Gate Pass)
SULPHAMIC ACID TECH/DESC.
(with 5.25% Excise Gate Pass)
Also Available
Barium Carbonate * **Barium Chloride**
Contact:
SARAF CHEMICALS

Admn. Office:
7, Chakla Street,
308, Zakaria Building, Masjid,
BOMBAY - 400 009.

Regd. Office:
"Pransu" Jaihind Co-op. Society,
East West Road No. 2, J.V.P.D.,
Vile Parle (W), BOMBAY - 400 0

Good scope for drugs, dyestuff exports to EC

There is a significant potential for port of bulk drugs and pharmaceutls and synthetic organic dyestuffs to C during 1990s, according to a recent dy on 'India's exports to EEC of emicals' by the PHD Chamber of ommerce and Industry (PHDCCI).

Releasing the study, the Chamber ce-president, Mr. Raghupati Sinhania, said in the first six months of 989, India's chemical exports stood at CU 851 million as compared to ECU 02 million in 1988.

The major increases recorded were to reland, France, Spain and the UK vhich increased by 106 per cent, 92 per ent, 81 per cent and 49 per cent respecively. Indian exports to Belgium and uxemburg increased by 40 per cent and to Portugal by 39 per cent. However. Denmark is the only country that has recorded a negative trend in export growth during this period. The major items of exports are rubber and articles thereof, bulk drugs and pharmaceuticals and organic chemicals. The study observed that over 45 per cent of the total export of bulk drugs to EEC reached West Germany.

Mr. Singhania giving details of the Indian chemical exports underlined the 'need for India to consolidate its base in FRG, France, Italy, Belgium, Luxemburg and the UK to be in a position to meet the possible growth in demand as result of expansion in the pharmaceutical sector in the EC. And as there is not much manufacturing activity for bulk drugs there, India has a vast scope.

It is observed that the dye intermediate industry has largely been discarded by most of the Europe-based companies on ecological grounds and this considerably explains the emergence of developing countries like India in the international trade of these product groups.

The study called upon exporters to continuously upgrade their competitive skills and also spend considerable amount on regular market research and survey for their line of products and adapt themselves to the changing circumstances on time. Mr. Singhania said that the Government should, on its part, formulate an exclusive strategy for EEC without delay.

Such a strategy should not in any way be affected by any dogma and should not be spread over a large number of products and exporters. It is necessary to select a limited number of items and competent manufacturers and exporters. Such items and such exporters should be freed from all policy and procedural hurdles and other irritants, he said.

CIF OFFER FOR YOUR ACTUAL IMPORTS

GERANIUM OIL
LITSEA CUBEBA OIL
TERPENIOL
ISOBORNYL ACETATE
PHENYL ETHYL ALCOHOL

MUSK AMBRETTE
MUSK XYLOL
MUSK KETONE
SANDENOL
VANILLIN

TI & M LIMITED

TIM

GPO BOX 1308, BOMBAY - 1 PH: 2870903/4, 2870492 TELEX: 11-6378.2216
PO BOX 9151, CALCUTTA - 16 PH: 442595-9 TELEX: 21-7359/5187
PO BOX 1960, MADRAS - 1 PH: 514261 TELEX: 41-8301
DELHI-17, Community Centre PH: 667177/662004

20% rise in prices of essential drugs

Prices of several essential bulk drugs have risen sharply by as much as 20 per cent over the last few months owing to a combination of factors ranging from escalation in input costs to suspension or slowdown in production.

Prices of rifampicin, an anti-TB drug, have risen sharply to Rs. 3,850 from Rs. 3,600 per kg just four months ago. Similarly, prices of the anti-typhoid drug, chloromphenicol powder, have also spurted to Rs. 1,700 a kg from Rs. 1,400 a few months ago.

Sources said the steep rise in prices of these items was mainly due to a fall in production triggered by the government's failure to clear the price revision applications.

In many other cases, the escalation in input costs is the main reason for price rise. Analgin, metronidazole, sulphamethaxole, trimethoprim and paracetamol, all vital bulk drugs, have shown an increase of about 20 percent in prices over the past few months.

Analgin, a pain reliever, is now selling at Rs. 280 a kg, up from Rs. 225 three months ago. Metronidazole, an anti-amoebic drug, has shot up to Rs. 480 from Rs. 400.

A couple of anti-bacteria drugs have also witnessed sharp increases. While sulphamethaxole has risen to Rs. 335 a kg from Rs. 290, trimethoprim has shot up to Rs. 1,175 from Rs. 1,050 three months ago.

In the case of paracetamol, an analgesic, prices have gone up from Rs. 135 a few months ago to Rs. 179. Industry sources aver that if the government does not allow a 'fair' hike in prices based on the actual rise in raw material costs, production of many of these items is bound to slow down further in the coming months, triggering a fresh bou of increase.

Though of late the government has begun clearing long-pending price revision applications, hikes have been allowed based on the outdated packaging norm. Thus, in effect, margin for drug firms continues to be under pressure in spite of the seemingly positive initiative taken by the ministry of petroleum and chemicals.

ATTENTION

Manufacturers
of
PODOPHYLLO TOXIN

The Advertiser Wants 500 kg.

PODOPHYLLO TOXIN (99%)

Contact:
Box No. 1270
CHEMICAL WEEKLY

GOVT. HAS NO PLANS TO BRING MORE BULK DRUGS UNDER PRICE CONTROLS

The petroleum and chemicals ministry has no immediate plans of bringing more bulk drugs under price controls.

According to ministry sources, the whole policy relating to drugs is now being looked into carefully. Many ideas on price approvals for drugs have been presented by different groups.

Before taking any decisions on modifications, the government will look into the necessity of maintaining adequate supplies of quality drugs at reasonable prices and the need for expansion and growth of the industry.

In addition, the drug industry has to be geared up for a greater export effort. Last year's exports at Rs. 843 crore represented a remarkable growth of about 80 per cent over the previous year.

A delegation of the industry met Mr. M.S. Gill, secretary of the department of chemicals, on September 13, and had a useful exchange of views with him.

Petroleum and chemicals minister Mr. Gurupadaswamy is visiting Bombay on September 26 to attend the annual meeting of the drug industry.

Call to raise drugs output

Drug production in India can exceed s. 16,000 crores by the turn of the cen-ury, as against Rs. 3,400 crores at resent, provided the industry is given e nurturing it requires, says the West engal Small-scale Drug Manufactur-rs and Traders' Association.

In a recent communication to Gov-ernment, the association called for set-ing up of a national drug development uthority, as recommended by the Hathli Commission, comprising mem-bers from the Government, large and small drug manufacturers and trade and medical bodies.

Due to the soaring inflation, the association also sought for revision of the ceiling of plant and machinery value for SSI units from Rs. 35 lakhs at present to Rs. 60 lakhs. Likewise, the turnover limit for a unit to qualify as a SSI unit should be raised to Rs. 10 crores from the existing Rs. 5 crores.

It urged the Government to reserve manufacture of some commonly and frequently used drug formulations, exclusively for the small scale drug formulation units. This was essential because the organised sector had virtually controlled 70% drug formulation units.

The organised sector could still concentrate of drug formulations requiring high technology and undertake marketing of a few formulations manufactured by the small units.

The association also sought modifications in the Government's policies regarding purchase of medicines under the national health care programme. It said that at present the Government purchased many non-essential medicines which should be stopped immediately.

Instead, a new list of 'essential drugs' the regions of the country got their due shares of the Government purchases.

The association criticised the recent move by the Drug Controller (India) to do away with larger packagings of drug formulations.

"We strongly oppose the move for reasons that this will enhance the cost of daily treatment of 70 per cent of our population who live in rural areas whose per capita income is around Rs. 40 per annum", the association's president, Dr. S.K. Sen, said in his communication the Government.

METHANOL PLANT: ONGC TO STUDY MARKET DEMAND

The Oil and Natural Gas Commission has offered to undertake a fresh study of market demands for the proposed 300 tonne per day gas-based methanol plant. Official sources said, that ONGC made the suggestion to the Tripura Industrial Development Corporation (TIDC) in view of recent market trends. Appropriate steps are being taken in this connection by the authorities.

Meanwhile, TIDC has requested ONGC to participate in equity share of the Rs. 120 crores project. While Rs. 40 crores is expected to be raised through equity participation, the rest will come from financial institutions.

The pace of work of the project slowed down recently because of delay in finalising the concessional rates for supply of natural gas. The State Government has been demanding the supply of natural gas at a rate of Rs. 500 per 1,000 cubic metre.

The public sector Rashtriya Chemicals and Fertilisers (RCF) had earlier taken a pioneering role in the project but dropped the idea later because of the Centre's indifferent attitude.

FOR MOST COMPETITIVE CIF OFFERS FOR:

BON ACID
BARIUM CHLORIDE
HYDROQUINONE
and other chemicals

Please Contact:

K. SANGHVI & CO.

308, 'GULAB', 3rd Floor,
237, P.D'Mello Road,
BOMBAY - 400 001.

Telephone Nos. (Offi.): 2610711/2612232
(Resi): 8128473/8226451
Telefax Number: (22) 2618970
Telex Number: 11 73516 KSC IN
KEYSANGHVI

Shrishma Fine up for sale

Shrishma Fine Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals Ltd., a Bangalore based company is up for sale.

The company is promoted by the Chaturvedis of ATV projects. It largely produces bulk aspirin drugs and chemicals such as paracetamol, salicylates, and salicyclic acid for pain killers.

The company has been importing technology from Poland for this purpose as it did not succeed in getting technology transferred from the United States. The technology imported has not only been inappropriate but also cost inefficient, according to Canara Bank sources. A high cost output ratio has compelled the unit to demand more assistance from Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India (ICICI). The working capital requirement of the company also increased subsequently. Both ICICI and Canara Bank — the only banker to the company are shy of extending any further assistance to the company. ICICI has lent to the tune of around Rs. 4 crores and Canara Bank has also lent significantly to meet the working capital requirements of the company.

The sources pointed out that the company has been running into losses due to cost inefficiency and price control. The Drug Price Control Order (DPCO) 1987 stipulates a price of Rs. 81 per kg. for aspirin, which is far below the cost price, it was pointed out.

The capacity utilisation of the company has also been far from satisfactory. Low capacity utilisation, faulty technology and administered prices of the drugs have all contributed to the sickness of the company. ICICI has worked out a rehabilitation package to tone up the operations of the company which is not very acceptable to the promoters, according to bank sources. It had been relying on exports which has, of late, been very insignificant because of its inability to compete in the international market. Yet another factor responsible for the illness is mismanagement, according to market sources. However, Canara Bank and ICICI deny this factor. It is reliably learnt that ICICI is now examining at length the technical and financial problems of the company, which are beyond the control of the promoters, and is likely to be ready with a clear report in the next few weeks. This, it is understood, is being done as a prelude to identifying takers for the company.

ARBITRARY DRUG PRICING DEPLORED

Arbitrary decisions on pharmaceutical pricing by officials of the ministry of petroleum and chemicals has angered not only the industry, but even the Bureau of Industrial Costs & Prices. Dr. Vijay Kelkar, BICP chief, has written a "stinker" to Mr. M.S. Gill, secretary to the ministry, expressing displeasure over arbitrary pricing decisions by the ministry disregarding BICP recommendations, according to industry sources. All price revision applications from the industry have to be supported by documentary evidence like invoice copies of raw material inputs.

BICP decides the fair price on the basis of these documents and established packaging and conversion norms. Hitherto, the ministry used to approve BICP recommendations. Soon after his assumption to office, Mr. M.S. Gurupadaswamy, petroleum and chemcials minister, ordered a "freeze" on price revision applications, pending what he called a review of the working of the 1987 Drug Prices Control Order. Following various representations from the

AVAILABLE

ACETONE

Sultanchand Bimalprakash

Kiran Mansion, 4834/24, Ansari Road, New Delhi 110 002.
Phone: Off: 3275955 & 3275956 Resi: 2510057
Telex: 031-61441 SCBP-IN

SC

Star Chemicals

FOR YOUR IMPORT REQUIREMENTS OF

ANILINE OIL
BENZALDEHYDE
3-CHLORO-4-FLUORO ANILINE
ORTHO CHLORO BENZOIC ACID
DICHLORO FLUORO BENZENE
PARA FLUORO NITROBENZENE
ISOMEC-C-ACID CHLORIDE
PHENOL
POTASSIUM BOROHYDRIDE
SODIUM BOROHYDRIDE
2,3 XYLIDINE
2,6 XYLIDINE

And for other Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals & Intermediates

PLEASE CONTACT WITH YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

MADRAS OFFICE:
D-4, 2/36 RAMS SQUARE
2, Village Road
MADRAS 600 034
Tel: 864430/8250097
Tlx: 041 25164 STAR IN
FAX: 044 473762

HYDERABAD OFFICE:
'NALANDA' Unit No. 7
6-3-649, Somajiguda
Hyderabad 500 482
Tel: 210288
TLX: 0425-6131 STAR IN

OUR LOCATION DOES NOT MAKE ANY DIFFERENCE TO OUR COMMITMENT TO SERVE YOU

PNFC sale plan raises eyebrows

The proposed sale of a rejuvenated Punjab National Fertilisers and Chemicals Ltd., to private sector promoters has raised eyebrows in financial circles.

The Punjab State Industrial Development Corporation (PSIDC) is reportedly considering disinvestment of its 46 per cent stake in PNFC in favour of a private sector promoter. What has, however, attracted flak is the manner in which the company is proposed to be given to the private sector after it had received extraordinary benefits from BIFR in course of its rehabilitation.

Reports in a section of the press have hinted at the possibility of Hindustan Levers taking up a controlling stake in PNFC. There have been other industrial houses which have been mentioned in the process, but HLL's bid for the company appears to be most serious.

PNFC was a sick company till only a year back and was gasping for financial relief. It was also characterised by 61 per cent holdings of public financial institutions in its stake. This comprised of 46 per cent equity held by PSIDC and 15 per cent equity with the Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI). As a result, when the rehabilitation package for PNFC was taken up by the Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction (BIFR), the company was given a special treatment being generally in interest of public funds.

Besides the 'usual' benefits extended to sick companies, it is pointed out that PNFC got 'extraordinary reliefs amounting to nearly Rs. 3.5 crores because of its essential nature as that of a public sector company.

As a result of the package that was sanctioned in 1989, the company is now reported to be turning the corner. According to sources, the performance of PNFC has surpassed even the expectations of the institutions and it had started accruing additional cash profits.

The entry of private sector suitors at this stage is being seen as an attempt to take over the company after it has weathered the storm. Special objections are being raised to the 'extraordinary' benefits that would now accrue to the private company, if the sale were to come through.

Possibility is not being ruled out that BIFR may itself step in to put a check on the deal. As the company is still a BIFR case, the latter can exercise its discretion in such respects, it is pointed out. The board may also decide to veto the sale proposal or it may allow the sale after recovery of special concessions that were granted to the company. On the other hand, PSIDC is of the view that it has only a developmental role in industrial development and therefore it should not hold controlling interest in its companies. Also the induction of private sector may help the company further, it is claimed. According to the scheme sanctioned by BIFR, PNFC was slated to make its net worth positive by 1997-98.

"REVERSE OSMOSIS FOR WATER & WASTE WATER" — SEMINAR

The above seminar, scheduled to be held in March 1990, was postponed for various reasons. it is now re-scheduled as follows:

Date of Seminar : Saturday/Sunday 10th & 11th Nov. 1990.
Venue: Taj Mahal Hotel, Bombay
Time: 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m

Those who have already registered as delegates need not apply again. However those who would like to present a paper or would like to attend the seminar are requested to get in touch with: Convenor, Purvez Boywala, Consultant to Dupont FAR EAST INC., T5/5B, World Trade Centre, Cuffe Parade, Bombay-400 005. Phone: Off: 215673/214720, Resi: 231820/242169, Telex: 11-6846 WTC-BIN.

Chemicolour
For Your Imports Of

PANCREATIN
TARTARIC ACID
MONO SODIUM GLUTAMATE
GLUTAMIC ACID
LACTOSE BP/USP
EPHEDRINE HCl/PSEUDO
THEOPHYLLINE ANH. BP
8-CHLOROTHEOPHYLLINE
2-CYANO-4-NITRO ANILINE

SODIUM METAL
SULPHADIAZINE/DIOXINE
GUM ROSIN
GLYCERINE
ORANGE OIL
METHYL ETHYL KETONE
PROPYLENE GLYCOL USP
PARAFORMALDEHYDE
NAPHTHALENE CRUDE

BETA NAPHTHOL
SODIUM FORMATE
PHENOL BP/USP
BASIC CHROME SULPHATE
SODIUM BICHROMATE
MERCURY 99.99%
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX
ACETYL CHLORI

Please contact

For **IMPORT** of following Products

ASC) N-Acetyl Sulphanilyl Chloride (Japan)

(Important high quality intermediate for Sulpha drugs & Vinyl Sulphone.
Also to avoid use of chlorosulphonic acid and pollution problem)

Isobutyl Benzene
2,6-Dichloroaniline
L-Lysine Feed &
Pharma Grade
DL Methionine Feed Grade
Various other Amino Acids
Epichlorohydrin
Cellosolve/Carbitol
Furfuryl Alcohol
Beta Naphthol
Beta Picoline
3-Cyanopyridine
Perchloroethylene
Ethoxylated Nonyl Phenol
9.5 Mol (Emulsifier)
Hydrogen Peroxide
Dimethyl Formamide
Diethyl Sulphate
BHT Refined/Food Grade
BON Acid
Phenol
TDI/MDI

Naphthalene Crude
Iodine Crude (Japan)
Propylene Glycol
Acrylamide
Thiourea
Pyridine Pure
Guanyl Thiourea
Morpholine
Microcrystalline Wax
Thioglycollic Acid
Gamma Picoline
4-Cyanopyridine
Meta Nitro Acetophenone
Ortho Anisidine
2-Chloro Propionic Acid
2-Ethyl Hexanoic Acid
N,N Diethylaniline
Para Chloro Benzoic Acid
Ethyl Cyano Acetate
Ortho Chloro Aniline
3-Chloro-4-Fluoro Aniline
Polyol

and various other Industrial Chemicals, Intermediates, Fine Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals etc.

PACIFIC

Please Contact the indenting Agent

M/s. PACIFIC AGENCIES

41, Prospect Chambers Annexe, 3rd Floor, 317, Dr. D.N. Road, Bombay 400 001.
Telephone: Office: 2044482/244923/232833
Residence: Mr. Lathi - 5113387; Mr. Vyas - 5121909
Telex: 011-86799 PCEC IN

AVAILABLE FROM READY STOCKS
WITH MODVAT BENEFIT

- * CHLOROFORM
- * CELLOSOLVE
- * CARBITOL
- * D.B.P.
- * ISOPHORONE
- * LACTIC ACID
- * M.E.K.
- * PROPIONIC ACID
- * PERCHLOROETHYLENE
- * PROPIONIC ANHYDRIDE
- * SODIUM FORMATE
- * TRIETHYLENE GLYCOL
- * TUNG OIL

Contact:

M/s. PARESH CHEMICAL CORPORATION

3/25, Steelyard House, 67-F, Sant Tukaram Road, Bombay 400 009.
Phone: 324500, 325014/5/6/7; Resi.: 395245, 378425

For Your Requirements of:

* ALPHA BLUE * RUBINE TONER
* LAKE RED C

and other PIGMENTS

Marketed by

M/s. DIPEE CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.

102, Sarvoday Commercial Centre, Salapas Road, Near G.P.O. Ahmedabad-380 001. Phone 23940

Manufacturers:

SAPPHIRE COLOURS

Factory: 3907, GIDC, Ankleshwar, (Dist. Broach)
Office: 729, GIDC, Ankleshwar (Gujarat State)

(KNS-ADI)

For your requirements of PHARMA GRADE

ETHYL OLEATE
E.D.T.A. ACID & SALTS
S.L.S. POWDER
GLYCINE
BENZYL BENZOATE
ETHYL PALMITATE
FERRIC SODIUM E.D.T.A.
SODIUM LAURYL SARCOSINATE
B.H.T.
BENZYL SALICYLATE

Please Contact Manufacturers
Mr. VIKAS SANDU

SANDU PHARMACEUTICALS & CHEMICALS

'ANAND', 7TH ROAD, SANDU WADI, CHEMBUR, BOMBAY 400 071.
Tel.: 555-4941
Office Hrs.: 9.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. ONLY

WE THANK OUR CUSTOMERS FOR KIND CO-OPERATION AND PATRONAGE GIVEN TO US DURING OUR TENURE OF SERVICE FOR LAST THREE YEARS

KINDLY NOTE CHANGE OF ADDRESS

NEW ADDRESS : **SATYAN PHARMACEUTICALS PVT. LTD.**
403, VISHWA NANAK APARTMENT, CHAKALA,
ANDHERI-GHATKOPAR LINK ROAD,
ANDHERI (E), **BOMBAY - 400 099**

NEW TELE. NO. : 636 7642

NEW TELEX NO. : 011-79429 SPL IN

FAX NO. : 620 9477

BRANCH OFFICE : 114, THAMBU CHETTY STREET,
MADRAS - 600 001.

TELE. NO. : 51 39 67 / 51 08 51

CONTACT FOR MOST COMPETITIVE CIF PRICE IN

CHEMICALS, PHARMA RAW-MATERIALS &

DYES-INTERMEDIATES

INDIAN ORGANIC CHEMICALS LIMITED

LEADERS IN THE FIELD OF INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

NOW AVAILABLE
HIGH QUALITY

GLYOXAL 40%

For Pharmaceutical and Textile Auxiliary Manufacturers

ooo

OUR RANGE OF PRODUCTS

Acid Group

- Acetic Acid
- Acetic Anhydride
- Acetaldehyde

Benzyl Products

- Benzaldehyde
- Benzyl Acetate
- Benzyl Alcohol
- Benzyl Chloride

Ester Solvents

- Ethyl Acetate

Plasticizers

- DOP (Di-2-Ethyl Hexyl Phthalate)
- DBP (Di Butyl Phthalate)
- BBP (Benzyl Butyl Phthalate)
- DEP (Di Ethyl Phthalate)
- Other Phthalates

Manufactured by

INDIAN ORGANIC CHEMICALS LIMITED

Mehta Mahal, 15, Mathew Road,
BOMBAY - 400 004.
Gram: 'FUTURA' Bombay
Tel: 8111428-8112529-8113420
Telex: 011 - 75147 IOCL IN

FOR YOUR IMPORT REQUIREMENTS

BUTYLAMINE (Mono-Di

N-PROPYLAMINE (Mono-Di)

ETHYLAMINE (Mono-Di-Tri)

ALLYLAMINE (Di-Tri)

CYCLOHEXYLAMINE (Mono-Di)

MONO-ISOPROPYLAMINE

DI-ISO BUTYLAMINE

DI-METHYL BUTYLAMINE

DI-TERT-BUTYLENE-DIAMINE

N,N ETHYLMETHALLYL AMINE

Please Contact:
AGENTS IN INDIA

soofi enterprises

1317, Dalamal Tower, 211, Nariman Point,
BOMBAY - 400 021
Tel: 2043044/233074 * Cable: SOOFICHEM
Tlx: 0118-4187 SUFI IN * Fax: 2047657

We also offer:

ORANGE OIL (Sweet Cold Pressed US
D-LIMONENE (Natural)
GUM ROSIN (WW & WG Grades)

Balmer Lawrie plan to make speciality chemicals

Balmer Lawrie and Company, the blic sector company having interests a variety of fields, proposes to invest . 25 crores in the next few years in e high performance speciality lubrints — both synthetic and seminthetic — performance chemicals lated to petroleum sector and energy nservation.

Mr. A.A. Niazi, the new chairman of e company, while talking to newsmen t the end of the company's annual genral meeting at Calcutta on Sept. 14, xpressed the hope that the turnover as sequel to the investment was likely to ise by about 30 per cent over the resent figure of over Rs. 222 crores.

Mr. S.K. Sinha, the managing director, said the proposed diversification, to be undertaken in the Eighth Plan period, would be financed partly by way of internal resources and partly by way of market borrowing and loans from oil industry development board fund. Earlier, while addressing shareholders, Mr. Niazi expressed the hope that the performance in the current financial year (1990-91) was likely to be much better than the previous year (1989-90) and even better than 1988-89. This would be possible because the factors which were responsible for the drop in profits in 1989-90 compared to 1988-89 would no longer be there.

In 1989-90, the company's profit after interests, depreciation and tax, at Rs. 2.87 crores, was less than the previous year's Rs. 5.82 crores. Mr. Niazi attributed this decline mainly to the delivery of pending orders of about 700 marine freight containers to the public sector Shipping Corporation of India at unremunerative prices, even though the cost increased many times. The under-recovery was to the tune of Rs. 1.5 crores. However, this would no longer be the case. Asked about the company's plan to enter the British tea market with its own brand of producers, Mr. Sinha said the details were being worked out. The brand, Indian Summer, was likely to hit the British market towards the end of the current year. The company, he pointed out, would concentrate in the value-added packet tea and tea bags.

Balmer Lawrie, its managing director said, also proposed to promote a new company, Indian Container Leasing Company, with 49 per cent equity participation, the balance 51 per cent going to the public. We will start with a small equity base of Rs. 475 lakhs, Mr. Sinha said and added that a cautious approach was being adopted to ensure the optimum infrastructure was available in the country to achieve operations well above the minimum viable level. At the meeting held on July 3, 1989, the members had accorded approval for bonus shares in the proportion of one for every two held. At board meetings, it was announced that April 1990 would be considered the effective month for the issue of the bonus shares.

The performance of the company's joint venture in Dubai was satisfactory in 1989-90. The authorised and equity capital of the joint venture company had been increased to Dhs seven million from Dhs five million by transferring an amount equivalent to the Dlrs two million, from general reserve. Balmer Lawrie's holding in the joint venture company at Dhs 3.43 million represents 49 per cent of the equity. In 1989-90, the company's turnover, at Rs. 222.74 crores represented an increase of about 12% over the previous year. The profit after tax was Rs. 2.87 crores (Rs. 5.82 crores). The directors dividend at 22 per cent on the enhanced capital base of 86,86,049 shares of shares of Rs. 10 each, inclusive of 46,63,799 shares which have been issued and subscribed as rights shares during the year.

FOR BEST CIF PRICES OF

OCTOIC ACID

NAPTHENIC ACID

180/190 AV 220/230 AV

Contact:

FLUORODYECHEM

Swagat Co-op. Housing Society,
Building 3/A, Block No. 1, "DAMODAR PARK",
L.B.S. Marg, Ghatkopar, Bombay 400 086.

Phone: 581958/587264
Cable: FLODYES
Telex: 011-75806 FLOR-IN

Asia Pacific regional conference on safety, health and environment

National Safety Council is organising the Asia Pacific Regional Conference on "Safety, Health & Environment —Prevention and Management of Hazards at Workplace" at New Delhi from 7th to 10th April 1991.

The main objective of the Conference is (a) to promote understanding and awareness among the delegates regarding the workplace hazards and their management, (b) to review the new developments in the field of identification and assessment of workplace hazards and their control measures, (c) to discuss and deliberate on the methods, techniques, and approaches for identifying and managing workplace hazards, appropriate for being adopted in the developing countries particularly of the Asia-Pacific Region. The Conference has 3 plenary and 16 concurrent technical sessions covering a wide range of topics of contemporary concern relating to the theme. The topics will be presented by well-known national and international experts from countries of the Asia Pacific Region as well as the UK, USA, USSR, FRG, Netherlands, Finland, Sweden, and the ILO.

Plenary sessions:

(i) International Trends in Legislation on Occupational Helath, Safety and Environment.
(ii). Safety in the Use of Chemicals at Work.
(iii). Priority Issues and Action for the 90s.

Concurrent Sessions;

Occupational Health, Health & Safety Information Systems: Collection & Dissemination, Monitoring & Control of Work Environment, Training in Occupational Safety & Health, Role of Trade Unions in Health and Safety, Role Participative Forums in Safety & He at Work, Onsite/Offsite Emerge Planning, Control of Industrial Po tion, Management of Industrial Wa Prevention and Control of Hazards Nuclear Industry, Safety and Health Petrochemical Industry, Safety a Health in Oil and Gas Industry, C struction Safety, Improvement of Wo ing Conditions and Issues of Health a Safety in the Small Scale Indust Safety in Transportation, Aviati Safety.

The Conference will be a uniq opportunity for exchange of ide among the government representativ statutory bodies, industries, organis tions, institutions, individuals etc. co cerned with safety, health a environment.

Delegate fee is US $ 200 per forei delegate and Rs. 2,000/-per Indian de egate and Rs. 1,000/-per delegate spo sored and paid for by Trade Uni Organisations.

For more details contact: Asia Pacif Regional Conference on Safety, Heal and Environment, Conference Secreta iat, National Safety Council, Post Bo No. 26754, Sion, Bombay - 400 02 Tel.: 4073694, 4073285, 409128 Telex: 011-74577 CLI-IN Fax N 91-22-525657.

PROPOSAL TO DOUBLE CAPAC ITY OF NFL'S VIJAIPUR PLAN

A working group constituted by th Department of Fertiliser had recom mended the doubling of capacity of th gas based fertiliser plant of Nationa Fertilisers Ltd. (NFL) at Vijaipur as on of the projects for the Eighth Plan.

The capital cost of the expansion pro ject is tentatively estimated at Rs. 64 crore, and compared to a grass roo plant, the proposed expansion woul result in saving of about Rs. 150 cro in capital cost.

Available ex-stock
ADRENOCHROME MONOSEMICARBAZONE J.P.
NIFIDIPINE U.S.P.
Vit. K & K13 I.P.
SEMI CARBAZIDE HCL
ACETONE SEMICARBAZONE
NOW ALSO INTRODUCED
L-GLUTAMIC ACID U.S.S.R.P.
Manufactured by:
MEDINEX LABORATORIES PRIVATE LIMITED
1 Prabhat Nagar,
Jogeshwari (West), Bombay-400 102
Ph: 628 26 72, 628 74 71, 628 66 31
ML
MEDINEX

A rapid wrap-up of what's new in Operations, Processes and Products

Chemical Engineering (CE): Key to the growth of the Chemical Process Industries (CPI)

R. Landau, who spearheaded Scientific Design Co. which developed many innovative processes including that for ethylene oxide, epoxidation with hydroperoxides, etc., has given a fascinating panoramic view of Chemical Engineering and its essential role in the growth of the CPI. Landau is an alumnus of M.I.T., U.S.A. and at the time of the centenary celebrations of the first course in CE in the World at M.I.T. in 1988 he had given a fascinating account of CE at M.I.T. and the impact of CE. His presentation is split into several sections; CE: 1888-1920; CE and Petroleum Refining: 1920-1941; The process design firms: Early 1900's-1941; The CI to 1941; The War Years 1941-1946; The Stable decades -- Innovations and Entrepreneurship: 1946-1966; The Turbulent Period: 1966-1981; The Present Era: 1981-1989; The Future.

In this lengthy paper of 39 pages, which should constitute an essential reading for any serious student of the CPI, many vivid descriptions of contributions of individuals and companies are given and often anectodal references are made. (*A.I.Ch.E. Symposium Series* 1990, **86**, No. 274, pp 1-39).

SEPARATIONS

Membranes

Membrane based separations continue to attract attention in view of some inherent advantages offered particularly with reference to mild conditions and lower energy consumption. The development of ultrathin film composite membranes holds the key to further successes. Martin et al have developed a new procedure to make ultra-thin permselective and defect-free membranes which has layer of 3 microns down to 100 nm. This method is applicable to a number of materials that can be synthesised electrochemically e.g. copolymers of divinyl benzene and ethyl vinyl benzene; support like Anopore Al_2O_3 filters is used and polymerization is initiated electrochemically. The support is first coated with a 50 nm layer of gold. (*J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 1990, **112,** 2458).

Recently Sakata and Kunitaka have reported the synthesis of siloxane networks with a molecular scale thickness from MeSi $(OMe)_3$ using a multilayer cast film of the double chain ammonium amphipile as a molecular template. A new concept of molecular ceramics has been introduced, where we have ceramics with microstructures, that are controlled on molecular scale. (*J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* 1990, 504).

Biosorption

GADD has given an overview of this subject. As is well known micro-organisms, including bacteria, algae, fungi and yeasts, can accumulate heavy metals and radionuclides with high efficiency. The potential use of biomass for the treatment of toxic and radioactive wastes, and the recovery of valuable metals has been assessed. Biosorption is often reversible by simple physicochemical treatments. The use of dilute acids is often quite effective. If the material on adsorption has magnetic properties then high gradient magnetic separation can be used.

The most well known commercial process is the "AMT-Bioclaim" system. (*Chem. Ind.* 1990, 2 July, 411-420).

Cyclodextrins (CD) for separations

Alpha, beta and gamma CD are torus-shaped cyclic oligosaccharides made up of six, seven, or eight D(+)-glupyranose units, respectively. These are now commercially available through the enzymatic degradation of starch and the beta variety is reasonably priced. Sybilska and Zukowski have given an exhaustive account of how CD can be used for analytical purposes in HPLC for enantiomers determination. Examples of separations include babiturates and hydantoins; succinimides and glutethimide etc. Thus the course of administration of racemic methylphenobarbital in human body via the urine was tracked; S-enantiomer was metabolised much faster or excreted more slowly than that of the R-configuration. (Sybilska, D and Zukowski, J., in "Chiral Separations by HPLC" Ed. A.N. Krstulovic, Ellis Herwood Ltd., Chichester 1989).

Multiphase reactors: Measurement of gas-liquid mass transfer coefficients

Lee and Foster have reviewed the literature on k_La and interfacial area in sparged and mechanically agitated (including gas inducing impellers) contactors (MAC). In the sparged reactors the effect of gas superficial velocity, column dia., sparger design, etc. has been discussed.

In the case of MAC initial and double response methods to measure k_La have been reviewed. The effect of solid particles on k_La and **a** in above reactors has been analysed. (*Applied Catalysis* 1990, **63**, 1-36).

Joshi, Shah and co-workers have reviewed the literature on measurement of hydrodynamic paramters in multiphase sparged reactors. (*Reviews in Chem. Eng.* 1990, **6**, No. 2-3, 74-226).

Formanilide via azeotropic distillation

It has been claimed that formic acid can be reacted with aniline, in the presence of 1,2-dichloroethane (DCE) and water is removed azeotropically and DCE is recycled; condenser is operated at 10°C. (E. Pat. Appl. 361,839, April 1990, *Chem. Abstr.* 1990, **113**, 61718).

Disproportionation of bisphenols

Bayer has claimed that disproportionation of bisphenols (e.g. bisphenol-A) can be conducted with, say, 2,6-dimethyl phenol, in the presence of acidic ion exchange resins (e.g. Lewatit) and mercaptopropionic acid, at 60°C, to give 3,5-dimethyl-4,4'-dihydroxydiphenyl-2,2 propane, 3,3',5,5'-tetramethyl-4,4'-dihydroxydiphenyl-2,2-propane and 1,1,3,4,6-pentamethyl-3-(3,5-dimethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)indan-5-ol. (Ger. Offen. DE 3,827,643, Feb. 1990, *Chem. Abstr.* 1990, **113**, 61717).

Ion exchange granules containing carbon fibres

Asahi Chem. Ind. has claimed that durable ion exchange granules containing 5 to 30% carbon fibres (average fibre dia. of 0.02 to 0.05 microns; aspect ratio of 1000) can be prepared in a specified way. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1990, **113**, 62168).

A sweeter product from waste molasses

A new biochemical route to convert molasses to fructose has been developed in USA. Here a 2% solution of molasses is converted to levan — a fructose homopolymer using *Corynebacterium laevaniformans* — a prolific producer of the enzyme *Levan sucrase*. Levan can be hydrolysed to fructose monomer; levan itself by industrial uses. (*Chem. Eng.* 1990, 97, No. 8 (Aug.) p. 21).

A biological route for upgrading low-grade phosphate rock ores

A specially selected bacterium, dubbed E37 is grown in a CSTR to the desired cell density. A slurry of ground apatite is then treated with the above microorganism when 60 to 80% of the ore is solubilized. (*Chem. Eng.* 1990, 97, No. 8 (Aug.) p. 21).

Ortho-Alkylation of arylamines

Air Products (of USA) have several patents for selective ortho-alkylation of aniline, toluenediamine etc. with olefins like isobutylene. Now a scientific paper has appeared where acid catalysis has been exploited for propylene and isobutylene (for ethylene, aluminium trialkyl can be used as a catalyst). Both homogeneous and heterogeneous catalysts have been investigated. (BF_3; HCl; Triflic acid; Al_2O_3-SiO_2; H-Y-Zeolite). High selectivities have been realised. (*Applied Catalysis*, 1990, **63**, No. 1, p. 117).

Titanosilicate zeolites

Titanosilicate, with Si/Ti ratio of 60, possesses a zeolite-like pentasil structure and this is made in an analogous manner as zeolites by using $Ti(OEt)_4$ and $Si(OEt)_4$ $(Pr)_4NOH$. Recently it has been claimed that H_2O_2, under very mild conditions (temp. = 50°C) oxidises unactivated alkanes. It is even more remarkable that selectivity with reference to straight chain alkanes is very high and 2,2-dimethylbutane hardly reacts and cyclohexane shows a rate very low compared to that of hexane. (Takashi, T. **et al** *J.C.S. Chem. Commun.* 1990, 476; U.K.P. Appln. GB 2071071).

Conversion of dilute alcohol directly to ethylene

It has been claimed that the directly distilled product from fermentation broth can be converted to ethylene with H-ZSM-5 zeolite catalyst, with a Si/Al ratio of 5 to 15 and impregnated with triflic acid and mixed with bentonite clay, at 170-225°C. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1990, **112**, 157654).

1-(4-Isobutyl phenyl) ethanol (IBPE)

IBPE, a precursor, for Ibuprofen (obtained via carbonylation) can be made by hydrogenation of 4-isobutyl acetophenone, without a solvent, using a Ni sponge catalyst (25-45 micron size) at 60°C and about 18 atm. pressure. (Hoechst-Celanese EP Appln. 358,420, March 1990; *Chem. Abstr.* 1990, **113**, 77897).

Phenol and aniline from benzene

Mitsui-Toatsu have claimed a novel route where benzene, water and ammonia are reacted at 450°C with Cu based catalyst, to give aniline and phenol. At 6.2% conversion of benzene, 4.1% phenol and 1.9% aniline are claimed. (Jap. Pat. 0283364, March 1990, *Chem. Abstr.* 1990, **113**, 77908).

Hydrogenation in a two-phase system for unsaturated aldehydes

Rhone Poulenc have claimed that cinnamaldehyde for-instance, can be hydrogenated in toluene-water system, with Rh based ligand and tri(-m-sulphophenyl) phosphine as a catalyst, to give $PhCH_2CH_2CHO$ in 94% yield. (E.P. Appl. 302,637, April 1990, *Chem. Abstr.* 1990, **113,** 77911).

Ammonia removal from water using microporous hollow fibre (MPHF)

Cussler and co-workers have successfully used MPHF contactor for the removal of dissolved ammonia from water; concentrations as high as 500 mg/litre have been considered. Stripping is done with an acid solution.

Pervaporation

Wesslein **et al** have used polyvinyl alcohol membrane for 11 binary systems of organics-water, with complete and partial miscibility (e.g. EtOH-Water; Acetone-Water; Diisopropylether-Water; EtPAc-Water, etc.) Pervaporation was found to be an effective method. (*J. Membrane Sci.* 1990, **51,** 169).

Kang **et al** have studied water-ethanol mixture with cross-linked PVA membranes. Surface of the crosslinked membrane were modified by reaction with chloroacetic acid. This technique was found to be useful. (*ibid*, 215).

Jet Loop Reactor (JLR)

JLR are very versatile and can be used for semi-batch as well as continuous modes of operations; k_La values offered by JLR are very attractive and can approach as high as 1.05. Dirix and van der Wiele have made a study in a liquid driven jet ejector. The desorption of dissolved O_2 by air was used as a model system to obtain k_L**2.** It is necessary, for a proper design, to split the JLR into the ejector section and the vessel. (*Chem. Eng. Sci.* 1990, **45,** No. 8, 2333).

Removal of organic compounds from water by solvent sublation

Shin and Coughlin have shown that rates of air stripping of dissolved volatile organic compounds in water, under certain circumstances, can be enhanced by the addition of a second immiscible liquid phase. Experiments were carried out with toluene dissolved in water and distinctly higher rates of desorption were observed. (*J. Colloid and Interface Sci.* 1990, 138, No. 1, 105-112).

Macro-mixing and micro-mixing in a stirred tank reactor: Effect of suspended fibres

Bennington and Bourne have studied this problem with the model reaction of 1-naphthol with diazotised sulphanilic acid; the extent of the formation of mono- and *bis* substituted reaction products gives the quality of mixing. Nylon fibres (2 to 3 mm in length) and fully bleached soft wood Kraft pulp were used as fibres. Suspended fibres were found to increase the macromixing blend time. Continued increase in the fibre concentration led to the formation of a well mixed cavern centered on the impeller and the creation of stagnant regions adjacent to the vessel walls. It is good to add the reactant in the impeller vicinity. (*Chem. Eng. Commun.* 1990, 92, 183).

Fine Magnetic particles by oxidation of aqueous suspensions of ferrous hydroxide

Sada **et al** have studied this problem in a bubble column reactor, equipped with an internal concentric draft tube. The reaction was found to be first order in dissolved oxygen. The overall process consists of two steps; (1) a ferric hydroxide-complex is formed by oxidation of ferrous complex ion in the liquid film (2) magnetite is formed by co-precipitation reaction between ferrous complex and ferric hydroxo- complex and this occurs around the ultrafine ferrous hydroxide particles in the bulk of suspension medium. (*Can. J. Chem. Eng.* 1990, **68,** 622).

Removal of fine particles from aq. medium by flotation

In the treatment of effluents, containing fine suspended particles, flotation technique is employed for the removal of particles. Kubota **et al** have used the model system of barium sulphate with sodium dodecylbenzene sulphonate as the surfactant. A mechanism has been suggested. An electrophoresis method was used to measure the zeta potential. (*Can. J. Chem. Eng.* 1990, **68,** 608).

Benzyl alcohol from benzyl chloride: Phase Transfer Catalysis (PTC)

Wang **et al** have shown that PTC is useful with benzyltrialkylammonium chloride. The effect of the size of the alkyl group, the pH, conc. of NaOH, stirring speed, etc. on the rate was studied along with the role of co-catalyst like sodium formate/acetate. Under optimal conditions 95% yield of benzyl alcohol can be obtained in 3 hours. (*Chem. Eng. Commun.* 1990, **92,** 139).

Oils and fats go to market

Gunstone has given a very useful brief account of this subject. In 1987 the World production of oils and fats was about 72 mtpa (mostly of vegetable origin). During 1998-2002 the annual production should be about 105 mt. Soyabean, palm, sunflower and rape together would constitute above 62% of the total production. Rape has witnessed spectacular increase (from 1.1 mtpa in 1958-62 to 8.3 in 1988-92). Attempts are being made to have biotechnological modification of rape so that its seed oil has a fatty acid composition similar to that of coconut. The domestication of wild species *cophea* which are very rich in C_8-C_{14} has also been considered.

Developments in large scale chromatography are being exploited to produce 'pure lipids' from natural sources.

Health promoting oils are gaining importance and evening primrose seed oil, which give gamma linolenic acid, is attracting attention. (*Chem. Brit.* 1990, **26,** June, 569).

Ethylene oxide (EO)

A series of papers in a recent issue of Plant/Operations Progress of the *A.I.Ch.E.* (1990, No. 2, pp. 67-107) deals with different aspects of EO like explosive decomposition of EO, thermal stability and deflagration of EO, exposure control in ethoxylation industries, etc.

Fluorine based chemicals

Fluorine in view of its small size and high electronegativity confers special properties on organic molecules; C-F bond is very strong and has high thermal stability. Fluorobenzene is typically made via diazotization of aniline in the presence of HBF_4 or in the more modern plants, in a continuous reactor with $NaNO_2$ + HF. Halex process is used for 'active' Cl to be replaced by F with KF e.g. *p*-nitrochlorobenzene to *p*-nitrofluorobenzene. Side-chain fluorinated compounds are prepared either by fluorination of polyhaloalkyl aromatics or by trichloromethylation with concomittant fluorination to the desired trifluoromethyl compound.

In recent years fluorinated agrochemicals, such as Trifluralin; Fentrifanil; Fusilade; etc. have made an impact and fluorinated pharmaceuticals have also made a dent. Fluorinated surfactants are speciality products and have exceptional properties. (*Performance Chem.*, 1990, August/Sept. p. 36).

Highly enantiomerically pure 1,2-epoxyaldehydes, epoxy alcohols, etc.: Enzymatic processes

Optically active 1,2-epoxides are useful building blocks in organic synthetics. Pederson et al have described a simple and practical chemoenzymatic route to highly enantiomerically pure epoxy aldehydes and epoxy alcohols and use of these epoxides for the synthesis of other enantiomerically pure compounds. (*J. Org. Chem.* 1990, **55,** 4897).

Alkylation of isobutane with butene

process by solid catalysts which do not pose a hazard. In a Japanese Patent the use of H_2SO_4/ZrO_2-Al_2O_3 at 400°C and 30 atm. pressure has been claimed. (*Chem. Abstr.* 1990, **113,** 39915).

Oxo reaction: Water soluble catalyst

Union Carbide have claimed water soluble catalyst based on cobalt complexed with phosphines can be used for converting dedecene to tridecanol. Thus *iso*$Pr_2PCH_2CH_2CH_2$-SO_3Na was used. (E.P. 350,921 of Jan. 1990, *Chem. Abstr.* 1990, **113,** 42795).

Electrochemical synthesis of adiponitrile (ADN) from acrylonitrile (ACN)

The cathodic reduction of ACN to ADN is the largest scale organic process based on an electrochemical route. Scott and Hayati have made a systematic study of the role of different factors, including current density, effect of dispersed gas on mass transfer, etc. on the yield of ADN. This multiphase reactor is quite complex and mass transfer factors are important. Increasing both current density and k_L2 increase and decrease, respectively, the yield of ADN and trimeric product. (*Chem. Eng. Sci.* 1990, **45,** 2341).

Transalkylation of Bisphenol A with diphenyloxide (DPO)

Wang et al have taken note of the earlier work of Olah et al of transalkylation of *p-tert*-phenol with an excess of toluene, in the presence of Nafion H as a catalyst under refluxing conditions, to give phenol + *p-tert*-butyl toluene (diphenyl can also be used). It has been shown that at room temperature and in the presence of methanesulfonic acid, bisphenol A and DPO undergo transalkylation. (*J. Org. Chem.* 1990, **55,** 4966).

Mordenite as shape-selective catalyst

Garces and Lee (of Dow Chem. Co., USA) have shown that the naturally occurring mordenite clay can be converted to a shape selective catalyst via dealumination. The liquid phase alkylation of diphenyl with propylene gives *para-para* alkylated product. The procedure for dealumination is given. (*Chem. Eng. News*, 1990, 6 Aug. p. 23).

Oxidation of cyclohexane: Use of water

Asahi Chem. Co. (of Japan) has claimed that, in the presence of water, the oxidation of cyclohexane gives predominantly cyclohexanol (and **not** a mixture of cyclohexanone and cyclohexanol). (*Chem. Week*, 1990, 25

Now Available

HINDUSTAN BORAX & BORIC ACID

Tech. grade & IP in Powder, Granular & Crystal

Manufactured by

Nura Pipe Industries Pvt. Ltd., Umbergaon

Contact Authorised Distributors

SWASTIK CHEMICAL AGENCIES
10, N.L. Market,
153, Panjarapole Lane,
Opp. Suryanarayan Temple
BOMBAY - 400 004
Ph: 8518368, 8553490

REME PRIVATE LIMITED
72, Okhla Indl. Estate,
NEW DELHI - 110 020.
Ph: 630866, 6830214
Telex: 031-61002

Also available

**Nickel Sulphate, Copper Sulphate,
Zinc Sulphate (All grades), Ammonium Chloride (Technical),
Alum (Ferric & Non-Ferric)**

WANTED DISTRIBUTORS IN ALL TOWNS

We Ensure Quality

ALWAYS USE PIPICOL RANGE OF ADHESIVES

1. Poly Vinyl Acetate Emulsion
2. Pressure Sensitive Adhesive
3. Lamination Adhesive
4. Anti-Foam (Castor Oil Based)
5. Acid Slurry (88%-92%)
6. Liquid Detergent
7. Manganese Di-Oxide

For Details, Contact Manufacturers:

JAGDISH ORGANIC & CHEMICALS

'A' Block, IInd Floor, Butler Plaza, 95, Civil Lines, BAREILLY - 243 001

Phone: 75927, 79494

For Your Requirements Of:

Ammonium Bifluoride, Barium Fluoride, Calcium Fluoride (Pure), Copper Fluobrate Fluoboric Acid, Lead Fluoborate, Magnesium Fluoride, Nickel Fluoride, Potassium Fluoride Potassium Bifluoride, Potassium Fluoborate, Potassium Titanium Fluoride, Potassium Zirconium Fluoride, Sodium Fluoride, Sodium Cryolite, Sodium Bifluoride, Sodium Fluoborate, Sodium Silico Fluoride, Tin Fluoborate, Tin Sulphate, Tin Chloride, Lithium Bromide Powder, Lithium Bromide Solution, Lithium Chloride Powder, Lithium Chloride Solution Lithium Fluoride and other Fluorine Chemicals.

Please Contact:

M/s. SHREE JALARAM CHEMICALS
5, Kesar Chawl, Balrajeshwar Road,
Next to Fabina Mills,
Mulund (West),
BOMBAY - 400 080.
Gram: THREESTAR, Bombay-400 080

M/s. SHREENIVAS CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES
C-3/102, Veena Nagar
L.B.S. Marg
Mulund (West)
BOMBAY - 400 080
Phone: 561 81 26 Off./Resi.

QUALITATIVELY & QUANTITATIVELY THE BEST

☐ **GUM ACCACIA**
(Powder & Crystal)

☐ **GUAR GUM**
(Pharma & Other Grades)

☐ **GUM TRAGACANTH**
(Imported & Indian)

☐ **GUM ARABIC**
(All Grades)

We can supply as per New I.P. 1985 with Microbiological Test

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS CONTACT:

ASIAN ENTERPRISES

New Bhagwan Bhuvan, Ground Floor, 196/198, Samuel Street, Bombay 400 009.

TEL. OFF.: 8720565
TELEX: 11-5781-VSON
RESI: MR. SHAH - 383365
RESI: MR. MODI - 4374289

We are keenly interested in taking up Agency for **Pharmaceutical Raw Materials and Fine Chemicals**

ROPOSED GAS PRICES TO HIT FERTILISER COS

Rs. 440 crore extra burden likely

The increase in gas price is recomended by the Kelkar committee will ncrease fertiliser production cost by s. 700 crore over a three-year period nding March 31, 1993. The financial urden on fertiliser industry would mount to Rs. 440 crore, according to he Fertiliser Association of India (FAI).

The Kelkar committee on gas pricing, n its report submitted to the petroleum ninistry in May 1990, has recommended an annual increase in gas price by Rs. 200 per 1,000 standard cubic metres (SCM) for three consecutive years ending 1992-93.

Noting that any increase in administered price of inputs contributes to resource generation only when it is paid for by the ultimate consumer, FAI says that as the farmer does not pay for increased cost of fertiliser production, the rise in gas price leads to a "corresponding resource loss from the treasury". This is on account of increased payment of fertiliser subsidy under the retention pricing scheme (RPS). On the surface, it may appear that the fertiliser industry has nothing to lose from the gas price hike as the burden has to be borne by the farmer or by the government.

Notwithstanding these facts, the industry suffers from the hike in input prices. In the case of the last gas price increase effected in February 1987, the industry was compensated 20 months after the hike. This delay caused serious liquidity problems for the industry. Moreover, loss of interest on delayed compensation affected its profitability. 'A similar situation will repeat and perhaps, with greater frequency', FAI adds.

It has also pointed out that the fertiliser industry has suffered heavil during the last four years due to the inordinate delay in the release of outstanding dues and cost escalation claims by the government due to budgetary constraints. With the resource constraints becoming even more severe now, the impact will be even greater.

The burden on the industry in 1993-94 will amount to Rs. 920 crore, it adds. FAI has quoted a pres report as saying that the ministry has proposed to increase the gas price from the present Rs. 1,400 to Rs. 2,500 per 1,000 SCM at landfall point and increase the gas transportation cost from Rs. 850 to Rs.1,219 per 1,000 SCM. The association says that the proposed price hike, coming as it does after the 400 per cent increase effected in February, 1987, is clearly tantamount to a negatioı of the government's commitment.

FAI says that with the govenment deciding the feedstock policy and the availability of hydrocarbons other than gas being a serious limitation, the question of inter-fuel substitution is "irrelevant". With the Gulf crisis, the possibility of using naphtha and fuel has diminished further. Against this background, to surmise that naphtha and/or fuel oil represent the opportunity cost or for that matter the capability of the consumer to pay is "unjust and illogical".

WEST ASIA CRISIS MAY HIT NAPHTHA-BASED FERTILISER UNITS

Several fertiliser plants in the country, using naphtha as feedstock, are likely to face a massive cost escalation as a result of the crisis in West Asia. Naphtha prices have so far not been increased, since it is an administered price which is adjusted through a pool pricing mechanism by the ministry of petroleum and chemicals. However, industry sources say that with the prices of crude oil increasing rapidly, a revision is just around the corner. At present crude prices in the international spot market is in the region of $ 31 a barrel. Annual consumption of naphtha withi the country by industries, the bulk o them being the fertiliser sector, is in th region of 3.13 million tonnes wherea annual output of naphtha from all th refineries in the country is in the regio of 5.4 million tonnes.

The surplus naphtha is exported. Th capacity of fertiliser units using naphtha as feedstock is 2.5 million tonnes o nitrogen per annum. Naphtha cracke plants account for about 30.4 per cen of the total fertiliser output in the country, the remaining is from coal, lignite furnace oil and gas based cracker plant and from imported ammonia base plants.

Five of these plants — Madras Fertilisers Limited (MRL), Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore (FACT), Fertiliser Corporation of India (FCI) and the Hindustan Fertiliser Corporation(HFC) — are in the public sector. The remaining are in joint and cooperative sector. Refinery sources ruled out any immediate shortage of feedstock for these plants, since only about 20 million tonnes of crude oil is imported for fertiliser production, though to maintain i some feedstock would have to come from imported oil.

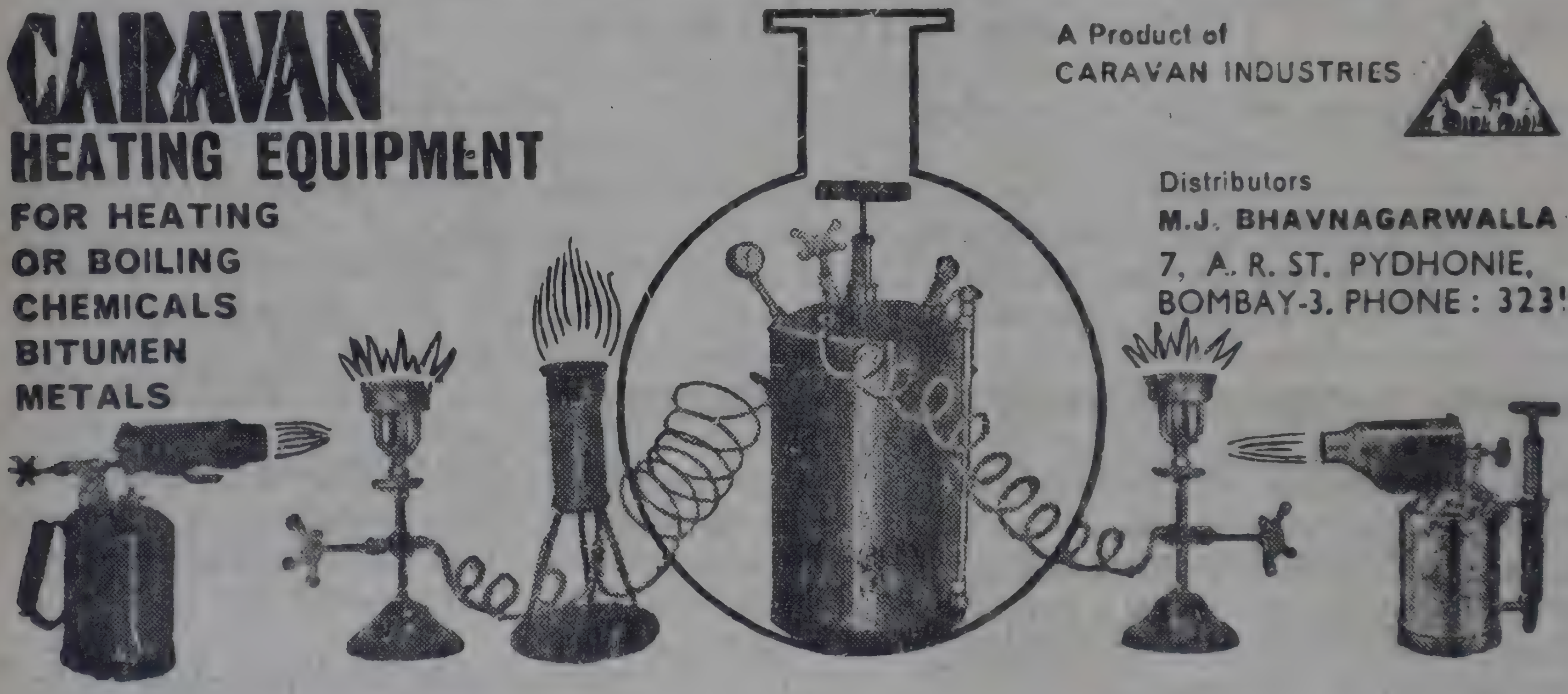
But what is worrying the fertiliser industry is the effect of such a cost increase on profitability. FACT and MRL are the only profit-making public sector units. The other public sector units using this feedstock have been running up losses. The oil price increases have made economics in favour of gas as feedstock, since gas resources are abundant in the country, though the immediate costs of such conversion was bound to be quite substantial. The investment costs are also bound to be higher for fertiliser units located far from the gas source. But for balancing costs, an Engineers India Ltd. official said, investment for setting up gas handling installation and plant modification, costs range between Rs. 50 to Rs. 200 crore depending on the size of the plant.

For Your Requirements of

4 NAP * NASDA * OWA * OCT 99%
6 NADSA * OAPSA * 1-3-5 PYRAZOLONE
SULPHOPHENYL 1-3-5 PYRAZOLONE
META AMINO ACETANILIDE
1-(4-SULPHOPHENYL)-3-CARBOXY-5-PYRAZOLONE

Contact Manufacturer

MAHENDRA INTERCHEM P. LTD.
136/15-16, GIDC INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, VAPI, GUJARAT - 396 195
Office: Hari Building, 2nd Floor, 58/64, Shaheed Bhagat Singh Road, Bombay 400 023.
Phone: 2864510; Cable: PEEGABO, Bombay; Telex: 011-6338 MBPG IN



CARAVAN
HEATING EQUIPMENT
FOR HEATING
OR BOILING
CHEMICALS
BITUMEN
METALS

A Product of
CARAVAN INDUSTRIES

Distributors
M.J. BHAVNAGARWALLA
7, A. R. ST. PYDHONIE,
BOMBAY-3. PHONE : 323152

ALSO AVAILABLE DIESEL FIRED "BHATTIS"

YOUR SOURCE OF ESSENTIAL OILS AT MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES
LIKE

ANETHOL
BREGAMOT OIL
CEDARWOOD OIL
EUCALYPTUS OIL
LEMON OIL
ORANGE OIL
PEPPERMINT OIL
ANITHEE OIL
CASSIA OIL
CARAWAY OIL
GERANIUM OIL
LAVENDER OIL
OIL MENTHA PIPERITA
ROSEMARY OIL
ANISE OIL
CELERY SEED OIL
CLOVE OIL
JAMROSA OIL
OIL YLANG YLANG
NUTMEG OIL
SPEARMINT OIL

and many more
CONTACT

HARIPRABHA ENTERPRISES
14/A, Nirmala Niwas, Sion (E), Bombay 400 022.
Telephone: 409 3899, 298691 * Telex No. 011-3968 HARI IN

FOR ACTUAL USERS/EXPORTERS

PARA CHLORO META CRESOL
SACCHARIN SODIUM
PARA TOLUENE SULPHONAMIDE
PARA SULPHAMIDO BENZOIC ACID
PARA TOLUENE SULPHONYL UREA
2-NITRO BENZYL BROMIDE
N-BROMO SUCCINIMIDE
N-CHLORO SUCCINIMIDE

Contact:

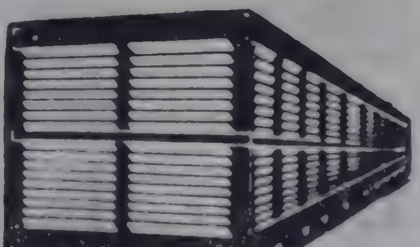
M/s. UNITED CHEMICALS

190/3B, Mangaldas Building,
Mangaldas Road,
Bombay 400 002.
Tel.: 315368/294045/256433
Tlx.: 011-5235 UNIT IN
Cable: CHENUNI

A LEADING MFG. OF
FRP & WOODEN.

COOLING TOWERS

WOODEN VAT,&
FILTER PRESS.



VARUN engineers

77/9 Phase-I, G.I D.C., Vatva,
Ahmedabad-382 445
Phone: (F) 832204, 832205
(R) 367205, 334335

ONE SOURCE FOR EVERY HIGH QUALITY
ENZYME

★ ENZYMES ★

Amyloglucosidase
Bacterial protease
Chymotrypsin
Fungal Amylase
Fungal Diastase
Lactase ★ Lysozyme
Malt Diastase
Pancreatin ★ Papain
Pectinase ★ Pepsin
Trypsin Chymotrypsin
Mixtures
Serra Peptidase

★ BIOCHEMICALS ★
- Bovine Albumin
- Haemoglobin Powder
- Heparin Sodium
- Lactobacillus Acidophilus

★ SPECIAL ENZYME ★
BLENDS
- Animal and Poultry Feed
- Bakery Application
- Leather Bating
- Protein Hydrolysis
- Textile Processing

Rathi
PAPAINS PVT. LTD.

Admn. Office : 105/106, Dhanlaxmi Ind. Estate, Opp. Golden Dyes, Old Agra Road, Thane (W)-400 601. Cable : PAPAINS Phones : 504011 503445, 594705. FAX : (022) 2872811
CITY LIASON : 75-76-A, Mittal Court, Nariman Point, Bombay-400 021. Phone : 244147, 244157, 2049014 Telex : 112844 Cable : Taskforce (Bombay)

WE ALSO STOCK REFERENCE STANDARDS
FROM SIGMA & FIP COMMISSION

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF

BENZYL ALCOHOL IP/FFC **BENZOYL CHLORIDE**
ACETYL CHLORIDE **IBUPROFEN IP/BP**
FERRIC AMMONIUM CITRATE I.P.
METHANOL **(Original) in Drums & Tanker Load**
IPA, ACETONE, BENZENE, TOLUENE, XYLENE **(Original & Recovered**
EDC, TCE, MDC, MEC **(Original & Recovered)**

Please Contact:

M/s. SHREE CHEM INDUSTRIES

2/4, Kubal Niwas, Gokhale Road (N)
Dadar, Bombay 400 028.
Tel: 4300266 & 456868

*** We also undertake distillation jobworks.**
*** We also buy Surplus, Crude, Spent & Waste Solvents & Chemicals.**

WE OFFER YOU BEST QUALITY & COMPETITIVE RATES

BORIC ACID

BORAX - GRANULAR * BORAX - CRYSTAL

Authorised distributor for Maharashtra
BHANSALI CHEMICAL MANUFACTURING CO.
MADRAS

Please Contact:

KANTI TRADING COMPANY

339/41, Samuel Street, Rawal Chamber, 4th Floor, Vadgadi, Bombay 400 003.
Dial: 325623/344219

Our Associates: **RAJESH DYE CHEM CORPN.**
(Dealing in: SOLVENTS & CHEMICALS)

For Your Requirement of

EPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE I.P./B.P.

Contact Manufacturers:

MALLADI

Marketing Officer,
EMMELLEN BIOTECH PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED
Block 4/C, 303 & 304, Damodar Park, Ghatkopar (W), L.B.S. Marg, BOMBAY 400 086.
Tel: 58 77 11 * Tlx: 011-79431 EBPL IN

Note: **Export Enquiries are invited**

FOR YOUR IMPORTS OF INTERMEDIATES

1) **1,1 BIS(METHYL THIO)-2-NITROETHENE**
2) **5-(DIMETHYLAMINOMETHYL)-2-(2-CYCLOSESILIDEN IMINO) ETHYL THIO(METHYL)-FURAN**
3) **5-(DIMETHYLAMINO)METHYL-FURFURYL ALCOHOL**
4) **IMINODIBENZYL**
5) **IMINO STILBENE**
6) **N-METHYL-1-METHYL-THIO-2-NITRO ETHENAMINE**
7) **1-METHYL-2-METHANOL-5-NITRO-1-H-IMIDAZOLE**
8) **3-THIAZOLIDINE ETHANOL-2-AMINO-ALPHA PHENYL**
9) **1-PYRROLIDINE ACETIC ACID, 2-OXOMETHYL ESTER**
10) **BENZAMIDE-N-(2-CHLORO-3-PYRIDIYL)-O-NITRO**
11) **BENZAMIDE N-(2-CHLORO-3-PYRIDYL)-O-AMINO**
12) **5-11-DIHYDRO-6-H-PYRIDO(2,3b) (1,4)BENZODIAZEPIN-6-ONE**
13) **6H-PYRIDO(2,3b)(1,4)BENZODIAZEPIN-6-ONE, 11-CHLORO-ACETYL 5,11-DIHYDRO**
14) **3-DIMETHYLAMINO PROPYLCHLORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE**
15) **BENZOFURAZAN**
16) **2-METHYL IMIDAZOLE**
17) **2-METHYL-4(5)-NITRO IMIDAZOLE**
18) **1-METHYL-5-NITRO-1H-IMIDAZOLE**

Please Contact:

ANANT & CO.

72, Poddar Chambers, S.A. Brelvi Road, Fort, Bombay 400 001.
Phone: 2860404,2861452 * Gram: ARTHA * Telex: 011-82116/85100 ART IN * Fax: 2860432
AHMEDABAD OFFICE: 38, Pritam Nagar, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad 380 086 Phone No. 79089
BANGALORE OFFICE: Flat No. 311, Chiramala Apts., 4th Cross Byra Sandra, Bangalore 560 011. Phone No. 609871
CALCUTTA OFFICE: 13/3, Chowringhee Terrace, Calcutta 700 020 Phone No. 280415
DELHI OFFICE: C-13, Gujaranwala Apts., J-Block (Opp. Anand Kunj), Vikaspuri, New Delhi 110 018. Phone No. 539458

WANTED DISTRIBUTORSHIP

A young dynamic growth-oriented company with sound financial background and full infrastructure wishes to take up Distributorship / Agency for
Dyes & Dye Intermediates
for local and export markets

Reputed manufacturers please write with details to:

VIKRAM PADAMSEY & CO.

Rustom Building, 29, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay - 400 001
Tel: 2045227

QUALITY LABORATORIES SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

Autoclaves
Baths (Water, Oil, Viscosity, Low Temp.)
Colorimeters
Furnaces
Incubators (Bacteriological, B.O.D.)
Micro-Litre Syringes (for G.C. & H.P.L.C.)
Ovens
Petroleum Testing Instruments
Pumps, Vacuum
Stirrers (Overhead, Magnetic)

Thermometers (Stem type, inclusion, as per IP and ASTM)

Water Stills
Balances (Two-pan, Single-pan)
Centrifuges (all types)
Conductivity meters
Hot Plates & Heating Mantles
Karl Fischer Titrators
Microscopes (Mono, Bino, Stereo & Research)

pH Meters
Polarimeters
Refractometers (Abbes)
Tapes (Heating)

Viscometers

C. ABHAYKUMAR & CO.

Gopal Nivas, 127, S. Gandhi Marg, Bombay 400 002.
Grams: 'JITMARA' Telephone: 316397/295184

VERCOMING OIL CRISIS

Experts favour long-term steps

The government should adopt long-rm measures to stave off the impact f the Gulf crisis leading to shortage of il supplies instead of adopting "fire ghting" measures like crash prorammes of "petrol conservation", nergy and oil experts opined.

The oil crisis and upsurge in prices hould have been anticipated and preentive policy measures should have een taken, the experts attending a semnar on "Energy scenario" organised by inancial Express at New Delhi said.

The oil crisis is not likely to end with ny improvement in the situation in the Gulf but its impact would be long there o cope up with, the experts said.

As the oil crisis was bound to have ts impact on the infrastructure sector, here could be an energy crisis in the country, they warned.

Dr. R.K. Pachauri, Director of the Tata Energy Research Institute, said ough diplomatic initiatives could lefuse the tense situation in the Gulf, out prices would still rule high and not come below the $25 a barrel mark.

A prolonged cold war situation in the Gulf could push up prices to over $ 30 a barrel, putting tremendous pressure on the world economy including India's where the oil import bill would be pushed up.

Any outbreak of war, he said, would have unpredictable consequences. Kuwait and Iraq have between them 200 billion barrels reserve and Saudi Arabia 255 billion barrels.

Col S.P. Wahi, former Chairman of the Oil and Natural Gas Commission, said the oil crisis created by the Gulf situation was certainly not the first and last crisis. Its impact would be long felt and the world was moving towards a difficult oil supply scenario.

The only long-term solution was to move away from oil as the prime source of energy, he said. Col Wahi said in the absence of an integrated national energy plan the development of various energy sources in a balanced manner suffered.

Use of oil as a swing fuel to meet the shortage and indifferent supply of other energy sources like coal and electric power has made the country's economic growth very vulnerable to uncertain world oil supply and price situation, Col Wahi observed.

The West Asian crisis has brought into focus demand management and efficient use of energy, he said pointing out that industrial economics, after the oil crisis in 1973 and 1979, now use less than 40 per cent oil than they did earlier to produce a real dollar of GNP.

Deliberate demand management strategies have to be formulated to discourage consumption of oil and not by hasty 'fire fighting' actions, he said referring to the petroleum conservation measures launched by the Government.

Administrative bottlenecks had also resulted in the country flaring Rs. 6600 crores worth natural gas unproductively. If used by industries this could add to the profits of the oil companies, he said.

Mr. Chudamani Ratnam, Chairman and Managing Director of Oil India Ltd., painted a grim picture of oil supplies and asked where the energy was going to come from.

The per capita reserve of coal in India for all time to come was just 1766 tonnes against 20,000 tonnes in the USSR and 13,000 tonnes in the US and 1,000 tonnes in China.

The per capita reserve of oil was a bare 0.78 tonne against 16 tonnes of th US. Dr. S. Varadarajan, former Chair man of IPCL, talked of a more seriou law and order problem if the energy supplies needed by the Governmen could not be made available.

Oil prices will continue to remai high he said. In the long run, he felt Government controls over the energy sector had to go and there was need fo an independent authority for energy.

Mr. K.L. Puri, former Chairman of BHEL and energy advisor to the Government, said the Centre has to set up a high level apex committee to deal with matters of energy management and conservation.

Mr. A.M. Khusro, Editor of 'Financial Express', who moderated the seminar, said the Government should be alive to the magnitude of the energy crisis and its policy formulations to deal with the situation would have to be better.

Political leadership will have to propagate ideas to deal with issues relating to energy, he said.

Incentives would have to be given to those coming out with energy efficient technologies, he said.

COMMISSIONING OF DPL COKE OVEN BATTERY DELAYED

The non-availability of coking coal has forced Durgapur Projects Limited to put off the commissioning of its second coke oven battery.

A senior official of the plant said the second coke oven battery, which was rebuilt at a cost of Rs. 25 crore, was scheduled to be commissioned in the first week of August but now this would not be possible before December. The delay in commissioning the battery will affect the economy of the plant whose losses have been mounting.

Soviet oil output decline adds to world worries

Independently of the Gulf crisis, hich has taken some 4.6 million bar- els of oil a day off the world market, il production in the Soviet Union has allen by more than half a million bar- els a day since last year and is likely continue declining, according to ana- ysts in the United States and Europe.

In a roundabout way this is amplify- ng the effect of the Middle East crisis n some importing nations, and even on ne price of gasoline in the United tates, experts say, because the regio- al markets for crude and refined pro- lucts are interconnected.

Soviet production is running lower by 00,000 to 600,000 barrles a day, or 4 o 5 per cent, and exports are down bout 250,000 barrels a day, according o the International Energy Agency, a nonitoring agency for the industrialised ations; some put the export decline igher.

Part of the shortfall is made up by leclining demand in the Soviet Union tself, which is in recession. In addition, arly this year Moscow stopped its worldwide marketing of Iraqi oil, which t had received in exchange for arms shipments, according to experts.

The Soviet Union's own exports will average about 3.3 million barrels a day this year, down from 3.7 million barrels a day last year, according to Mr. Robert E. Ebel, the vice president for international affairs of Enserch Corp., of Dallas. Mr. Ebel, a former government intelligence officer said that in 1988 exports reached 4.1 million barrels a day.

East European countries that took about half the Soviet exports, paying for them through barter or in non-convertible currencies, have borne the brunt of the export cuts, according to Western experts. They were also major users and processors of Iraqi oil, generally acquired by barter.

There is also some reduction in sales of Soviet crude to Western European countries, which paid in hard currency, but Soviet oil income could still rise because the price per barrel is up sharply.

The United States produces about 8.5 million barrels a day of crude oil and condensates, but it buys about the same amount it produces, in normal times.

Compared with these numbers, the Soviet declines are small, but they come at a time of tightness in the market. The Iraqi barter with the Soviet Union ended early this year, before the Kuwait invasion.

Mr. Robert Mabro, director of the Oxford Institute for Energy Studies, said that the Iraqis had been paying for "arms, flour, tractors, whatever", and that none of the oil actually went to the Soviet Union; it was simply sold or rebartered. Western experts are not sure why the barter stopped; one suggested it was because a debt had been paid.

With demand heightened by tourism and other factors, Eastern European countries like Yugoslavia and Bulgaria, which were large users of Iraqi oil either through direct barter or through the Soviet Union, are importing refined products, adding to the pressure on western European refineries, according to Western experts.

And oil traders in New York say the demand for gasoline in Europe is so strong now that some cargoes have gone from the Gulf Coast of the United States to northwestern Europe, opposite the normal flow, driving up domestic prices.

Moscow was also channeling 90,000 barrels a day of Iraqi oil to India, and is reportedly making that up fr domestic production.

With that diversion and the gene decline in Soviet output, deliveries Eastern Europe are down by 30 per ce by some estimates. The main reason the decline in Soviet production i decision early last year to decre investment in the oil industry, in fave of investment that could put consum products on store shelves.

The oil and gas sectors had soak up 70 per cent of the new investme capital available in the late 198 according to Thane Gustafson, a profe sor of government at Georgetown U versity and an expert on the Soviet industry. When production began drop in 1985, he said, "Their respon was to throw money at the problem. B this time they've decided explicitly n to do it again. The Soviets have sa they will let oil output fall".

Mr. Mehdi Varzi, an oil expert Kleinwort Grienveson Securities, London, pointed out that Soviet produ tion peaked in 1988, before the unre in Azerbaijan, site of much of the c service industry, and before the restiv ness of other republics and the gener breakdown of the economy.

"They really haven't undertaken th necessary measures in maintenanc well workovers, replacement of equip ment and so forth, what is normal called good industry practice", said M Varzi.

The Soviet ministry of geology an the government of the Turkmen Repub lic announced recently, that they woul open about 90,000 square kilometre (35,000 square miles) to exploration b Western companies. "They have n developed a technical base for drillin deep for oil", said Mr. Ebel. Rather tha drill below 10,000 feet (3,000 metres he said, they moved on to other o fields, but now they have run out of ne fields.

Polymers can help petroleum industry'

Dr. R.A. Mashelkar, a polymer sci-ntist and Director of National Chem-al Laboratory (NCL), unfolded the wesome potentials of polymers, some f which have the capacity to usher in gnificant reforms in the Indian petrol-um industry.

Polymers, a quaint type of material ith inherent various and plastic prop-rties, have fascinated scientists across e globe as its possible applications in very day life are mind-boggling. The olymer scientist, addressing a colloq-ium of the Inter University Centre for stronomy and Astrophysics (IUCAA) Pune, said that polymers considerably nhance the flow rate of petroleum pro-ucts passing through pipelines.

The Indian petroleum industry which roduced petroleum around 20 million onnes of oil had been unable to increase roduction due to non-availability of dditional infrastructure. Enhancing the ow rate of oil through pipelines could duce the crisis, at least to a certain xtent, he indicated.

The introduction of a certain polymer the oil while passing them through peline could reduce friction by a markable 30 to 40 per cent, he vealed. Dr. Mashelkar, on the occa-on, described to the audience the often unny and bizarre' but useful proper-es of polymers, which he described as viscoelastic fluid. It was thus branded ecause certain materials displayed operties of both liquid as well as solid. column of the material could be cut e a solid, but at the same time it could ow like a liquid, he explained.

The NCL, he informed was working certain polymers, including the one hich could be used by the petroleum dustry. However, he said that they had ll to make a firm breakthrough in this gard. Apart from this particular appli-tion, polymers had the latent poten-l to cause upheavals in other fields too cluding aviation, industry and even agriculture.

Its application in the aviation industry, he said, could go a long way in preventing major accidents, and thus reducing the number of deaths considerably. Air crashes often turn gory due to the explosion of aviation fuel tanks in aircrafts.

A special polymer, when added to aviation fuel, prevents it from blowing up on impact. Instead, the fuel 'rolls' out harmlessly from fractured tanks, Dr. Mashelkar said.

Clearing of oil spills on the oceans and production of high impact resistance plastics are other areas where polymers played a major role, Dr. Mashelkar told the audience. Several prominent scientists from Pune including Prof. Jayant Narlikar, Director of IUCAA and Prof. Govind Swarup, Director of the Giant Metrewave Radio Telescope (GMRT) were present on the occasion

MRL SIGNS MoU WITH GOVT.

Madras Refineries Limited (MRL has signed a memorandum of understanding with the Union ministry o petroleum. The MoU confers more o the MRL board in respect of certain capital investments.

The company will also enjoy special powers relating to foreign exchange commitment and utilisation. The MOU has stressed cost-effective higher capacity utilisation, energy saving, efficient use of working capital and diversification. It has also fixed performance targets for 1990-91, including physical operations, financial performance and project implementation as well as other aspects like human resource development and social welfare measures. The MOU has spelled out the various assistance to be extended by the government to MRL.

AVAILABLE

CONC: NITRIC ACID (98.5%)
DILUTE NITRIC ACID 60%
FORMIC ACID (85%)

Manufactured by:

GUJARAT NARMADA FERTILIZER CO. LTD.

CONTACT FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS:

CHEMOX CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD.
Pooran Asha Building, 317, Narsi Natha Street, Bombay-400 009.
Phone: 335061 (10 LINES) Gram: INCHEMOX
Telex: 11-76723 CHMX IN Fax: 91-22-855 89 38

PETROLEUM CRISIS

Bengal govt. seeks to promote coal gas

The West Bengal government had decided to "pressurise" the industries to seek alternative fuels to petroleum and electricity. One such alternative source of energy could be coal gas. In fact, at a meeting on September 9 between representatives of different industries and state government officials, the former were reminded of the state government's incentive to provide 25 per cent subsidy for conversion of plants from the use of electricity or petroleum products to coal gas.

Mr. T.C. Dutt, chief secretary of the West Bengal government said that the government first thought of merely promoting the use of coal gas. But since scarcity of petroleum products was acute and availability of electricity poor, the government had no option but to put "some pressure" on industries to switch over to the use of coal gas. The Tatas, Mr. Dutt said, had already decided to stop the use of transport fuel for their plants. The state government was having discussions with the CESE for the conversions.

According to Mr. Dutt, the country was spending Rs. 900 crores worth of foreign exchange every year for importing petroleum products. There has been no major oil find in the country during the last ten years. The demand for petroleum was going up at the rate of 12 per cent every year.

In such a situation, Mr. Dutt felt, the government in any other country would have compelled the industries to use alternative fuel through legislation. He admitted that it was not always easy to convert machinery and adapt them to the change of fuel. But in extraordinary circumstances, the industries must also try to adopt themselves for the change.

The Union government had invested over Rs. 150 crores for setting up of the coal gas plant in Dankuni and state government another Rs. 55 crores for its distribution through the Greater Calcutta Gas Supply Corporation. Mr. Dutt admitted that the cost of the coal gas was not as cheap as it was expected. But Coal India had agreed to supply the gas at a reasonably low price. The cost of gas for industrial units has been fixed at Rs. 148 a therm while for domestic consumers at Rs. 10 a therm. Dr. Bikram Sirkar, industry secretary said that the gas was pollution free which should be an added incentive to the industries to accept it for consumption. He admitted that the implementation of the project was delayed. But it would prove efficient and even economical in the long run if the state governments' incentives and the pollution cess were taken into account.

Some of the representatives of the industries however complained about the gaslines which they said were not complete in many areas.

ASSAM'S SECOND REFINERY PROJECT REPORT UNDER WAY

A detailed project report (DPR) is being prepared for setting up a second refinery in Assam. The DPR will be placed before the Public Investment Board (PIB) for clearance, after the environment ministry's approval for which a meeting was held between the central and state government representatives.

This was disclosed by an official spokesman of the Union government while briefing newsmen on the outcome of a review of the implementation of the Assam accord at New Delhi on September 9th. The review was attended by the Prime Minister Mr. V.P. Singh, and the state chief minister, Mr. Prafulla Kumar Mahanta. The chief minister was assisted by Mr. B.K. Phukan, home minister, Mr. S.N. Medhi, law minister, Mr. Biraj Sarma, excise minister, Mr. G. Hazarika, industries ministe
Durga Das Boro, minister of sta
home, Mr. H.N. Das, chief secr
Assam and other senior officials

The Government of India was
sented by Mr. Mufti Mohar
Sayeed, union home minister,
Madhu Dandavate, union finance
ter, Mr. M.S. Gurupadswamy,
petroleum minister, Mr. Dinesh
wami, union law and justice mi
among others.

The Centre also disclosed a de
to set up a second non-affiliating
tral university at Tezpur. A central
will visit Assam shortly to finali
site for an IIT at Silghat in Naogao
trict. The prime minister is likely
the foundation stone during his
visit to Assam.

The Assam government's view
the L.C. Jain committee report
submitted to the central governmen
the government of India is expect
finalise its decision after its de
examination.

The Government of Assam pr
for the preparation of a national
ter of citizens. The Government of
assured that this would be exami

It was decided that a separate
ing between the central and state
ernments at the minister's level w
be held soon to consider the pro
of constitutional safeguards of
Assamese people.

GAS TURBINE PROJECT: T PROPOSAL CLEARED

The Centre has cleared Tamil
Electricity Board's proposal to se
Rs. 22.25-crore gas turbine pla
Vengidangal village in Thanjavu
trict. To be known as Narimanam
Turbine Project, the plant will hav
units of five mw capacity each and
erate about 65.70 million units of
a year.

Private sector participation in oil industry stressed

Exploration and fruitful exploitation of our natural oil and gas resources should be thrown open to private sector to supplementing the efforts of ONGC. This was advocated by Mr. Suren Shsi, President of the Gujarat Mineral Industry Association, while addressing a western regional mineral convention.

He pointed out that it has become necessary in the context of current industrial scenario of petroleum products for which our country is spending substantial foreign exchange on its imports. He pointed out that at a time when we are on the threshold of 21st century it is the irony of the situation and regrettable also that the Government has till date not recognised mining as an industry, while on the other hand the Central Government is thinking of declaring agriculture, road building and tourism as an industry. He requested the Central Government to declare mining as an industry so that we can celebrate 1990 as year of mining industry.

According to Mr. Choksi, the Indian Forest Conservation Act, 1980 together with as many as 90 amendments put hurdles and delay in the grant of mineral concession in forest land. The main reason is unrealistic approach on the part of the establishment. The interpretation of each amendment coupled with the unrealistic approach has restricted the development of mining activities even in areas which are not forest areas. The Act has also challenged the existence of the established and running mines as it has come in the way of renewal of leases.

He stated that mining and mineral industry is capable to meet the challenges of fast growing demands of the industry and export market. Minerals like bauxite, chinaclay, limestone, dolomite, iron ore, mangenese, magnesite and chromite have wide scope of development. Only the blessings and encouragement from the administration are required. Since independence the Central Government has been announcing the policy of decentralisation time and again without implementing the same. Though on popular level, in actual practice the working is quite to the contrary as even absolute rights of the State Government are being curtailed.

He reminded that though the recent amendment in the Mineral Concession Rules, 1960 and MMRD Act, 1948 the function of the State Government is only to act as a postman. In fact, even for granting mineral concession for ordinary minerals like limestone, dolomite, the consent and approval of the Central Government is a must. He suggested that all the State Government and their administrative depts., federation and association should unite to ensure that power to grant mineral concession is given back to the respective State Governments once again.

Considering the international requirements and technological development, market for low grade and waste mining material has also a demand for export. The national policy for export of minerals should have a practical approach: and instead of putting a ban on low grade minerals such as bauxite, iron ore, magnesite, manganese etc. which have no better utility except for dumping, these should be allowed to be exported. Although the Centre has decided in principle to extend the benefit of 100 per cent EOUs to mining project as far back as in September, 1987, no practical step has been taken till date.

Mr. N.L. Rungta President, Federation of Indian Mineral Industries (FIMI) stated that western region of the country is rich in a variety of minerals and is already making significant contribution to meeting the demands of the manufacturing sector and of various industries contribution of western reg in the export trade of minerals are c fined to bauxite, bentonite, felspar, sc quantity of gypsum, sandstone, ma and wollastonite.

The region has, however, tremend potential to increase exports of both and finished minerals and mineral p ducts. This, according to him, wo require strengthening of infrastructu reasonably good handling facilitie the ports, relaxation in the condition the leases by some of the State Gove ment of western region and conc sional railway freight fiscal incenti

FIRST HALDIA DOWNSTRAM UNIT GOES TO G.P. GOENKA

Haldia Petrochemicals Ltd. decided on its first downstream proj The Rs. 150 crore SBS/nitrile rub unit goes to Mr. G.P. Goenka. This be a private sector unit to be set up styrene and butadiene available for m chant sale from the Rs. 300 crore j sector project due to come up in joint sector between the WBIDC the Tatas. Another company owned Mr. Goenka — Herdillia Chemi Limited in Maharasthra — has a le of intent for SBS/ nitrile rubber wh will now be transferred to the new to come up in Haldia. SBS and ni rubber have many speciality — from soles for sports shoes to in strial uses. The outputs are estimate 10,000 tonnes each of SBS and ni rubber from inputs of 7,500 tonne styrene and 14,500 tonnes of butadi available from HPC.

HIND LEVER BAGS AWARDS

The government's gold shield excellence in import substitution gone to Hindustan Lever.

The award was presented to the c pany's executive director, Mr. Sinha, by the secretary, technical d lopment, Mr. H.C. Gandhi, at a func in Delhi on September 13.

Fibreglass reinforced plastics gain acceptance

Fibreglass reinforced plastics (FRP), which has wide applications in various industries in advanced countries, is slowly being accepted in India as well. The material which is produced from various indigenously available raw materials will also help in preserving the dwindling forests and replacing materials like steel, aluminium etc.

There are now three producers of FRP in the country with a total capac- ty of about 5,000 tonnes a year. The lass fibre division of Ceat Limited and nother company have a capacity of 2,000 tonnes each, while a third com- pany has 1,000 tonnes capacity.

Talking to newsmen in Calcutta, a pokesman of RPG Enterprises (Ceat Limited is a member of the group) said n Calcutta on Sep.6th, that the FRP- roducing factory at Hyderabad will hortly increase its capacity from 2,000 onnes to 4,500 tonnes with technical ollaboration of Nittro Boseki of Japan. he modernisation and expansion pro- ramme is well in progress and will be ompleted by the middle of 1991.

A seminar on application of fibre- lass reinforced plastics in building and onstruction sector was organised in alcutta on Sept 6th by the glass fibre ivision of Ceat Limited.

The material was first introduced in dia in the early sixties though appli- ation has picked up only recently, said r. M.K Das, area sales manager (east), eat Limited. Quoting statistics, he said, e per capital consumption of glass ores is 2 kg. in West Germany and the S, 1.7 kg. in France, 1.6 kg. in Italy, 2 kg, in Japan, 1 kg. in the UK and st 0.005 kg. in India.

Mr. O.P. Malhotra, the chief guest at e seminar, said the industry had hieved an annual growth rate of 18 r cent. With an increasing awareness in India about the advantages of the materials, the potential for growth was limitless as it could substitute timber, aluminium and steel, among other things.

Mr. Santosh Ghosh, chief architect, development and planning, Government of West Bengal, said human civilisation has used three major types of building materials — Bamboo, wood. etc., were the primary types which still have wide use in India. Brick, cement etc. are the conventional types and are used by over 30 per cent Indians. Plastics and similar materials are the most modern building materials which still have a limited application in the country.

A full plastics house is still a few decades away, but increasing building components would be made from plastics materials, he said. This called for an awareness of mutual adjustment of various types of building materials.

The new plastics materials require a proper standardisation. Besides, construction manuals and engineering students must be aware of the continous developments in this area. A small exhibition fo various items made from FRP was also organised at the seminar hall. The items displayed included FRP water tanks, doors, windows, partition walls, furniture, roofing sheets, sanitaryware etc. The prices of these items compared favourably with those made from conventional materials. But the added advantages are that they are not affected by exposure to nature, are light in weight, last long and are easy to repair.

JPMA PETITIONS FOR SPECICAL BENCH

The Supreme Court has referred petitions questioning the constitutional validity of Jute Packaging Material Act (JPMA) to a special bench of three judges "in view of the importanc the cases and the questions raised

Following the decision, the pla sack industry, rendered sick at stroke by the 1986 JPMA, has reques the Supreme Court for an early heari Petitions from industry associati from various parts of the country w referred to the Supreme Court and ha been pending with the highest court more than a year.

A majority of the 500 HDPE wov sack units all over the country ha become sick, with their net wor eroded. Financial institutions have sur an estimated Rs. 300 crores in th industry. In view of the plight of th industry following the jute reservatio order, individual units have bee allowed to approach the banks fo rescheduling the loans, each case bein decided on merit.

The capacity utilisation is around 40 per cent. Even this is being achieved with the help of cement units all over the country, which, flouting JPMA, have been patronising the plastic woven sack industry. Almost all cement units, except some in the North and East are using plastic packaging because of consumer preference. Another reason is the enormous seepage loss due to jute packaging, a fact attested by reputed bodies like the Indian Institute of Packaging. It is learnt that the government is planning to issue a show cause notice to cement units for flouting JPMA.

The flare up of HDPE price following the Gulf crisis has also affected the fortunes of the industry. Tape-grade HDPE has touched $1050 a tonne and is scarcely available in the market. As prices were on a continuous climb down in the pre-invasion period, traders and consumers are left with very little inventory. This is bound to aggravate the poor capacity utilisation plaguing the industry. Some cement units have raised the purchase price for bags to compensate for the rise in polymer cost.

HEAP KOREAN IMPORTS FLOOD MARKET

EPS makers slash prices

A flood of cheap Korean imports has rced Indian producers of expandable olystyrene, a raw material for thermocole'' insulation and electron- s packaging, to slash prices by 16 per ent in eight months. BASF India Ltd., e leading producer of this speciality olystyrene, reduced its prices from s. 48.80 to Rs. 44.40 a kg. in Nov- mber 1989 and to Rs. 41.20 in July 990. Hindustan Polymers, the only ther producer, has also cut prices by nore than 15 per cent during the period. Both producers are dependent on mports for part of their requirements of tyrene monomer, the raw material. Sty- ene monomer prices have risen from S 800 a tonne in January to $ 1050.

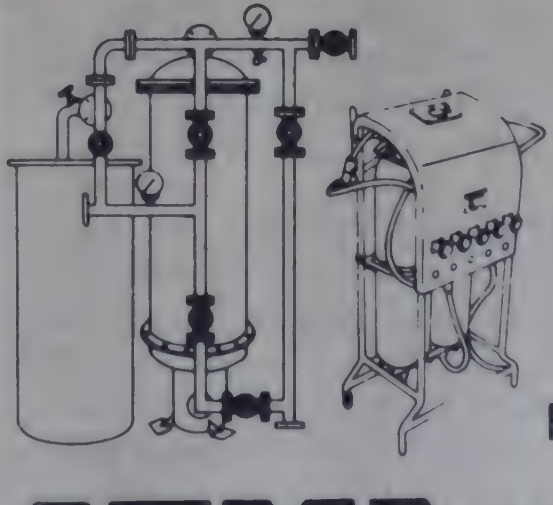
With a Rs. 10 per kg. difference between the landed price of imported expandable polystyrene (ESP) and the indigenous material, many a processor has turned trader, by importing more than required, and selling the balance for a tidy profit. The margin is so high that traders are offering long-term credit to buyers. The market has turned chaotic. One producer said he was running the plant despite losses only to maintain customer relations, ‘‘in the hope that the government would act to correct the situation, especially since the country is going through a balance of payment crisis''. India is losing around $2.5 million on imports of about 1,800 tonnes of EPS, he said.

Numerous factors have rendered India an ideal dumping ground for Korean EPS, according to industry sources. The styrene price in Korea is government-controlled, giving Korean producers the benefit of cheaper raw material. With a small domestic market and mandatory export commitment, Korean plants like Shina-a, Lucky and Hanam (average 40,000 tonne capacity) are forced to export at any cost. Taiwan's Kaifu exported EPS at $ 940 a tonne last month. Kaifu's price, which is below that of styrene, points to under-invoicing by Indian traders, according to industry observers.

EPS is a speciality plastic. Unlike commodity plastics (including general purpose polystyrene), EPS price has not reacted to the Gulf crisis, and has remained static around $ 1,350-$ 1,400 for the past several months. This is despite the fact that styrene price has shot up from $ 800 to $ 1,050 a tonne. The current import duty on styrene monomer is Rs. 1,700 plus 35 per cent, which at the current price of $ 1,050 works out to 44 per cent.

On the other hand, the prevailing import duty of Rs. 1,000 plus 45 per cent on EPS works out to an effective 49 per cent on the EPS price of $ 1,350 a tonne. The duty on both raw material and finished product is thus almost the same. This is contradictory to the go emment's policy of progressively pa sing import duty from the raw materi to the finished product stage to encou age indigenous producers. Accordingl a reduction in the auxiliary duty of per cent to 20 per cent will bring dow styrene prices by Rs. 3 a kg and he Indian companies compete with Ko eans, it has been suggested. Thanks the electronic boom, demands for EP is growing at more than 15 per cent. new 2,000-tonne plant of N.M. Nagp Pvt. Ltd., is going on stream in Oct ber. BASF has received permission expand capacity to 3,576 tonnes Thane.

Unlike in the case of general purpos polystyrene existing capacity match the prevailing demand. Producers hav urged the government to rectify th anomaly in import duties which wi help them as well as the country in pre venting unnecessary outgo of foreig exchange.



WATER TREATMENT
PLANTS FROM
NIMA
SOFTENING PLANT
FILTER, D.M. PLANT
CHEMICAL DOSER
SWIMMING POOL
FILTERATION PLANT

NIMA ENTERPRISES
6, 4th Flr., Janpath Complex, Opp. Capital Commercial Centre,
Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-9. Phone : 404956, 408856
Rep. At :- Baroda, Ph. 540237 • Rajkot, Ph. 33769 • Indore,
Jodhpur, Ph. 30523 • Hydrabad, Ph. 232537 • Banglore, Ph. 28894

AGENTS WANTED IN UNREPRESENTED AREAS.

EXPORT-ORIENTED UNITS

No excise rebate on DTA Sales

The 100 per cent export-oriented units will not be allowed to sell their products in the domestic tariff area (DTA) with excise concession even if these are manufactured entirely out of indigenous raw materials.

The finance ministry has rejected a proposal mooted by the units for restoring the earlier excise notification under which sale in DTA was permitted with an excise duty not exceeding 150 per cent, if goods are manufactured or produced from indigenous raw materials.

The rejection implies that the units will have to pay the full quantum of excise duty as well as customs duty on sale of their products in the DTA. Under the rules governing the 100 per cent EOU scheme, sale of products in the DTA is allowed up 25 per cent of the total production by payment of appropriate duties.

The duties are so high that only a few units have come forward and availed of the facility. Of these three are foreign companies. Supplies of goods and materials from DTA to 100 per cent EOUs, were till recently treated as 'deemed' exports subject to certain conditions. Supplies also included building and construction materials for civil construction work. The objective was to enable the units to receive supplies at reasonable prices.

But this benefit was recently withdrawn, making the operations of the units further uneconomic. Again experience of the working of the scheme shows that 100 per cent EOUs have been at a great disadvantage vis-a-vis those in the DTA in respect of fiscal and other incentives.

While the 100 per cent EOUs enjoy a tax holiday of five years in a block of eight years, there is no such period fixed for those in the DTA. The DTA units are entitled to 100 per cent exemption on their profits under section 80-HHC of the Income Tax Act, but this is not applicable to 100 per cent EOUs.

Also, the 100 per cent EOUs have to balance their exports between rupee payment areas and hard currency areas. There is no such stipulation in the case of DTA units. A minimum value addition on exports is insisted in the case of 100 per cent EOUs while it does not apply to DTA units.

INDUSTRIAL POLICY NOTIFICATION SOON

The much-awaited notification on the industrial policy is likely to come shortly. The only hitch in the way of the notification is whether to have a positive list of items which would be outside bureaucratic controls for the large and medium sector as promised by the industry minister, Mr. Ajit Singh or to have a less cumbersome negative list of industries for which compulsory licensing would be required.

The Prime Minister is likely to take a decision on this shortly, according to official sources. Official experts are however, in favour of the negative list which is a mere 15 pages, thus much smaller than the positive list which is 85 pages.

The base of both these lists is the list of 26 industries which were put in the compulsory licensing list in 1985. According to sources, the list almost remains the same, but for a couple of industries like steel for which the government has already announced some policy changes. On the basis of this, the sources claim that the new policy will not represent any major new liberalisation, but only a consolidation of the liberalisation measures announced since 1985. An exercise done in the industry ministry also reveals that the new industrial policy will increase, rather t reducing the number of cases that have to take licence.

The industry ministry has also ma two more lists. One a list for ite exclusively reserved for the sm sector. And two, a list of items for wh foreign investment would be allow automatic clearance if the equity par cipation is 40 per cent or less.

The lists of items likely to be reserv for the small sector are likely to many times the present number of 8 items. Some sources point that t number of items for reservation of t small sector would be around 3,00 The general principle followed f selecting these items is: all those iten which are efficiently produced by t small sector are put under this list.

Presently the small scale sector produces 5000 items. It is likely that item like shampoos, soaps, toothpastes woul be reserved for the small sector.

SMOG EFFECT IN EUROPE SEVERE: WHO

A secret report by World Healt Organisation (WHO) specialists say thousands of Europeans die prematurel every year because of smog while man more live with chronic illness, DPA reports.

The report, leaked to the environmental group Greenpeace, was compiled for the U.N. Economic Commission for Europe and carries a stamp saying it is not for the media.

It compares pollution levels around Europe and finds that WHO pollution standards are breached in many metropolitan areas, which are hit by elevated readings of corrosive ozone in summer, photo-chemical smog in winter and other pollutants the year round. For the first time WHO Copenhagen office was able to collect data from the whole of eastern Europe as well.

risis threatens Gulf aluminium expansion

luminium prices have soared to the est levels for 15 months partly on back of fears about the impact of plies of the Gulf crisis. But analysts gest the real threat is that new pri- y aluminium capacity planned for Gulf will be delayed or cancelled, ving the Western world short of the tal well into the 1990s.

On the London Metal Exchange ently the cash price closed at dollars 69 a tonne, up dollars 60 on the day, ving climbed by six per cent since. e three months price rose $ 30.50 to ,949 a tonne, up four per cent last ek.

Demand for aluminium is already nning ahead of production capacity. catch up, primary aluminium output eds to rise from the current annual vel of just over 14 million tonnes to out 17 million tonnes by 1994, ana- sts suggest. And, while the Gulf pro- des only 2.4 per cent of the world's esent aluminium smelting capacity, out 25 per cent by tonnage of all the w or planned smelter projects is tended to be in the region.

The potential impact of a prolonged eriod of instability in the Gulf poses erious problems for aluminium sup- lies, suggests Mr. Angus MacMillan, ead of research at Billiton-Enthoven letals. Plans are already afoot, at var- ous stages of development, to capita- se on the cheap power available in the ulf to increase capacity significantly ver the next few years. Any delays or, vorse, cancellations pose supply pro- lems and further possible tightness in he medium term.

At present there are two large oper- ting aluminium smelters in the Gulf —Alba's Bahrain, with the capacity to roduce 225,000 tonnes a year, and Dubal's in Dubai, with an annual cap- city of 170,000 tonnes.

So far neither seems to have been affected by the flare-up to any great extent, although shipments of metal to Iraq and Kuwait have been suspended. However, this does not represent a significant proportion of either smelter's production.

There is a third smelter in the region but Mr. MacMillan says that output from Iran's small Arak smelter, with a capacity of about 50,000 tonnes of aluminium a year, is nearly all used inside that country. On the other hand about half the combined output of the Dubai and Bahrain Plants — about 200,000 tonnes a year — is available for export. Expansion of these two smelters is already well advanced. Capacity is being increased to 235,000 by 1994 in Dubai and to 460,000 tonnes in Bahrain.

Earlier this year Iraq signed an agreement with Pechiney, under which the state-owned French group was to have supplied technology similar to that currently being employed in the construction of its own smelter being built at Dunkirk. Construction of the Iraqi smelter at Nassiriyah was due to start in December and the first metal scheduled to be poured towards the end of 1993. Nassiriyah was designed to have an annual capacity of 215,000 tonnes.

Pechiney had informed the Iraqi authorities that it has interrupted the contract in order to comply with the European Community embargo on trade. In typical Gallic style, Pechiney insists the contract has not been cancelled. But obviously the smelter will not be built by 1998 even if there is a quick resolution of the crisis.

Two other smelter projects for the Gulf have been mooted: a 193,000 tonnes a year plant at Doha in Qatar and a 220,000 tonnes project at Yanbu in Saudi Arabia. Mr. MacMillan suggests that these projects have been put on the back burner until the political picture in the Gulf becomes clearer. Assuming a reasonably swift resolution to the Middle East crisis, a return of oil prices to $ 25 a barrel and the continuation of moderate economic growth, aluminium consumption for 1990 should rise by 1.9 per cent to 124.95 million tonnes, suggests Mr. Tony Hayes, metals analyst at James Capel. This level of consumption should absorb the additional metal produced from the start-up of 310,000 tonnes of new capacity scheduled for the second half of the year.

Next year, according to Mr. Hayes, aluminium demand could rise another three per cent to 15.4 million tonnes, which would result in the depletion of producers stocks from the present 3.1 million tonnes to 2.9 million tonnes, so a particularly strong aluminium price could be a prospect for the next 18 months. However, he adds an important cavet. If oil prices rise and remain at a high level for even a few months, consumer spending on housing and durables seems certain to be negatively affected. That would result in a drop in industrial production which would bring aluminium consumption down faster than producers could reduce output — even though rapidly rising energy costs would give them great incentive to shut high cost, marginal capacity.

HALDIA PETROCHEM: TATA TEA TO ISSUE ZERO-INTEREST BONDS

Tata Tea Ltd. will shortly come up with a zero interest-fully convertible debenture issue worth Rs. 110.32 crores exclusively earmarked for participation in the Halida petrochemical project. The hefty public issue would set at rest speculations that the company would take out large funds from Assam, where its tea gardens are situated, and make investment in the mega petrochemical project in the joint sector.

The directors of Tata Tea had categorically stated in the company's annual report that "not one rupee of the investible surplus generated in Assam will be invested in Haldia".

PM no to steel price hike

The Prime Minister, Mr. V.P. Singh has rejected the Steel Ministry's proposal for a hike in steel prices.

According to highly-placed sources, in an expected political response to the issue, Mr. Singh turned down the Ministry's proposal about three weeks ago, saying "the time is not right for such a measure."

Swamped with petitions from the two main producers, namely the State-run Steel Authority of India and Tata Iron and Steel Company (TISCO), for a price rise, the Ministry forwarded the proposal to the Prime Minister's Office (PMO) around June.

Mr. Dinesh Goswami, Union Minister, the sources said, favoured a hike in prices because the future of SAIL did not appear bright. By a rough estimate, in the absence of a hike, SAIL, having absorbed the stiff increases in the costs of such inputs like coal and power, might end up with a loss in the region of Rs. 400 crores.

Even though it enjoyed the advantage of captive coal mines, TISCO, too, was reeling under the rising costs.

Since the price hike in June 1989, the prices of inputs had gone up considerably by Rs. 1800 a tonne. The impact of the last Budget by way of power, freight and coal hikes measured up to Rs. 250 crores.

The main producers had petitioned the Ministry saying that the rise in the cost of freight, power and coal had a multiplier effect. And, any revision on the basis of the immediate impact of the Budget would prove inadequate.

They also pointed out that a plethora of State Government taxes were also at work on steel.

Quoting an independent stu Ministry said the main producer cially SAIL, had already burnt a fats absorbing some of the c inputs in such areas as infrastr wages and stores, and spares.

SAIL had gone on record sayi it had succeeded in absorbing as as Rs. 900 a tonne through imp capacity utilisation, better te economic norms and greater pro vity.

Said the souces: "With the fat la burnt, it would be difficult for SA continue absorbing inputs pric even if it performs as per plan . Its l can range between Rs. 400 crore Rs. 450 crores."

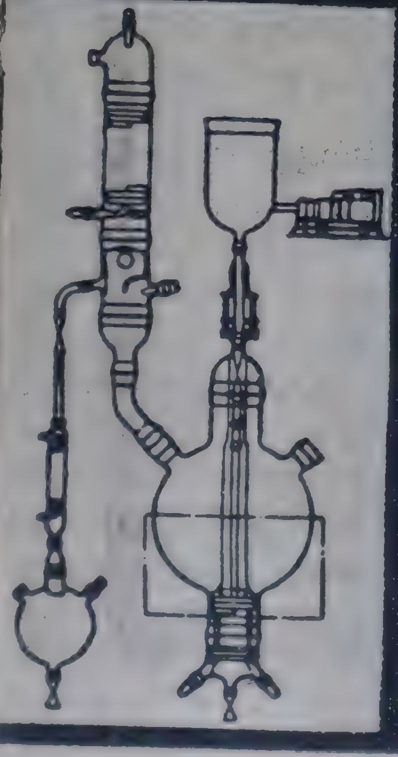
In its petitions, the main prod had also argued that products like vanised sheets, bars and rods whic to customers without adequate purc ing power would not be allowed a lincrease. In fact, there could be a reduction.

By contrast, the consumers could bear or withstand a price such as the engineering industry, m be persuaded to pay higher prices their products.

There were two reasons for the h cost syndrome of the integrated s plants. First, the high cost of inp Second, the higher specific consump of raw materials.

The first factor was due to distorti that characterise the raw mate market. And, the second factor owing to the quality of raw materi and inefficient processes.

As it transpired, even though the pr hike proposal had for now met with Prime Ministerial rejection, the Min try was still open to the idea. SAIL a TISCO, it is learnt, also had request the Ministry to have a second look at issue.



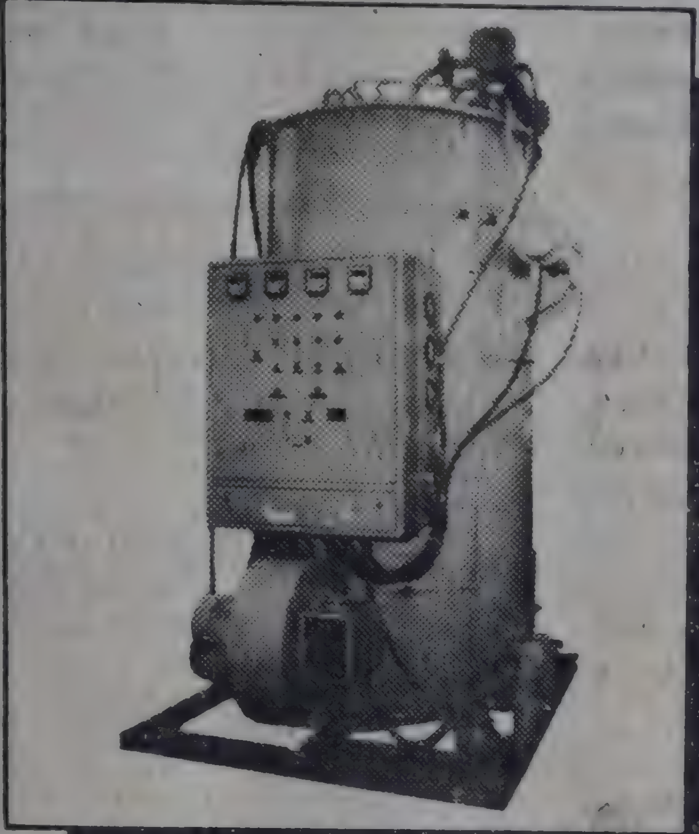
MANUFACTURERS OF INDUSTRIAL
& LABORATORIES GLASSWARES

Specialists in
- 10 L To 200 L ALL GLASS REACTION & DISTILATION UNITS
- H.C.L. ABSORBERS UP TO 12" DIAMETER
- GLASS HEAT EXCHANGERS, COLUMNS, BENDS REDUCERS, REFLUXRATION HEADS UP TO 12" DIAMETER
- TEFLON VALVES & GLASS STOP COCKS
- COMPLETE STRUCTURE ERECTION & INSTALLATION OF GLASS UNITS
- LABORATORY INTERCHANGEABLE GLASS APPARTUS
- OIL BATH & WATER BATH WITH LEAK PROOF
- BOTTOM SEAL ARRANGEMENTS
- CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

GARG LAB GLASS INDUSTRIES
Bombay Office
19, ANAND BHAWAN 2ND FLOOR 17 BABU GENU ROAD PRINCESS STREET, BOMBAY-400 002
PHONE 319579 CABLE "GARGGLASS" (VAPI)
Factory
L-C18 TYPE, G.I.D.C., VAPI-396 195 DIST VALSAD (GUJARAT) PHONE: 765 — RES. 863

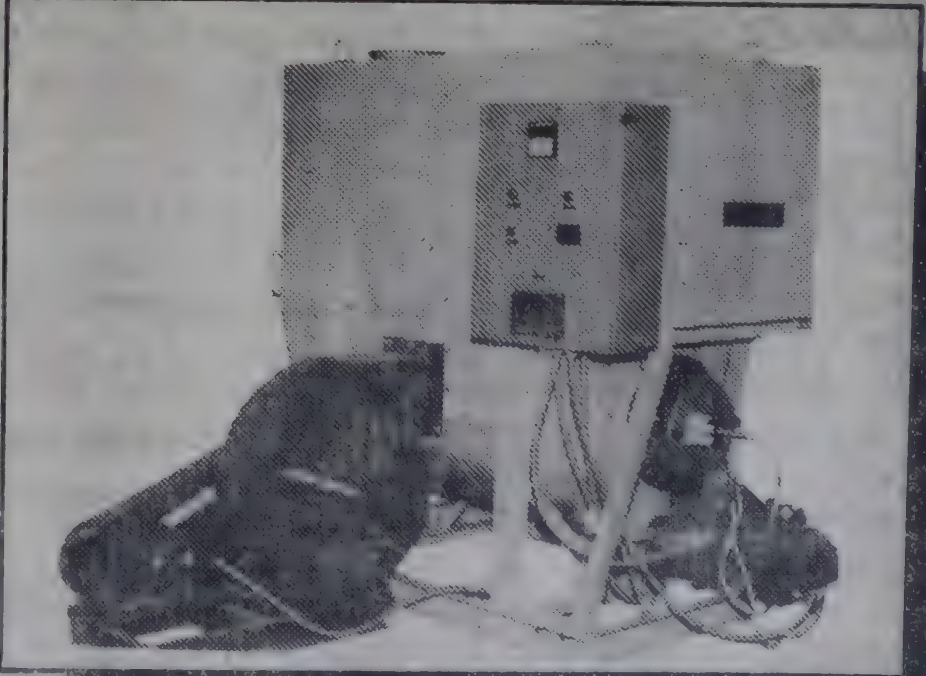
Our Associates: G.P. INDUSTRIES

SLASH DOWN YOUR DRYING COST



THREE PASS OIL/GAS FIRED AUTOMATIC THERMIC FLUID HEATER

- * RANGE 50,000 TO 10,00,000 Kcal/hr
- * MAX. SUPPLY TEMPERATURE - 300°C
- * COIL FROM SEAMLESS PIPE
- * AUTO/MANUAL OPERATION
- * INDEPENDENT DRIVE FOR FUEL OIL PUMP
- * THERMAL EFFICIENCY 87 ± 2% ON NCV
- * NO CORROSSION OR SCALE FORMATION
- * EASY AND ECONOMICAL OPERATION
- * OUTSIDE PURVIEW OF IBR



THREE PASS OIL/GAS FIRED INDIRECT AIR HEATER

- *RANGE 60,000 to 6,00,000 Kcal/hr
- *MAX. TEMP : 250°C FOR STANDARD MODEL AND HIGHER TEMPERATURE RANGE WITH SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION.
- *FULLY AUTOMATIC OIL/GAS FIRED HIGH EFFICIENCY BURNER.

For Further details :

AEROMATIC
ENGINEERING COMPANY

Near Gujarat Bottling, Rakhial, Ahmedabad - 380 023
Phone : 364669
Telex : 0121-6291 AERO IN

OUR OTHER PRODUCTS

- PACKAGE STEAM BOILER
- INDUSTRIAL CENTRIFUGAL FANS
- WATER RING VACUUM PUMPS.

Synthetics & Chemicals to issue NCDs

Synthetics and Chemicals Ltd., a Kilachand group company, is going to raise Rs. 25 crore soon by issuing non-convertible debentures to part finance the expansion of its styrene butadiene rubber (SBR) plant from the present 40,000 tonnes per annum to 80,000 tonnes and ultimately to 100,000 tonnes.

Synthetics and Chemicals is also setting up a 30-million-litre alcohol distillery for which it has already received a letter of intent. The distillery, being set up at Bareilly, will cost Rs. 11 crore. The company has also received a letter of intent for manufacturing 10,000 tonnes of acetaldehyde which can be manufactured at the existing butadiene plant without incurring any additional expenditure.

For the SBR plant expansion, the company is also raising Rs. 5.75 crore as rupee loans and Rs. 15.39 crore in the form of foreign currency loans in addition to the Rs. 25 crore being mobilised through non-convertible debentures.

Synthetics and Chemicals Ltd., earned a total income of Rs. 141.78 crore during the year ended March 31, 1990, against Rs. 121.61 crore during the previous year ending March 31, 1989. After taking care of all normal expenditure, Rs. 2.57 crore (Rs. 2.41 crore) as interest and Rs. 1.35 crore (Rs. 1.08 crore) as depreciation, profit before tax amounted to Rs. 5.43 crore (Rs. 7.40 crore).

Providing Rs. 1.59 crore (Rs. 1.10 crore) for taxes, Rs. 0.62 crore (Rs.0.67 crore) for investment allowance reserve, Rs. 2.51 crore (nil) as taxation for previous years and bringing forward Rs. 1.71 crore (Rs. 1.49 crore) as surplus from previous years, Rs. 3.90 crore (Rs. 0.04 crore) as provisions no longer required, the net profit amounted to Rs. 6.33 crore (Rs. 7.16 crore).

As on March 31, 1990, the company's equity capital amounted to Rs. 9.85 crore (Rs. 5.81 crore). Of this, 66.83 per cent is held by individuals, 23.71 per cent by financial institutions, banks and insurance companies and the balance 9.46 per cent by corporate bodies. Incidentally, Firestone Tyre and Rubber Co. of US has a 24.74 per cent stake.

Reserves and surplus amounted to Rs. 40.00 crore against Rs. 36.44 crore in the previous years.

FICOM ORGANICS

Ficom Organics proposes to make additional investments of around Rs. 25 crores on new projects in the chemical sector. Further details of the same will be conveyed as soon as the necessary proposals are materialised according to Mr. Rikeen Pradip Dalal, Managing Director.

The company also proposes to widen its product range, so as to cover the entire range of alkyl phenols like para octyl phenol (POP) used in ethoxylate resin manufacture and para tertiary butyl phenol (PTBP) used in specially resin manufacture, with the help of its own Government recognised R & D centre. Intensive efforts are going on to commercialise the same in 1991-92. These being import substitute products, there will be substantial foreign exchange savings. The company also plans to manufacture di-alkyl phenols used in anti-oxidant plastics.

The company has already expanded its capacity for its two already well established products i.e, dodecyl phenol (DDP) and nonyl phenol (NNP) totalling 10,000 tonnes a year, and is further expanding its domestic market as well as searching wider horizon by reaching out to the overseas markets. In view of the prevailing uncertainties in the Gulf, the company is exploring other markets in the other developed and developing countries.

In Mr. Rikeen Pradip Dalal's view the company's thrust, in view future corporate growth, woulc maximising productivity, pruden cial management, strategic ma techniques, human resources d ment, further increasing the share.

In line with the Government p the company maintained its thr exports in 1989-90 which resu achieving an export of Rs. 319 —showing an increase of about cent. It is laying emphasis to wid range of exports, keeping in mind able plant capacities.

KANORIA CHEM

Kanoria Chemicals and Indu Limited's chemical works divis Ankleshwar in Gujarat has been missioned. The unit was set up in nical collaboration with Perstorp Sweden. It has a capacity to mar ture 6,000 tonnes per annum of fo dehyde.

Production at the Ankleshwar plex during 1989-90 was lower tha of last year because there were prol in utilising the new membrane tec ogy which was introduced in the c try for the first time to pentaerithrytol.

However, the group income we by 40 per cent to Rs. 76.54 cro 1989-90 from Rs. 54 crore in 198 Its gross profit for the year was Rs crore as compared with Rs. 0.8 cro the previous year. After providin depreciation and taxation and ta into account the balance brought ward from last year, the amount a able for appropriation was Rs. crore compared with Rs. 1.1 cror year before.

The directors of the company recommended a dividend for 1989- the rate of Rs. 1.50 per equity s (subject to tax) on 40,34,400 e

ICI India to focus on sun-rise industries

ICI India Ltd. will continue to seek opportunities to dispose of under performing assets and to shift resources from businesses which hold small promise to those of greater potential. This was stated by Mr. Jahar Sengupta, chairman, while addressing shareholders at the compay's annual general meeting at Calcutta. Mr. Sengupta, however, declined to specify the assets considered underperforming by the management.

Asked if the sale of the Bombay-based fibre division, which was proving a drag on company's resources, was being considered, the ICI India's chairman replied that several alternatives were being examined in regard to the division so that the financial position of the company improved.

Restructuring of the division was one, leasing of plant and equipment was another. Fuller exploitation of potential for exports was also being considered. "We could have declared dividend at the rate of 15 per cent for 1989-90 only if the fibre division had achieved break-even during the period", he observed. Incidentally, ICI India skipped dividend for 1989-90

Though the chairman did not say in too many words, it was apparent that the management of ICI India would not hesitate to sell the fibre division if suitable opportunities came by. One would not be surprised if negotiations were already on with a few prospective buyers. The sale of the division, it is estimated, will improve the profitability of the company by about Rs. 30 crores.

The sale of the company's office building, Crescent House, in Bombay had been held up as it had not been possible to execute the deed of assignment pending approval of Bombay port authorities, and therefore, the profit from the sale had not been included in the company's results for 1989-90. The sale agreement was entered into for a total consideration of Rs. 27 crores, of which Rs. 18.9 crores had already been received and most of the formalities and approvals complied with. "We cannot wait for an indefinite period and we will take decision in regard to the building soon, latest by March 31, 1991", he observed.

The meeting passed a resolution seeking appointment of Dr. G.Ewart as a director of the company. Dr. Ewart, who was general manager, chemical products, ICI Chemicals and Polymers Ltd., UK, is to take over as the managing director for ICI India Ltd., with effect from September 30, for a term of five years. He will succeed Mr. P.E.H. Daubeney who is returning to ICI, Plc, UK, as regional executive, Africa and eastern region, after spending several years in India.

The sale of ICI, UK's fertiliser business to Finland according to Mr. Daubeney, was unlikely to alter the status of ICI India's fertiliser division. However, as Mr. Sengupta pointed out the sale of fertilisers at a discount in U.P. at the behest of the state government was causing concern, more so when fertiliser companies operating in southern parts of the country were selling their products at a premium. The future of the fertiliser business, he therefore felt, would depend on government policies on retention prices and discounting. The performance of the explosives division had been hamstrung by several factors, first by fire, then by strained industrial relations and currently by frequent interruptions in power supply. "If the power situation continues to be as crippling as this, frankly, we are not sure how long we will be able to carry on", he said.

Referring to the company's performance of the current financial year, the chairman observed that barring unforeseen circumstances, the company was expected to perform better than the previous year. ICI India's participation in downstream projects of Haldia p
chemical complex would depen
how soon the state government id
fied suitable projects for the comp

"We approached appropriate au
ities indicating our preferences bu
reply is still awaited", Mr. Seng
said. The Government of In
approval too was awaited for se
projects which the company prop
to take up. These included M
(methyl methacrylate) and related
lymers, dispersions and sheets, l
generation synthetic pyrethroid, la
dacyhalothrin within the exis
licenced capacity for cypermethrin
expanded range of catalysts at the
tiliser plant. The scope of the pol
ethane project for which applicatio
letter of intent had been made ea
was now being expanded to inc
manufacture of MDI (methane di
nyl di-isocyanate) and a separate a
cation for this item had been submi

In bio-tech areas, oil seeds produc
has been identified as a thrust area
test production of high breed seeds
been taken up at the company's
galore field station.

NODAL BODY FOR TRANSF OF RESEARCH FINDINGS

The Centre has formed a nodal
for transferring research finding
national laboratories, especially in
field of aromatic and medicinal p
and essential oil chemistry, to far
cultivating these plants.

Giving a special address at the
day seminar on scope of aromatic p
and processing industries in Madur
Sept. 9th, Dr. Vincent Paul, Chair
Essential Oil Association of India,
the committee's aim was to inc
cultivation area and yield of medi
and aromatic plants by five percent
said a task force had been set up fo
purpose and demonstrations woul
held by scientists and bio-technolo
in front of potential growers.

Indian Dyestuff Industries

Indian Dyestuff Industries (IDI) pro-ses to set up a 100 per cent export-iented unit for the production of pper phthalocyanine crude (CPC) in llaboration with Enimont group of ly. For that purpose, a new company ll be formed wherein IDI's partici-tion will be to the extent of 35 per nt of the capital and 65 per cent will held by Enimont group.

The plant will be situated at Ranoli, roda. The project work is expected start in the last quarter of 1990. The nt will have an initial capacity of 00 tonnes and will be increased to 00 tonnes in the course of three to r years. The company expects to nmission the plant by the end of 92.

The main raw material for the man-cture of CPC is phthalic anhydride ich is available from the Baroda unit. s will help the company to have better utilisation of capacity.

IDI has been granted a letter of intent for manufacture of 800 tonnes per annum of agrochemicals, namely, monocrotophos and phosphamidon of its Boisar plant. The raw materials for the manufacture of these agrochemicals, viz. alkylamides, are presently manufactured at the Boisar plant.

The implementation of the project will take about three years and the total cost of the project is estimated at Rs. 7.25 crores, which will be financed out of the internal accruals and borrowings from financial institutions.

ABBOTT LABS

Abbott Laboratories (India) has reported improved margins and profits during the first five months of the current year as compared to last year. Mr. R.A. Shah, chairman, told shareholders at the annual meeting that some of t company's products which were prev ously out of price control purivew hav been brought within it and this had a adverse impact on the profitability of th company.

The meeting which was held at th Indian Merchants' Chamber had heavy police bandobust due to a demon stration by company workers owing allegiance to the Abbott Laboratories Employees' Union. The company reported a profit of Rs. 35.89 lakhs before depreciation for the year ended March 1990. According to the general secretary of the workers union the demonstration was held against the "unfair labour practices" indulged in by the management.

RAJ PRAKASH CHEMICALS

Sales of Raj Prakash Chemicals during the first five months of the current year at Rs. 227 lakhs are keeping pace with last year's level of Rs. 230 lakhs, for the same period an all out effort to improve performance was on, and 1990-91 should be better than last year, according to Mr. Vasantal L. Patel, Chairman.

Addressing shareholders at the annual general meeting, he said that regarding the expansion project, all the utilities and certain section of the process plant had already been commissioned. The sanction for balance term loan of Rs. 120 lakhs had been received from IFCI for the revised scheme, paving the way for its timely completion. The expansion project was fully implemented within about six months, he added.

PEARL POLYMERS

Pearl Polymers had maintained the dividend at 20 per cent pro-rata for the year ended March, 1990. The turnover is up to Rs. 15.93 crores from Rs. 13.64 crores and the gross profit jumped to Rs. 143.88 lakhs from Rs. 144.55 lakhs

Available Best Quality

BARIUM PEROXIDE
STRONTIUM PEROXIDE
SODIUM CYANATE

Contact Manufacturers:

CORROGARD CHEMICALS

34, Dnyan Sagar, R.B.S.K. Bole Marg,
Dadar, Bombay 400 028.

Phones: 4221047/4225489/4309258
Telex: 011-75328 MTNL IN/002
Fax: 4220189 MTNL/002

O.P. KHARBANDA

FRANKLY SPEAKING

Dr. O.P. KHARBANDA, Cost & Management Consultant,
501, Olympus, Altamount Road, Bombay 400 026.
Phone: 91-22-362728 Telex: 11-5214 Fax: 91-22-2864091

What the World Thinks of India

In the course of my consulting activity worldwide, I solicit, encourage and even arrange for foreign investments in India. Despite liberalisation in recent years and a very healthy trend in economic growth, India does not rate very high in investment league. Besides, let us be honest, image of India abroad is not very good — largely due to total ignorance and lack of knowledge about our country. This was driven home to me by a letter just received from Germany, excerpts as follows:

> As a German who lived for many years in India (my wife is Indian) and who really likes India, may I offer you some friendly advice?.... (Your) biggest problem is the bad image of India....The TV and Newspaper image is very negative....... When the Sati of Roop Kanwar took place, the newspaper and TV coverage was very extensive and many Germans had the impression that all Indians burn their wives.....Therefore I feel that the main aim of you business people should be to polish the image of India abroad....Your ministries are not willing and able to counteract (this) as they are very corrupt so I feel that you private people should organise.....to fight this insulting reporting....If you do not fight for your rights, no one will...
>
> ....You Indians are very weak at asserting yourselves. In Europe, Indians are beaten up....by all types of scum whereas Chinese, Vietnamese, Koreans or others from the Far East are respected....they fight back.....Even in Africa, (Indians) are beaten up whereas Chinese and others are hardly touched. You people are very submissive....you all must be more pushy....if you are ever to gain respect....no one will respect you if you are weak....
>
> Thirdly....your quality of goods is really bad. You have the technical personnel....but....how do you expect to export goods.....others in Asia are not exactly sleeping....
>
> Lastly but not least, (your) bureaucracy will never allow the country to progress unless you....force them to reform as the government has no real political will....If you business people organise some type of clean government....a lot of citizens will join you like in Eastern Europe....Otherwise you will not become a major economy even in 200 years....Indians must struggle....and all the aid in the world will not help you....The Western countries prefer to have a poor and weak India.

Your valued readers would appreciate that I have quot at length from the letter to convey the perception of Ind abroad as seen through the eyes and ears of our well mea ing German friend. There is much truth in what my corre pondent says. Though unsolicited, I highly value h judgement since it speaks for this good of 'the native lan of my wife'. I do hope that the message is driven home a the right quarters: - New Delhi; Our embassies and consu lates everywhere; Indians abroad; and last but not the lea Indian business. The correspondent means well and I wis we all take it to heart and ACT, NOW!

Dr. Kharbanda, a Fellow of the Institution of Chemical Engineers, is a visiting professor and author of repute. His recent title: TAKEOVERS, MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS (Kogan Page, 1988). Forthcoming titles: (All with Mr. E.A. Stallworthy) WASTE MANAGEMENT — TOWARDS A SUSTAINABLE SOCIETY (Gower, 1989) & PROJECT TEAMS — THE HUMAN ELEMENT (Ntl. Computing Centre, 1990). Available from Vivek Enterprises, 5 S.K. Barodawalla Marg, Bombay 400 026.

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF
(Available in Drums & in Tanker Load)

TOLUENE (N.G.)
BENZENE (N.G.)
XYLENE (Ortho/Para/Mix)
SOLVENT C-IX (Crude/Distilled)
METHANOL
FORMALDEHYDE 37%
ACRYLONITRILE
ACETONITRILE
N-HEXANE (Food Grade)
I.P.A.
DIACETONE
ACETONE
MIBK
BUTANOL (Iso/Normal)
P.E.G.
D.E.G.
M.E.G.
M.E.K.
METHYLENE CHLORIDE
FORMIC ACID
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE
PROPYLENE GLYCOL
PHENOL (Liquid/Crystal)
E.D.C.
MONOMERS &
OTHER INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

Please Contact:

GAYATRI ENTERPRISES

341/43, Katha Bazar, N.N. Street, Bombay 400 009.
Tel.: (O) 339744, 329188 (R) 5136564, 5132747

THINK QUALITY

CALIRON

"Let our superior specifications help you make a superior product"

for further details
Please write to :-

CALIRON **Caliron Chemicals**
P.O. BOX 184, LUDHIANA-141008.
Grams : "Pellets" Phones : 24519/27330

AVAILABLE REGULARLY :

- **Sodium Hydroxide Pellets. Pharma/A.R.**
- **Potassium Hydroxide Pellets. Pharma.**
- **Succinic Acid. E.P.(99%)**
- **Guanidine Nitrate E.P.(98-99%)**

Manufactured by :
"CALIRON" Group of industries

CALIRON
CALIRON CHEMICALS, LUDHIANA.
CALIRON ORGANICS, LUDHIANA.
Caliron Synth-Chem (P) Ltd., LUDHIANA.

Attention - Exporters & Local Users

TEREPHTHELALDEHYDE

Please Contact Manufacturers

Bright-O-Chem

Plot No. 3917, GIDC, Ankleshwar 393 002.
Phone: 2733

PETROLEUM ETHER 40°-60°*	German
POTASSIUM CARBONATE*	France
EPICHLOROHYDRINE*	Japan
DIMETHYL ACETAMIDE*	USA
PIVALOYL CHLORIDE*	France
2 ETHYL HEXANOIC ACID* (OCTOIC ACID)	Japan
PYRIDINE 2°	Belgium
METHYLENE CHLORIDE	Holland/ ICI make
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL (IPA)	—
DIMETHYL FORMAMIDE* (D.M.F.)	Japan

* (With MODVAT Benefits)

Kindly forward trade inquiries

HASMUKHRAY & CO.

198, Mangaldas Building No. 3B, Mangaldas Road, Bombay 400 002.
Tel. Nos.: 31-7815/29-2386/25-1744 Cable: JAYJANAK Telex: 11-82192 JAY IN
Hyderabad Telephone Nos.: 840408/840356

Ahura

SPELLS QUALITY
SELLS QUALITY

82, MAHAKALI ROAD, ANDHERI (EAST), BOMBAY 400 093.

MANUFACTURERS &
REPRESENTATIVE OF
INORGANIC AGRO CHEMICALS

* MANUFACTURE:

1. AMMONIUM NITRATE
2. POTASSIUM NITRATE
3. COCONUT SALT (Fert. use)

FOR MOST COMPETITIVE CIF
PRICE, PROMPT & REGULAR
DIRECT IMPORT FROM
USA/JAPAN/GERMANY/
CHINA/SPAIN/FRANCE

* STOCKISTS OF:

1. AMMONIUM BI-CARBONATE
2. BARIUM NITRATE
3. CAUSTIC SODA FLAKES/LYE
4. COPPER;SULPHATE
5. FERROUS SULPHATE
6. HYDRO
7. LITHARGE
8. METHANOL
9. METHYL AMINE
10. NITRIC ACID
11. PHENOL
12. SULPHURIC ACID
13. SODA ASH
14. SODIUM SULPHATE
15. SODIUM SULPHIDE
16. SODIUM NITRATE
17. T.G. UREA
18. TITANIUM DIOXIDE
19. TOLUENE
20. TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE
21. ZINC CHLORIDE
22. ZINC OXIXE

**THAKKER CHEMICALS
& FERTILIZERS PVT. LTD.**

* Registered Office:
307, 'NAVJIVAN', 3rd Floor,
121/127, Kazi Sayed Street,
Bombay - 400 003.
Tel. No. 336261/322719
Telex No. 11-75599 TCF IN

* Factory:
Plot No. 1712, GIDC IIIrd Phase,
P.O. VAPI, (GUJ). 396 195
Tel. No. Fact: 866 / Resi: 668.

AVAILABLE

*** Synthetic Khad**
*** Cotton Khadi**

Contact Manufacturers:

**NEOPRINT
COLOUR & CHEMICALS**

101, Matru Chhaya, 378/380, Narsi Natha Street,
BOMBAY 400 009.

Phone: 348727, 336561

For your Requirements of:

**ACETATE ▫ CARBONATE
CHLORIDE ▫ CHROMATE ▫ DIOXIDE
HYDROXIDE ▫ NITRATE ▫ OXIDE ▫ PHOSPHATE
SULPHATE Etc.
OF
CADMIUM ▫ COBALT
COPPER ▫ LEAD ▫ NICKEL
MERCURY ▫ STANNOUS (TIN-II) ▫ ZINC
AND OTHER INORGANIC CHEMICALS**

AMMONIUM BI CHROMATE TECH, PURE & EXTRA PURE
POTASSIUM BI CHROMATE A.R. AND
POTASSIUM CHROMATE.

ACE CHEMICALS

Bombay Sales Office:
A-1, Sahyadri, Pandurang Wadi,
Goregaon (East). Bombay-400 063.
Tel. 6882232 ▫ 6882614

Regd. Office & Factory:
Plot No. N-11, M.I.D.C.
KUPWAD-416 425
Dist Sangli, (Maharashtra).

Food & Pharmaceutical Technology in Perspective

OILY FISH & HEART DISEASE

The observation that fish eating people (such as Eskimos and the Japanese) are relatively immune from ischaemic heart disease (IHD) has prompted a series of studies which suggest that oily fish is the protective agent. The effect is probably mediated in part at least, by a reduction in the tendency of blood to clot.

Biochemical investigation of the Eskimos and Japanese diets have focused attention on certain polyunsaturated fatty acids which are abundant in only fish and certain other seafoods. Chief among these fatty acids are eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) and dicozahexaenoic acid (DHA), both of which are present in relatively high concentrations in the plasma of people who eat large quantities of fatty fish.

Therefore, it may concluded from extensive research that oily fish has the following effects in relation to IHD.

* It improves survival in men who have recently recovered from myocardial infraction (MI).
* It reduce the plasma or serum triglyceride concentration
* It reduces the tendency of blood to clot
* It reduces blood pressure slightly and
* In some animals it prevents the progression of atheromatous plaques and reduces the incidence of ischaemic arrythmias.(*The Practioner* 4/22/90, p. 401).

CMV IMMUNO GLOBULIN FOR TRANSPLANT PATIENTS APPROVED BY FDA IN USA

A new immuno globulin has been licensed to help protect transplant patients from the severe, potentially fatal effects of cytomegalovirus (CMV) infections, which can be carried by donated kidneys.

Cytomegalovirus Immune Globulin Intravenous (Human), or CMV-IGIV, licensed by FDA last April, is designed for kidney transplant patients who show no signs of CMV infection before surgery, but who are receiving kidneys from CMV positive donors. Most adults in USA have been exposed to CMV, a common and usually harmless virus. However, when the virus is transmitted to an immune-suppressed transplant receipent, the patient is often unable to fight off the spread of infection to the eyes and to critical organs, such as lungs and liver. (The immune systems of transplant recipients are suppressed by drugs to keep them for rejecting the foreign organ).

CMV can impair and in some cases eventually destroy, the infected organs, sometimes leading to death.

CMV-IGIV is derived from human plasma that contains high concentrations of cytomegalo virus antibodies. Given to uninfected patients shortly before and for some time after the transplant, it can reduce the severity of infection. People infected with CMV before their transplant surgery do not need CMV-IGIV because they already have protective antibodies.

Patients who received CMV-IGIV in clinical trials suffered no major side effects, although a small number of patients had one or more of the minor side-effects of flushing, chills, muscle cramps, back pain, fever, nausea, vomiting and wheezing.

Physicians are being instructed not to give CMV-IGIV to patients who are hypersensitive to immunoglobulin-A. CMV-IGIV was developed under FDA's Organ Products Developm Programme. (*FDA Consumer* July/ gust, 1990, p. 3).

BRITAIN IN THE VANGUARD CHIRAL SYNTHESIS OF DRU & CHEMICALS

British researchers are in the va guard in chiral synthesis of drugs a chemicals. Therefore the Uk gover ment has decided to support a £7 m lion ($ 12 million) collaborati research programme into assymmetr synthesis. As part of the LINK initiativ it is giving £3.5 million over a 5 yea period, with funds coming from both t Science & Engineering Research Cou cil and the Dept of Trade & Industr These will be matched by contribution from industry, towards individual products.

Asymmetric synthesis allows th production of pure chemicals free fro enantromeric forms. As such chemical with distinct properties can be produce giving better performance and freedo from potential side effects in drugs.

This asymmetric synthesis gives hop for new drugs and therapies in the pharmaceuticals sector.

Already 47 industrial and 13 science based organizations have shown interest in the programme, which is focusing on five main areas of research:

1. New drugs, reagents and catalysts.
2. Fundamental understanding of key reactions.
3. Routes to asymmetric asymmetric C-C bond formation
4. Asymmetric oxidation and reduction reactions and
5. enabling technology for larger scale synthesis of drugs and chemicals

Bot Malpas, chariman of the LINK steering group, comments: 'There are opportunities here for many small firms in the fine chemicals sector — and there is scope for highly innovative products in this area of considerable technical risks'.(*ECN*, 7/2/90, p.32).

NEW CHEMICAL ENTITIES —NCE LAUNCHED IN 1989

In the past year 1989, 35 new chemical entities (NCE) have been introduced in the market. 'For the 35 NCEs refer Scrip Reivew Issue 1989, pp 14-15.'

Japan was again as throughout the 1980s, the country in which the greatest number of NCEs were introduced, with 12, followed by UK and USA with four each.

France with three, W. Germany, Holland and Ireland with two each, and one each in Argentina, Austria, Denmark, Finland, New Zealand and Sweden.

The most popular therapeutic category was cardio vascular with 12, followed by neurologicals 9, anti cancers 3, gynaecologicals 3, anti-infectives 2, and dermatologicals 2.

The breakthrough products among NECs in 1989 with their order of importance are as under:

Cetus r-DNA interleukin-2 (Proleukin) and Biogen's gamma-interferon. they are both novel forms of therapy, which were previously unavailable.

Interleukin-2 also has the potential to treat a previously untreated disorder, renal cell carcinoma.

Other significant NCEs included Merrell Dow's enoximone, the first cardio stimulant which inhibits phosphodiesterase activity and the world's first aldose reductase inhibitor, Wyeth-Ayersl's tolrestat for diabetic neuropathy.

Other noteworthy NCEs include (a) Astra's forscarnet sodium for CMV retinitie, (b) the first once daily quinolone antibacterial lomefloxacin (c) Roussel Uclaf's abortifacient mifepristone and (d) Merrell's anti-epileptic, Vigabatrin. (*Scrip Review Issue* 1989, pp. 14-15).

A NEW PROCESS REMOVES CHOLESTEROL FROM FATS

The Omega Source Corporation of Burnville, Minnesota, USA is commercializing a process for removing cholesterol from animal fats or oils. It plans to have an intermediate scale plant in operation in mid-1990.

The oil or fat is deaerated under a vacuum and mixed with steam.

The mixture is then fed into a flash chamber where it is flash vaporized, and the oil is then cascaded down an alternating series of jackets and disks heated against a steam counter current to vaporize the cholesterol rich fractions.

The process takes less than 5 mins, removes 90-94% of cholesterol from the fat or oil and results in yields greater than 95% the firm reports.

The company estimates that the process will add at most 10 cents a pound in operating costs.

In many cases it will cost less, depending on the type of oil fat being processed and the scale of operation. For most products there will be no impact on the flavour.

Omega source has been operating a pilot plant since November 1988 and is in the process of constructing an intermediate sized plant. They will turn out 300 lbs of treated product per hour.

The company is licensing the technology to food companies.

It expects to see industrial scale usage by the end of 1990. Most food pro sors would find the equipment f easy to implement into their syst Both dairy and fish oil industries shown interest in the new technolo

It is reported that the compan working closely with processors develop no cholesterol fish oil may naise, peanut butter, canned fish, su prototype and salad dressing. (*Inf* 4/1990, pp. 366-68).

SOY PROTEIN FOODS GROS 800 MILLION IN USA

Soyfood sales is progressiv increasing in USA and provide a lio share of protein in the human diet

Soyfood sales in USA grossed nea $ 800 million during 1989 — $ 150 r lion more than during 1988 — and projected to reach $ 1 billion by 19 according to Soyfoods Association America.

The Association which has des nated April 1990 as 'Soyfoods Mon expects soyfood sales to increase consumers consider health concerns purchasing foods.

'As Americans turn from a me based to a plant-based diet, soyfoo will continue to increase in popularit according to Ginny Messina, a reg tered dietician, who is a consultant the Soyfood Association of Americ

The biggest selling soyfoods in US are soy sauce, tofu and soymilk (t latter excludes infant formulas ma with isolated soy proteins).

Tempeh, miso, soynuts and su second generation products as dip dressings, 'cheese', non-dairy desse and imitation meat and dairy produc made from soy foods such as tofu a other commonly known foods ma from soybeans. (*Inform* 4/199 pp.374-76).

ORLD'S TOP-TEN SOYBEAN L IMPORTERS

Soyabean oil is important in edible oil de worldwide. World's top ten soy- ean oil importers in 1989-90 and their nual imports have been reported in il World publication.

Top-ten Soyabean Oil Importers Worldwide

ountries	1989-90	1985-86
	(1,000 metric tons)	
EC-12	572	499
hina	450	110
akistan	399	376
ran	450	250
angladesh	260	69
SSR	200	68
ndia	165	251
Eastern Europe	149	137
Turkey	140	96
Morocco	120	78
World Total	4389	3080

(Source: Oil World published by ISTA Mielke PO Box 900803, 2100 Hamburg 90)(West Germany)

YEAST COATINGS PRESERVE FRUITS & VEGETABLES

Researchers at Israel's Agricultural Research Organisation (ARO) near Tel Aviv have isolated a form of natural yeast that occurs in nature on the skin of citrus fruit protecting against fungi. This natural yeast has been already produced in large quantities, patented and successfully applied to a consignment of tomatoes and cucumbers exported to Europe.

Israeli experiments show that 95% of the produce stays fresh after treatment with this yeast, reports Dr. Edo Chalutz of the ARO Institute for Technology & Storage of Agricultural Products. This yeast does not affect taste as it occurs in large quantities in certain cheeses. Dr. Chelutz envisages a situation in the near future, whereby a dipping coating process is built into all fruit and vegetable packing stations. Israel also hopes to export laboratory made yeast to farmers in Asia, Africa and America who export their fresh winter produce to Europe. India should cooperate in agriculture with Israel, particularly in arid zone agriculture. The application of the above yeast in India can save several lakh tons of vegetable and fruits from deterioration in our country. (*Food Digest Jan-March* 1990, p. 3).

OIL SUBSTITUTION IN FOOD FORMULATIONS

Food formulators and housewives considering new sources of fats and oils for food products need to consider nutritional aspects with reference to the percentage of monounsaturated, polyunsaturated and saturated fatty acids. The following table gives typical fatty acid percentage of primary vegatables oil.

Typical fatty acid content of primary vegetable oils

Oil	%Mono Unsaturated	%Poly Unsaturated	% Satura
Canola	60	34	6
Cocoa butter	35	3	62
Coconut	6	2	92
Corn	27	57	16
Cottonseed	19	55	26
Olive	72	11	17
Palm	40	10	50
Palm-kernel	14	2	84
Peanut	46	35	19
Safflower	13	77	10
Safflower(high oleic)	80	12	8
Soybean	24	60	16
Sunflower	18	70	12
Sunflower (high-oleic)	80	12	8

(Inform 4/1990 p.388

EDIBLE OIL FROM THE FUNGI FUSARIUM PALLIDOROSSUM

Researchers at the Defence Food Research Laboratory (DFRL) have identified a species of fungi Fusarium Palaidorosuum as potential futur source of edible oil. Under optimur conditions, the oil yield from the abov fungi is nearly 38%, which compare very well with the oil output from various oil producing seeds.

The edible oil available from groundnut is about 45%, while the oil palm, th coconut and the soya bean each hav yields less than 20% of the seed mas The oil obtained resembles olive oil i its chemical composition.

The commercialization of this nev source of edible oil can enable the country to narrow the scarcity of edible oi in the country in future. (*Food Diges Jan-March* 1990, p. 4).

A MODERN SNACK-FOOD PROJECT ESTABLISHED WITH FOREIGN COLLABORATION

A modern snack food plant Reliabl Foods has been recently set up at Man ideep with technical collaboration wit Western Japanese company. The company has launched its products in Indi a. It has also started exporting th products to the Middle East Countries It expects a turnover of Rs. 5 crore crores per annum. (*Industrial Products Finder* 18 (4), 1990, 129)

MANGO AND GUAVA MONOGRAPHS PUBLISHED BY CFTRI

The Central Food Technological Research Institute (CFTRI), Mysore has recently published two very useful monographs:

(1) Mango in India (61 pages) and
(2) Guava in India (36 pages).

These monographs deal with production, preservation and processing aspects covering distribution, varieties, propagation, harvesting, packaging and transportation. Other aspects covered are physico-chemical changes during development, pests and diseases, handling and storage, chemical composition etc. A comprehensive list of literature reference and information on specifications for various products made from these fruits adds to the usefulness of these publications. Mango in India has additional information on model schemes for processing, exporters of mangoes and suppliers of processing equipment and machinery. The price of Mango Monograph is Rs. 50 and that of Guava Monograph Rs. 30. Postage extra. Other monographs available in the series are:

1. Pineapple	(Rs. 15)
2. Pepper	(Rs. 15)
3. Papaya	(Rs. 20)
4. Grapes	(Rs. 20)
5. Bananas	(Rs. 30)
6. Mandarin orange	(Rs. 30)

For copies please write to the Sales & Distrubution Officer FOSTIS, CFTRI, Mysore-570 013.

CFTRI DEVELOPS LOW LACTOSE BABY FOOD FOR INFANTS & CHILDREN

The CFTRI (Mysore), has developed a baby food formulation for infant and children suffering from primary lactose intolerance and lactose induced diarrhoes. The new low lactose milk-based baby food has been developed by CFTRI researchers by enzyme processing of milk. The standardised baby food formula has proved successful in controlling diarrhoea due to transcent lactose intolerance in large scale clinical trials. Being a milk-based formulation, the new baby food is highly acceptable to infants. It does not contain soya as is prevalent in commercially available products. The process can be adopted in existing dairies with facilities for spray drying. The machinery and equipment are easily available indigenously.

MICROWAVE FOODS OPEN A NEW PACKAGING MARKET

The extensive use of microwave on American homes has spawned a new heat enhancing packaging mark USA. Sales of heat enhancing pac ing for microwave foods will r nearly $ 490 million by 1994 accor to recent study by Kline & Co., field, N.J. Microwave enhancers added to packaging to overc common problems of microwave c ing, soggy crusts, lack of browning uneven heating. Kline report places current market at 2 billion enhan worth $ 166 million and expects i grow 24% annually and reach 4.6 lion enhancers by 1994. There are th types of microwave enhancers — s ceptors, field modifiers and shie —but the susceptors made of alumini metallized PET film laminated in pa and paperboard presently dominate market. These are effective for m foods but are insufficient for moist on

Researchers are trying to devel ideal susceptors that heat quickly designated temperatures and mainta such temperatures throughout cookin but Kline reports these technologies w be more expensive and find use only f foods that can bear higher packagin costs. The present FDA investigation safety has halted the market growth microwave heating enhancers. Th industry anticipates positive results fro the FDA investigation. Once the FD completes its assessment, new produc development in microwave enhancer will begin afresh. (*CMR* 4/9/90, p. 20

For your requirements of

MIXED XYLENE (Ex-Kandla-Naked)

PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE
PHENOL
DIACETONE
D.M.A. 40% (R.C.F.)
TRIETHYLAMINE
ACETONITRILE
ACRYLONITRILE

D.E.G.
M.E.G.
ORTHO XYLENE
SOLVENT C-IX
I.P.A. (NOCIL/Refilled)
E.D.C. (Refilled/Distilled)

Note: Excise Gate Pass will be given for MODVAT Benefit
Please Contact:

BEEKAY ENTERPRISES
503, Faiz-e-Qutbi, 375, Narsi Natha Street, Bombay 400 009.
Phones: Office: 349080/345011/348475/322958; Resi.:

Reliable Quality

Assured Supply

AMINO ETHYL PIPERAZINE (AEP)

APPLICATIONS :

☐ Epoxy Curing Agents
☐ Corrosion Inhibitors
☐ Asphalt Additives
☐ Emulsifiers
☐ Pharmaceuticals
☐ Surfactants

From the only manufacturers in India

DIAMINES AND CHEMICALS LIMITED
International Quality with Indigenous Ingenuity.

Ahmedabad (H.O) :
1, National Chambers,
Ashram Road,
Ahmedabad 380 009.
Phone : 409626, 405748.
Gram : DIAMINES

Baroda (Works) :
Plot No. 13,
P.O. Petrofils 391 347
Dist. Baroda.
Phone : 73305/406
Gram : DIAMINES
Telex ; 0175 352 DACL IN

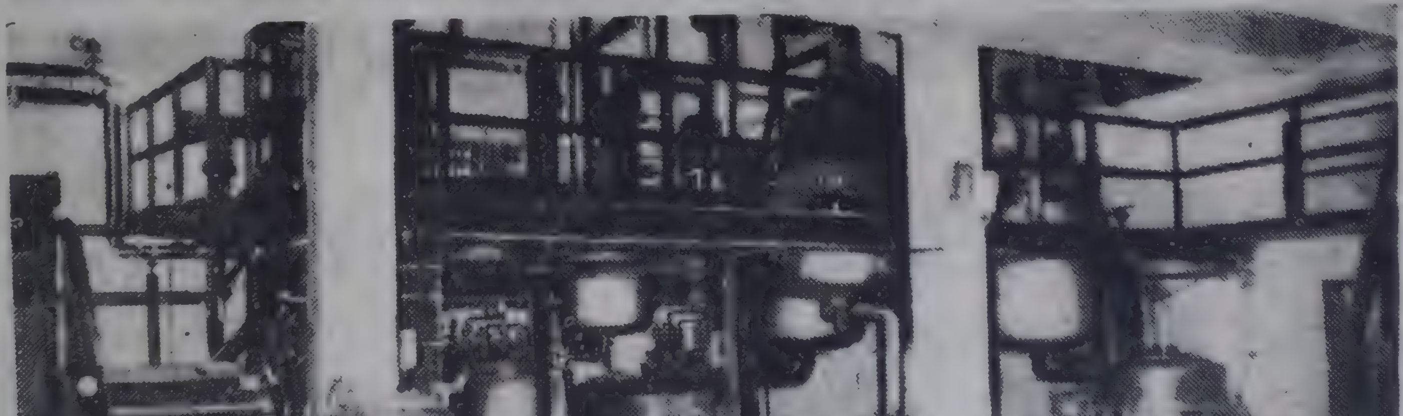
Bombay Office :
85, 'C' Wing Mittal Towers,
8th Floor, Nariman Point,
Bombay - 400 021.
Phone : 2029507
Gram : CELAGAR

Navnit/213/90

MAG

Reputed Manufacturers of

PLANT & MACHINERY for PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL, and OTHER INDUSTRIES.



For further particulars please contact :

MAG ENGINEERING WORKS (INDIA)

2/A, VAIBHAV INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, NEAR L & T, POWAI,
SAKI VIHAR ROAD, BOMBAY - 400 072. PHONES : 6326149, 6328138, 6320674

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WITH MODVAT BENEFITS

EPICHLOROHYDRINE
ACRYLAMIDE
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX
(1080, 125 & 139)
ACRYLIC ACID
ADIPIC ACID
PERCHLOROETHYLENE
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE
PARAFORMALDEHYDE
MELAMINE
ISOPHTHALIC ACID
TRIETHYLENE GLYCOL
PINE OIL
TURPENTINE
GUM ROSIN
DICYANDIAMIDE (D.C.D.A.)
ISOPHORONE
BISPHENOL A
PROPYLENE GLYCOL
MALEIC ANHYDRIDE
TITANIUM DIOXIDE
FURFURYL ALCOHOL
THIOUREA
TUNG OIL
LITHOPONE

Please Contact:

SPECIALITY CHEMICALS

407, Yogeshwar Building, 135/139, Kazi Sayed Street, Bombay 400 003.
Phones: 336828/344286 Telex: 011-3258 DUCO IN Gram: CHEMILITY

FILTROLL

(Props: THE BANGALORE PAPER & PULP MILLS)
(SPECIALISTS IN ALL TYPES OF FILTER PAPER & CLOTHS)
All Kinds of Processing Industries
Washing & Cleaning Agents, Beverage & Foodstuffs, Paint and Beer and Distillery, Transformer Oil, Dyes and Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals etc.
Available From Ready Stock:
LITMUS GRANULES, LITMUS PAPER, SILVER ESTIMATOR & INDICATOR PAPER

CONTACT: **FILTROLL (INDIA)**

Sales Office: 105, Princess Street, Damodar Blg., 1st Floor, Bombay-400 002. **Tel: 310817**
Calcutta Branch: 48, Canning St., Janaki Centre, 1st Flr., Rm. No. 106, Calcutta-700 001. **Tel: 42228**
Factory: Plot No. 57/A, Bommasandra Indl. Area, Post: Bommasandra, Bangalore-562 158
Bangalore Office: Anandaram Complex, 565, Avenue Road, 2nd Floor, Next to Syndicate Bank,
Bangalore - 560 002. Phone: 75745

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF:

1. NICKEL-ALUMINIUM ALLOY POWDER
50:50; UPTO 300 MESH
2. RANEY NICKEL CATALYST (ACTIVE)
READY-TO-USE; IN WATER SUSPENSION

(Also available Molybdenum promoted Raney Nickel catalyst)
Contact Manufacturers

VINEETH CHEMICALS

C/14, Nand-Jyot Industrial Estate, Safaid Phool, Kurla-Andheri Road, Bombay 400 072.
Phones: Office: 5120777 Residence: 02523-2844 (Vasai Exchange)

International scenario for export of dyestuffs and their intermediates*

J.B. PATEL
Senior Faculty, EDI-I, Ahmedabad

ackground

he Dyestuff industry constitutes a major branch of chemcal industry consisting of various types of dyes and dye termediates. Dyes have applications in textile, paper, printng ink, leather, paint and food industries. The textile indusy is the major consumer of dyestuffs. The manufacture of yes began in 1951 in India with imported dye intermedites by some large units. After 1965, the manufacture of ntermediates was started and in these 20 to 25 years the ependence on imports has considerably reduced to less than % at present. Today, the wheel has turned full circle and ndia exports dyestuffs to the very same countries on which t was dependent till recently for dyes as well as for internediates. The industry has emerged as an important net foreign exchange earner and has been identified as a thrust area or increasing exports.

After 1952, a few large units were set up mainly as import substitute units. Some of the top world leaders linked with Indian partners such as ICI of U.K., Montecatini of Italy and Bayer and Hoechst of West Germany. This gave an initial boost to Indian dyestuffs industry. Now, within the chemical industry the fastest growing sector at present is that of dyestuffs and dye intermediates, export of which practically crossed 25% of the overall chemical industry's exports of Rs. 822 crores last year. It is interesting to note that dyestuffs and dye intermediates covered by Panel-II of CHEMEXCIL have been struggling for more than a decade to achieve the export target of meagre Rs. 50 crores annually. For the first time in 1986-87, it nearly touched Rs. 100 crores, jumped to Rs. 215 crores in the subsequent year and recently drawn up plans aimed to reach Rs. 900 crores during the year 1991.

India's capability to meet challenges

Without assessing our capacity to produce and looking at the problems, we cannot put the realistic targets for export of dyes and their intermediates. It is, therefore, logical to review our capability to meet the challenge before us.

From seven manufacturers in the 50s, today there are 37 manufacturers operating in the organised sector and at least 900 in the small scale sector, manufacturing practically al types of pigments and dyestuffs in the country. A larg number of dyes intermediates are produced indigenously, an exported to developed countries. For example, intermediate like H-acid, tobias acid, Chicago acid, peri acid, chrome dy intermediates and beta-naphthol are produced in small as wel as organised sectors.

Production of dyestuffs in the organised sector reached peak of 20,244 MT in 1979-80 but declined somewhat wit just 19,007 MT in 1986-87 as against 10,025 MT in the smal scale sector in the same year. The present production of various types of dyestuffs by the small and organised sector i of the order of about 29,000 MT. The installed capacity an production are shown in Tables 1 and 2 respectively. Thi indicates that the present installed capacity is about 35,00 MT and capacity utilisation is only 65%. Therefore, organised sector can be geared to utilise their capacity fully an help in achieving export targets.

The country is absolutely self-sufficient in dyestuffs wit a total installed capacity of about 35,000 MT in the organised sector, comprising a wide range of products such a direct, acid, basic, sulphur, reactives, vats, disperse, meta complex, naphthols, bases, pigments, etc. for the ultimate consumption in cotton textiles, polyester, wool, leather, nylon silk, paints, printing inks, plastics, rubber etc. Capacity utilisation is over 100% in the case of organic pigments and reactive dyes.

As against the above capacity for dyestuffs, the estimate domestic demand for various classes of dyestuffs is show in Table 3 for the years 1989-90; 1994-95 and 1999-2000 This clearly indicates that India will have to create additiona capacity to meet the growing demand within the country a also to meet the demand for exports. It has been indicated tha given necessary support and adequate supply of raw materials. it is possible to push up dyestuff exports to nearly Rs 1,000 crores in the next two to three years. For 1990-91, the dyestuffs export target is reported at Rs. 900 crores. However, it will be necessary to modernise the dyestuffs industry particularly to fill the technology gap in certain areas like filteration, drying, material handling and pollution control

The dyestuffs and organic pigments produced currently i India meets nearly 95% of the domestic need from hue/fast

---

* Paper presented at the International Seminar on Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals held at Hyderabad in July 1990.

Table - 1

GROUPWISE DYESTUFF PRODUCTION IN THE ORGANISED AND SMALL-SCALE SECTOR FOR 1986-87

(Tonnes)

yestuff Group	Production in the organised sector	Production in the small-scale sector	Total Production
Acrylic fibre dyes	6	5	11
Azo, acid & direct dyes	2478	2250	4728
Basic dyes	73	700	773
Disperse dyes	1977	--	1977
Fast colour bases	535	750	1285
Food dyes	46	50	96
Ingrain dyes	137	--	137
Naphthols	922	800	1722
Oil & Spirit soluble dyes	56	180	236
Optical brighteners	909	1500	2409
Organic pigments (including pigment emulsion)	5901	450	6351
Reactive dyes	2542	3000	5542
Solubilised vat dyes	150	--	150
Stabilised vat dyes	26	600	626
Sulphur dyes	1500	--	1500
Vat dyes (including indigoids)	1749	--	1749
Total	19007	10285	29292

ness point of view. However, gaps certainly exist in nev and more economic dyestuffs of the same or of similar h fastness and the newer products designed for economy, ea of application, higher fixation efficiency, fastness properti and superior colour yields.

World Scenario

In order to examine the future prospects of country exports it is necessary to quickly review the present scenar of the dyestuffs manufacturers all over the world. In the rece past, it is observed that seven major American Compani left the field of dyestuffs manufacture. These major playe who were Allied Corporation, Tenneco, Harshaw, Amer can Cynamide, Otto B May, Buffallow and Du Pont stoppe making dyes and sold segments to different firms.

The share-out in the synthetic dyestuffs industry has le dominant European manufacturers such as Crompto Knowles, American Colour and Atlantic Chemicals, whic presently operate in the $800 million dye market in the U.S. The share of world dyestuff/organic pigments production b different countries is shown in Table 4. While the Europea manufacurers still dominate the world markets, it appea that there is a lot of rationalisation of production, conse quently creating a vacuum for certain group of dyestuff After the disastrous conditions in 1980s, some twenty mediu size companies have virtually shut down. The total EEC co sumption of organic colorants moved up from 1,55,500 MT i 1986 valued at US $1.62 billion in 1987. The recent surve

Table - 2

UTILISATION OF CAPACITY FOR DYESTUFFS IN THE ORGANISED SECTOR -- 1979-80, 1984-85 & 1986-87

Dyestuff Group	1979-80			1984-85			1986-87		
	Installed capacity	Production	Capacity utilisation (%)	Installed capacity	Production	Capacity utilisation (%)	Installed capacity	Production	Capacity utilisatio (%)
Acrylic fibre dyes	475	10	2.1	475	--	--	725	6	0.8
Azo, acid and direct dyes	4174	3410	81.7	4174	2399	57.5	4174	2478	59.4
Basic dyes	1135	946	83.3	1135	51	4.5	1135	73	6.4
Disperse dyes	1782	895	50.2	2323	1486	64.0	2016	1977	98.1
Fast colour bases	1709	1134	66.4	1709	716	41.90	1709	535	31.3
Food dyes	529	65	12.3	529	44	8.3	570	46	8.0
Ingrain dyes	315	215	68.3	315	166	52.7	752	137	18.2
Naphthols	1615	1748	108.2	1615	1165	72.1	1615	922	57.1
Oil & Spirit soluble dyes	176	38	21.6	176	29	16.5	176	56	31.8
Optical brighteners	1304	1105	84.70	1454	635	43.7	1958	909	46.4
Organic pigment (including pigment emulsion)	6264	5352	85.4	7407	6159	83.2	9348	5901	63.1
Reactive dyes	2097	1982	93.6	2877	2110	73.3	5702	2542	44.6
Solubilised vat dyes	370	103	27.8	370	52	14.1	370	150	40.5
Stabilised azoics	685	85	12.4	685	52	7.6	685	26	3.8
Sulphur dyes	2610	1545	59.2	2610	1584	60.7	2610	1500	57.5
Vat dyes (including indigoids)	1761	1631	92.6	2174	1764	81.1	2664	1749	65.7

Table - 3
ESTIMATED DOMESTIC DEMAND FOR VARIOUS CLASSES OF DYESTUFFS 1989-90, 1994-95 & 1999-2000

lass of dyes	1989-90 (tpa)	1994-95 (tpa)	1999-2000 (tpa)	Compound Growth rat (% per year) 1989-90 to 1994-95	1994-95 t 1999-200
crylic fibre dyes	335	540	800	10.2	8.0
zo, acid & direct dyes	8480	9350	10000	2.0	1.5
asic dyes	1700	1925	2100	2.5	2.0
isperse dyes	5375	8675	12750	10.0	8.0
ast colour bases	2770	3150	3500	2.5	2.2
ood dyes	120	120	120	--	--
ngrain dyes	335	370	400	2.0	2.0
aphthols	2650	4150	4600	2.5	2.2
il & Spirit soluble dyes	300	400	500	5.0	5.0
ptical brighteners	2570	3280	4100	5.0	4.5
rganic pigments (including pigment emulsion)	4425	5650	7200	5.0	5.0
eactive dyes	4650	5650	6850	4.0	4.0
olubilised vat dyes	150	170	190	2.5	2.5
tabilised azoics	200	200	200	--	--
ulphur dyes	3325	4450	5650	6.0	5.0
at dyes (including indigoids)	1680	1900	2150	2.5	2.5
Total	40065	49980	61100	4.5	4.0

Table - 4
SHARE OF WORLD DYESTUFF/ORGANIC PIGMENTS PRODUCTION

Country	% Share in World Production
West Germany	22.4
U.S.A.	18.0
U.S.S.R.	12.9
Japan	9.3
Switzerland	8.3
U.K.	8.2
France	4.8
India	3.6
Others	12.5

forecasts that total consumption will jump to 1,67,300 MT by 1990-91 valued at over US $1.74 billion. In the dyestuffs sector, 73% of the total market by tonnage and 62% by value are fibre reactive dyes which currently play a prominent role.

In 1976 there were 21 large scale dyestuff manufacturers in USA. Now the number has shrunk to 10. In all there is 40% reduction in the quantity of dyestuffs produced by U.S.A. This is mainly due to strict pollution control measures adapted by the Government to curb air and water pollution. However, the consumption in textile sector of U.S.A. has not reduced and therefore to bridge the gap the country has started importing large quantities of dyestuffs and intermediates.

The current world production of dyestuffs and organic pigments are of the order of 650,000 MTA and 150,000 MT respectively. India produces only 29,000 MTA out of the tot 800,000 MTA world production. Thus, our share is only abo 3.6%. Country-wise share of world production of dyestu and intermediates is given in Table 4.

Fortunately for India, there is an installed capacity c 14,000 MT per annum for reactive dyes between the two sectors and capacity utilisation is hardly 45%. The overall sale in the EEC markets at present ranges between US $1.0 bi lion to US $1.05 billion, which is a huge market by an standard.

There was an aggregate growth of 17% in global production of all fibres/filaments in the six-year period, 1980-8 The share of cotton in the world production has improve from 48% to 50% at the expense of cellulosics, which hav dropped from 11% to 9%. The share of synthetics h remained steady at 36% and that of wool at 5%.

Country-wise analysis of exports

Some of the international developments proved conduci to the growth of export market for Indian dyestuffs. Due the campaigns by the local authorities against pollution, se eral European countries and America introduced strict ant pollution measures. These pushed up the cost of producti of dyestuffs in these major markets. Gradually, these cou ries started curtailing their domestic production and instead mported their requirements from countries like India.

India exports dyes to more than 30 countries including the leveloped and the developing countries. The countries where ndian dyes are exported include developed countries like JSSR, USA, UK, Netherlands, Japan, Germany and developing countries like Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, etc. Most of the market for Indian dyes is in the developed coun- ries. Let us look at individual countries for export potentia- ity.

Table - 5

WORLD MARKET SHARE OF MAJOR DYE CLASSES

Cellulose fibres	%	All Fibres	%
Sulphur dyes	29.0	Sulphur dyes	18.0
Direct dyes	27.4	Direct dyes	17.0
Vat dyes	19.4	Disperse dyes	16.5
Reactive dyes	9.7	Acid dyes	16.5
Azoic dyes	8.1	Vat dyes	12.0
Pigments	6.4	Azoic dyes	6.0
		Basic dyes	4.5
		Pigments	4.0

West Germany

West Germany is the world's largest exporter claiming 34% share in world exports. However, during the last 3 years, it has also phased out production and therefore has started importing dyes from India. We have about 2% share in imports by West Germany in dyestuffs. The dyes having good market in this country are solvent dyes and organic pigments. The colours demanded are mostly violet, blue and green. The present market is of the order of US $340 million which is likely to go upto US $360 million by 1991.

United States of America

U.S.A. is quite an old market for Indian exporters. The export to this country has steadily increased in the recent past and India's share is now about 4% in US imports of dyes. The vat dyes occupy a very prominent place in export of dyestuffs to USA. The export of reactive dyes has also increased in the current year. The colours mostly imported from India are blue, yellow, violet, black and green.

U.S.S.R.

U.S.S.R. is one of the big markets for export of dyestuffs from India. The trade ties between USSR and India are deep rooted. It is a country with a population of about 300 million people. The main dyestuffs to this country are acid, vat, dire sulphur and azoic. Inspite of increase in our exports to US in last 3 years, India satisfies a very small part of the to imports made by it as it is one of the major importers of dy and intermediates in the world.

United Kingdom

The United Kingdom is a well developed country havi a population of 60 million people. It is also a major cent of textile industry. India's share in total imports of dyestu and intermediates is about 4%. The growth in exports in U. is about 20% for last 3 years. Production of dyestuffs h steadily declined in U.K. India has bright prospects for expor of reactive dyes, vat dyes and intermediates like H-acid, acid, tobias acid, gamma acid, etc.

Italy

Italy, till recently a large producer of dyestuffs has com out of the business and is a net importer at present. Indi claims a sizeable share in imports of dyestuffs by Italy. Th present share is about 8%. The dyes required by this countr are direct, sulphur and vat dyes. Italy is an expanding marke and Indian exporters have very good scope to exploit th potential.

An analysis of world trend indicates that while the preference for synthetics would continue for some more time i the developing countries, so far as developed countries ar concerned cotton may get reinstated, though not with the sam supremacy it enjoyed prior to the intrusion of synthetics. I is anticipated that, by the turn of the century, the ratio o cotton to non-cotton may settle around 60:40. In the light o this, the group-wise export potential for different dyestuff and intermediates for the years 1989-90, 1994-95 and 1999-2000 is shown in Table 6. It is interesting to note tha the growth in the consumption of dyestuffs for non textile uses is higher than that for textile uses. The consumption pattern of organic pigments in the world is as follows:

Paint industry : 30%
Printing ink industry : 45%
Plastics industry : 20%
Others : 5%

Constraints

Although the opportunities for exports are immense, in reality the dyestuffs industry in India is unlikely to be able to exploit these opportunities in full because of several constraints. The main constraints are the high prices of raw materials, the high cost of services and the small scale of production. The erratic supply position of critical basic raw

Table - 6

GROUPWISE EXPORT POTENTIAL FOR DYESTUFFS & INTERMEDIATES

1989-90, 1994-95, 1999-2000

estuff group	1989-90	1994-95	1999-2000
d and direct dyes	2000	2800	1350
sic dyes	500	700	825
tical brightening agents	100	150	175
ganic pigments/ Pigment dyes	1800	2500	2900
active dyes	2000	2800	1250
t dyes	1200	1500	1800
her dyes	400	550	700
tal	8000	11000	13000
ermediates	10000	13000	16000

aterials and commodity intermediates as well as high pric-g of such inputs by large public sector companies should rectified. The cost of production is, therefore, very high ompared to that in other industrialised countries.

onclusions

The important reason for the uptrend in dyes and intermediates exports is the stoppage of production in the developed countries on account of implementation of severe anti-pollution steps. In the zeal for higher exports, the lessons of these countries should not be overlooked. This means that the domestic dyestuffs industry has a good potential for growth -- both on the domestic and export fronts -- provided a coordinated development programme for the organised and small scale sector units is implemented.

Given necessary incentives, it is possible for the dyestuffs industry to emerge as an important thrust area on the export front in the coming years. Exports of inorganic dyes should be encouraged since they are more labour intensive and most of the raw materials needed can be met indigenously.

References

1. "Dyes and Dye Intermediates" -- July 1989 -- Pranava Industrial Services Pvt. Ltd.
2. "Export Potential for Dyestuffs & Intermediates" by J.G. Patel, *Chemical Business*, Volume III, No. 1, August 22-September 4, 1989.
3. "Perspective Plan for Chemical Industry" (Upto Year 2000 A.D.) -- Report of the Sub-Group on Dyestuffs & Intermediates, Volume 4, October 1989, Published by Government of India, Ministry of Industry, Department of Chemicals and Petrochemicals.

INTRODUCING

DI ISOPROPYLAMINE

ASSURED QUALITY
DEPENDABLE SERVICE
PROMPT DELIVERY

Manufactured by:
Alkyl Amines Chemicals Limited

207-A, Kakad Chambers,
132, Dr. Annie Besant Road,
Worli, Bombay-400 018.
Tel: 4925564, 4931385.
Grams. ALKYLAMINE
Telex: 011-76098 AACL-IN.
Fax: (022)-4930710.

Cyclohexanone Cyclohexane

Mix. of Cyclohexanol & Cyclohexanone

MANUFACTURED BY:

Gujarat State Fertilizers Co. Ltd.

BARODA

25 CRESCENT SILVER JUBILEE

Please Contact Authorised Distributors:

Crescent Chemicals

Sales Office:
56-B, Sanjay Bldg., No. 5, Mittal Estate
Andheri-Kurla Road, Bombay 400 059.
Tel: 6329110/6322136/6300157/6343555
Telex: 011-72284 CRES-IN
Grams:CRESOLVE, Bombay - 400 009

Branch:
5-E, Vasant Kutir,
R.C. Dutt Road.
Baroda - 390 005.
Phones: 324313/322279/320128
Grams: CRESCHEM, Baroda 390 005

INTRODUCING

" PHENYL MERCURIC ACETATE "

PRODUCTION TO BEGIN SHORTLY

ENQUIRIES FROM CONSUMERS & INDUSTRY ARE WELCOME

Please Contact:

M/s. L.S. CHEMICALS & PHARMACEUTICALS

10, Kotkar Industrial Estate, Off Aarey Road, Goregaon (East), Bombay 400 063
Phone: Factory: 692391 Office: 696963 Resi: 6285735

AVAILABLE EX-STOCK

Para Hydroxy Phenyl Acetamide
Atenolol
Mebendazole
Chlorpheniramine Maleate
Frusemide
Ortho Nitro Benzaldehyde
Nifedipine
Diclofenac Sodium
2-Chloro 5-Nitro Aniline

Please Contact Manufacturer:

M/s. RADIANT PHARMACEUTICALS PVT. LTD.

F-14, Sector 7 Market, Vashi, New Bombay 400 703.
Tel.: 0215-662019

Recent technological developments in consumer and industrial plastics

Dr. S.P. POTNIS
(Retired Director, UDCT, Bombay)

UMMARY

Recent technological developments in the thermoplastics olymers like polyethylene, polypropylene, polyvinyl chlo-le, ABS, polyesters, polycarbonates, polyamides, silicones, uoropolymers; polyimides etc. have been discussed. Cer-in aspects in the new processing techniques have been also cluded. Thermoplastic elastomers which is an emerging eld combining advantages of both plastics and rubber, have een also looked into.

NTRODUCTION

The polymer industry in India is of a relatively recent origin hich made a modest beginning in the early 1940's. A hermoset, phenol-formaldehyde resin plant started on com-hercial scale in 1945 followed by other thermosetting resins uch as UF & MF. Polystyrene was the first thermoplastic roduced around 1957 and subsequently polyolefins were hen commercially introduced around 1959-60. The indus-y however flourished only after establishment of petrochem-cal complexes in the country. A massive investment of Rs. 7,000 crores in petrochemical industry has led to easy avai-ability of raw materials required for plastics manufacture vhich has also reduced the import of many of the raw mater-als.

The consumption of various polymers, including thermo-plastics, thermosets, performance plastics and others was around 6,96,100 MT in 1988-89, estimated to reach around 8,00,000 MT in 1989-90 registering a growth of 15%. It is projected that overall consumption will be around 27,59,000 MT by turn of this century with an average growth rate of 11-12%.

1. POLYOLEFINS

Polyethylene, polypropylene and their copolymers are included in this group of polyolefins. LDPE is one of the most widely used grades in this group. LDPE finds wide application mostly as a packaging material for industrial as well as domestic purposes. Shrink wrap, flooring underlay and damp-proof membranes are the recent additions for use of LDPE.

HDPE has good chemical and impact resistance and consequently it is more suitable for blow moulded dust bins, industrial barrels, monofilament ropes, netting, extruded sheets etc.

Table 1
POLYMER CONSUMPTION

(Metric tonnes

Polymer	1988-89	1989-90 (Est.)	200
A) Commodity polymers (e.g. polyolefins, PVC, PS)	6,14,000	7,02,000	25,16,000
B) Thermosets (PF, UF, MF, Epoxy etc.)	51,500	60,000	93,000
C) Performance and other plastics (e.g. ABS, nylon, acrylics, PET, PBT, etc.	31,100	37,400	1,50,000
Total	**6,96,600**	**7,99,400**	**27,59,000**

Outdoor applications of PE is limited by the susceptibility to photo-oxidation by UV light, necessitating the use of protective agents such as carbon black. Oxidative degradation at higher temperatures and susceptibility to creep even at room temperature are further limitations. Although HDPE is theoretically more resistant to oxidation than LDPE, in practice they behave similarly.

(a) Cabot Plastics, has introduced an IR absorber master batch, which improves the thermal barrier properties of polyyethylene film used for greenhouse. The Polyethylene 9138 masterbatch contains a mineral based IR absorber which reduces heat loss during the night and prevents scorching and hot spots in daylight.

(b) Modified polyethylene: Du Pont Canada, has developed modified linear LDPE with a balance of stiffness and toughness at low temperature comparable to engineering plastics like ABS, polycarbonate and nylon. Compounding skills to modify and upgrade PE also include modified mineral fillers, surface treatments, flow modifiers, compatibilizers, reactive extrusion, blending and alloying. Improved compatibility of filler and matrix is said to achieve bonding in the new products that is chemically and thermally resistant, giving properties not seen before in PE. It has also been possible to load

PE with as much as 30% of liquid polybutylene, an additive which imparts cling properties to stretch film, without blooming from the pellets. Another lightly filled black compound for underground wire and cable application has advantage over conventional PE which cannot be used in this application because high shrinkage rates would allow moisture to penetrate the cables which are required to have minimum service life of about 40 years. A 40% mica filled product provides paper like feel in film for use in multilayer courier pouches. Its crease-fold properties also suit it for butter wrap. Another non-halogen fire retardant agent filled compound has greater than 50% loading by weight of alumina trihydrate. An additional development is a technique for encapsulating upto 70% by weight of liquid into free flowing pellets, which could avoid liquid use and results in improved delivery.

(c) HDPE in structural applications: HDPE is limited in structural applications by its low stiffness and high creep properties. However, by reinforcing the polymer with a stiff, strong filler this limitation can be overcome. This study investigates the potential for improving dispersion in and adhesion to HDPE matrix by adding a third component with the goal of obtaining a composite structure with improved impact and tensile strength. The HDPE composite can also be recycled .

(d) A new developmental high clarity resin is intended for such applications as candy-wrappers, co-extrusion, overwrap, high quality merchandise.bags and other applications that require film with high stiffness, good clarity, high gloss and low gel contents,but where toughness is not a high priority. The resin has medium molecular weight and narrow molecular weight distribution and has a processing similar to LDPE. Its high clarity is obtained without resorting to any post extrusion stretching or annealing process.

The high clarity films are being used for applications in conscious markets. The resins have high bubble stability and very low gel content. The resins find market in bakery product packing and laminating film.

(e) Mitsui has developed a new grade of Ultzere very low density PE VLDPE, VZ 15 100°C) for the production of extrusion coated multilayer film for form-seal applications. A new catalyst system is used to produce a resin with a very low molecular weight. Traditionally, the polymer molecular structure limits the degree to which the melting point can be lowered. But by producing a resin with a narrow composition distribution or degree of branching a vicat temperature of 90°C has been achieved. Low temperature scalability, clarity and blocking are all improved. Puncture resistance and thermal stability of films coating with the resin are claimed to be better than those which are achieved with either EVA or ionomer.

(f) The chemical group of DSM has added Stantylon an ultrahigh molecular weight PE to its range of enginee plastics. The new highly weather-resistant polymer is a able in three different grades. Stantylon UH is a grade plied in powder form and has a molecular weight 2 10^6which is 10-100 times higher than that of LLDPE. high mol. wt. gives the product special properties such as wear and impact resistance even at very low temperatu high toughness and a high resistance to chemical agei

The company expects these grades to make the proc attractive to a range of industries from sports and leisur transport.

2. POLYPROPYLENE

Polypropylene is a versatile resin. It can withstand the te peratures used in sterilisation, and is not subjected to en ronmental stress cracking. It is however subjected to cr and its use under continuous loading of high stress is not commended.

(a) However, with the advancement of technology thi used as an engineering plastic and is substituting a range expensive plastics and metals used in the automobile app ances, consumer products, electronics and other equipm markets.

The new products are a complete line of Hifax thermopl tic olefine (TPOs) and a range of glass reinforced materi called Hi glass. The Hifax thermoplastic olefins span t complete spectrum from rigid to pliable materials. They a said to provide an improvement in processability and a bett balance of impact strength vs stiffness. They have beg replacing a number of engineering plastics in U.S.

(b) Microwavable and boilable food trays have been ma from Propathene PP (ICI). Propathene performs well in fo applications. It has good barrier properties, resistance to chem icals and high temperature tolerance. It is used for inner ar outer skins and has an EVOH layer inbetween.

(c) Horizon polymers a division of Ferro Corporation sp cialises in products for medical applications. Foreseeing move away from PVC in this market, the company has deve oped a range of polyolefins as replacement material.

One of these developments is a range of ultra melt flo resins, controlled rheology polypropylene materials for me blown applications. Homopolymer products are available i melt flow range of 150 to 1500 and copolymer grades ar available in melts of 600 and 1400. Designed specifically fo fibre formation via the melt blown process, all grades offe maximum production at a given melt flow and low smok generation during processing.

(d) Also new are V-3290 RB and V-4291 BR medical bing polyolefin alloys. The materials are non-plasticizer ntaining olefinic compounds designed specifically for med- al device tubing requiring super-resistance to extraction by ood lipids and high fat emulsions. Features include gamma nd ethylene oxide sterilization, compatibility, solvent bon- ability, higher strength to weight characteristics than PVC, xcellent contact clarity, radio frequency (RF) and heat sea- bility and low specific gravity than PVC.

. PVC

PVC in rigid form has generally good chemical stability nd weatherability. Rigid PVC processing affects end-use tability. The plasticized PVC stability is almost entirely con- rolled by the type and amount of plasticizer and stabiliser.

(a) PVC speciality resins are produced via a patented po- ymerization process said to be capable of yielding material with absorptive capacities in excess of 100 parts polymeric and phthalate plasticizers. They can be alloyed with poly- carbonate, polystyrene and ABS.

(b) High heat transparent PVC: Monsanto Chemical Com- pany of Brussels is developing a new polymeric modifier giving previously unobtainable heat resistant properties to transparent PVC:

Elix EX 3610, which is food contact approved, has been specially tailored for injection moulded applications such as jelly moulds, microwave oven trays, lids, business machine instrument covers and appliance parts.

The level of heat resistance depends on the amount of modifier added to PVC. 20% Elix EX 3610 can improve PVC by as much as 30°C (heat resistance). A further advantage is that PVC is naturally flame retardant. Adding Elix EX 3010 to transparent PVC gives a product that is heat and fire resistant at significantly lower cost, it is claimed, than other high heat and IR transparent products.

4. ABS

ABS plastics, tough and resilient and chemically resistant but readily processed are employed in the form of injection mouldings, extruded pipes and profiles. Their main applications are of engineering kind.

(a) A TV manufacturer uses a flame retard grade of ABS to achieve a combination of vibrant colors, superb molded finish, good color stability and excellent heat resistance in the cabinets of their 9-inch portable TV sets. Using ABS eliminates the need for secondary operations such as painting or laminating the molded part. The manufacturers also chose ABS for its heat deflection temperature (190°F) because t sets generate considerable heat in a small space. ABS h excellent resistance to impact and UV radiation.

5. POLYESTER

I. Crosslinked polyester:

Crosslinked polyester can maintain good mechanical pro erties over a period of years, but the composition, type reinforcement and degree of cure can strongly influen ageing performance. Discoloration from outdoor exposure minimised by inclusion of UV absorbers. Glass reinforc structures account for 85% unsaturated polyester productio

(a) Ultra smooth RP moulding compounds: Polyest moulding compound that produce parts with very smooth su faces are formulated to meet transportation industry standar for Class A surface finish in vehicle exterior components. Su faces are also free from long wave irregularities and they a highly paintable.

(b) Specialities from DSM marketed under the trade nan Daran: DSM resins has introduced speciality systems vi

Daran 11 is an unsaturated polyester resin combining hig HDT to 220°C with good electrical properties and chemic resistance. Applications envisaged include, coating for ele trical items such as ballasts and lamp bases, insulating lan inates for high voltage transformers and heat resista electrical components and under-the-bonnet parts such as cy inders, head covers and oil pans.

II. Thermoplastic Polyester:

They are little affected by moisture and heat, are resista to organic liquids and reagents. Exterior weatherability good.

(a) Cookware from freezer to oven to table. The crysta lized 20% glass fibre reinforced PET (Kftar FBPG 220 pr from Eastman Performance Chemical Division) cookware ca travel from the freezer to the microwave or conventiona combination oven and to the dinner table without changin dishes. The polyester material can withstand high tempe ature upto 210°C and low temperatures down to -40°C ar is resistant to chipping, cracking and shattering.

(b) Plastic spice bottles: A line of spices is now being ma keted in clear bottles, injection blow moulded from polyeste The spice company previously used non see-through can glass and opaque polypropylene. The new bottle provides pr tection clarity, product compatibility and shatter resistanc Material is approved by FDA.

The Rice Grower Association of California has introduced Iinode California Harvest long grain rice in a zippered esealable packaging. The flexible package is a laminated PET tructure containing an EVA sealant layer. The rollstock is repared flexographically. Consumers reported that packagng allows them to measure portions easily from within the ag without having to pour the rice into a carrier.

(c) Crystalline Cookware: A cookware which is said to give outstanding performance in microwaves, as well as temperature resistance up to 230°C in a conventional oven, has been developed by ICI Advanced Materials. Called the Melnite range, the cookware is manufactured in reinforced crysalline thermoplastic polyester (PET).

(d) Flat lenses made out of polyethylene terephthalate glycol are tough and deliver 50% greater candle power than flash lights with conventional bulbs.

(e) Superior barrier to plastic film with glass: A transparent inorganic super barrier that is claimed to surpass existing barrier resins is obtained by using vacuum deposited glass as an ultra-thin flexible barrier layer on PET film. This shelf stable retortable pouch combines the advantages of aluminium foil and high barrier resins while adding new protection value of its own. Unlike aluminium coated printed structure which tend to delaminate under high temperature and humidity, the glass-coated barrier film can be retorted without major loss in moisture or oxygen barrier. At about 50 nm, the microscopically thin barrier layer loses the brittleness of glass and becomes flexible enough for normal thin film converting operation.

6. POLYCARBONATES

Polycarbonates find utilisation for dimensionally stable transparent moulding particularly where impact resistance is needed. Good electrical properties are maintained even at elevated temperatures. Polycarbonates relative to other thermoplastics, show good resistance to ionising radiation.

(a) Polycarbonate compounds: Three grades of Beetle polycarbonates from BIP chemicals comprise an easy flow, fast cycling grade and medium and high viscosity grades. Variants of these feature improved mold release and high UV stability. The basic grades have a heat distortion temperature 135°C and a high impact resistance is retained down to -40°C. Transmittance to visible light is between 85 and 91%.

(b) A PC/ABS blend, Bayblend T 45 MW, from Bayer AG is being used in the form of housing to protect the sensitive internal components of new microelectronic heat consumption gauge from mechanical and thermal damage electrical influences.

The thin section light weight mouldings which make the housing are produced by low cost injection moulding. T housing sections are impact and fracture resistant and off heat resistance to about 100°C. The gauge permits exceptioally accurate assessment and domestic heat consumptions a enables costs to be apportioned fairly among individual cosumers, for example residents in a block of flats with a cetral heat supply.

(c) Sign making blend from GE plastics: Impax sheet fro GE Plast, a polymeric blend based on an opaque polycabonate matrix system, is finding applications in sign makin

The material offers high impact resistance over a wide rang from -40°C to +120°C and good chemical resistance. Impa also has good vacuum characteristics with high deep dra ratios and low thermal expansions.

7. POLYAMIDES

Polyamides in general, are dimensionally stable. The undergo oxidative degradation on prolonged exposure to su light or heat. Polyamides are attacked by strong acids an bleaching agents but show good resistance to alkalis.

(a) An engineering polymer from Rhone Poulenc, Technyl, a 246 polyamide is now being used in sports and leisur market. A new ice skate design from Kovopol of Czechoslovakia, has the material replacing steel for the boot's supporting section. The resilient material will enable the ic skates and in particular hockey skates to resist tough treament.

(b) Nyrim, an RIM nylon, is being used in the productio of packaging material and containers, particularly for aeroonautical and military applications. Nyrim's physical characteristics include high impact strength, good wear properties and high chemical and temperature resistance with o without glass fibre reinforcement. Processing flexibility i enhanced by short cycle times and low mould costs and th ability to form complex shapes.

(c) Transparent nylon improves molding efficiency: Grilamid TRSS FC, transparent nylon 12, increases productivit of hard to mold parts. It has fast cycling, easy flow characteristics which make it desirable for injection molding parts with complex designs, thin sections or long flow paths. In extrusion, very high product rates with tight dimensional control can be achieved. In addition, it has low specific gravity for light weight parts and more parts per pound. The material is also tough and resistant to chemicals, stress cracking, yellowing UV radiation, and hydrolysis. A combination of low moisture absorption with a low coefficient of thermal expansion results in excellent dimensional stability. The nylon cepts color readily and molds to a high gloss finish pro- ding application which include electrical, electronics com- nents for both air or water filter bowls, flow meters, glasses, th and kitchen fixtures and extruded tubing, sheets, etc.

SILICONES

Silicone resins cover a service temperature range from 00°C to 250°C (life upto 6 months at latter temperature). hey have exceptional water repellence, have high resistance oxidation and chemical attack, and are not subject to fungal r bacterial attack. Silicone rubbers have less fire risks than rganic rubbers. Silicone rubbers resist oxidation, chemical ttack, and high energy radiation. They are tasteless, odor- ess and physicochemically inert.

. FLUOROPOLYMERS

The fluoropolymers are unaffected by long exposure to xterior weathering and sunlight. They have excellent elec- rical properties (maintained over a wide range of frequency, emperature and humidity), chemical inertness, thermal resis- ance and non-adhesive properties.

(a) Possible alternatives of CFC's: The most important lternatives to CFC's being developed in Europe are the hydrofluoroalkanes (HFA's). These are said to be very promising for many uses and are undergoing extensive toxicology tests as to safety and effect on the environment.

(b) Hi-tech teflon: 51 years after the discovery of 'Teflon' Du Pont has announced the latest generation of fluoropolymers with a new family of resins.

Teflon AF, amorphous fluoropolymers have optical, heat and electrical characteristics that are said to far exceed the current grades.

Potential uses include circuits and optics for high speed computers. As data transmission speeds increase and integrated circuit chips become dense and more compact, Teflon AF has the electrical properties necessary for the next generation of circuits. It has the lowest known dielectric constant of plastics, low moisture absorbance, good dimensional stability and temperature resistance upto 300°C.

Its electronics applications include dielectric layers for high density integrated circuitry passivation layers, dielectric for high performance flexible circuits, encapsulation and dielectrics for hybrid sandwich, integrated CKF packaging.

The new fluoropolymers are unusual because of their limited solubility in selected perfluorinated solvents, which makes them easier to process for casting thin films and coatings. Teflon AF, resins are stiff, creep-resistant and inert chemical attack. They can be fabricated into thin films a coatings and moulded into parts that function in high ter perature, harsh chemical applications such as in semico ductor processing.

Low surface free energy, low moisture absorbance ar solution coating capability combine to make Teflon AF su able as a release material. It can be applied in coatings less than a few microns.

10. POLYIMIDES

(a) Portable emergency breathing apparatus has bee introduced by Du Pont which protects the wearer for up 20 minutes from smoke, toxic fumes and low oxygen amb ents, allowing him to escape from dangerous environment

(b) Toughened BMI: BP Advanced Material's V391 is series of prepregs that are based on a very tough bismale mide resin, intended for such aerospace applications as win fuselages on stabilizers. The resin has excellent hot/wet pro erties to 177°C. T_g is 262°C dry, 209°C wet. It has goo flow properties and cure cycles are simple. It produces litt or no odour,

(c) Specialities from DSM: Daron XP 21 is a polyeste imide resin for applications which require a higher heat combination with a high level of mechanical strength. It ha an HDT of 235°C of a class: C rating. This rating means th the resin can withstand a temperature of 200°C for 20,0 hrs whilst the mechanical strength is still in excess of 50 of the initial value.

10. POLYMETHYL PENTENE: COMPETITOR TO P

Polymethyl pentene (PMP) made by using a dimerizatio process that reacts propylene molecules to form 4-methy pentene-1 monomer and polymerizing the same to form PMI Distinguishing features of PMP are: (i) very low density 0.83 (PP lowest 0.905), (ii) excellent thermal properties as show by 240°C crystalline m.pt. (PP 165°C), (iii) high tempera ture and easy processability. Because of high thermal resis tance PMP or PMP/PP blends could be made into fibre competing with PE fibres. Other uses expected are carp backing, multilayer container and coatings.

Processing

Polymers can be processed by a variety of techniques lik injection, blow, compression molding, extrusion, etc.

Various developments have taken place in the processin technology of which a few have been cited over here.

"Push-pull" molding orients fibres, molecules to order

Injection molding techniques now close to commerciali-ation produce highly oriented parts from liquid crystal pol-mers (LCPs) and fibre-reinforced plastics, virtually free from eld line defects. Mechanical properties exceed those stated y the suppliers of the materials and approach those of metals.

The new "push-pull" technique makes use of orientation henomenon to produce parts that have a layered structure ather like plywood, with highly defined but integral layers f material oriented in different planar directions in one plane. Ioldings made using these techniques have an isotropy that an be modified to the application. This overcomes one of ne major limitations of LCP and fibre-reinforced plastics nolding, namely the tendency to concentrate mechanical trength in the flow direction, leaving the transverse direction weak and in extreme cases causing parts to split like a iece of wood along the grain.

And with the new technique, it is possible to virtually elimnate weld lines during the molding process. The technique ses a multiple feed that enables the processor to subject naterial in the melt to various oscillating forces as it cools nd freezes. Changing the direction of these forces changes he direction of orientation. It is possible to orient material ight through to the core; this contrasts with conventional njection molding, where orientation is largely a surface ffect (1).

A new process called insert compression blow molding has been patented by Container Corporation of America to make one-piece shipping drums with an integral handling ring. The process differs from an older European one for making drums with an integral lift ring in that the CCA method produces the ring from an additional plastic strem fed to the mold, rather than compression molding it from a folded-over section of the same portion used to form body of the drum (2).

A new injection molding technology based on compressive filling of the mold and articulated tooling has been introduced by GalicMaas Ventures, USA, to produce polycarbonate compact discs for audio recording.

The new method has been claimed to boost audio CD productivity by as much as 400%, slash molding stresses and birefringence, permit greater process automation with hot-runner systems and upto four-cavity molds and permit use of stiffer low melt-flow PC to improve flatness and surface replication in more critical computer applications like erasable CD-EPROMs or hard discs (3).

A new metallizing process has been introduced to improve shielding of reinforced plastics components against electromagnetic interference (EMI) by incorporating fibres that a precoated with thin layers of metal. Bayer, which develope the process, has also introduced a new system for shieldin molded nylon parts.

In the first process, glass fibre rovings are electroless nick or copper plated. Rovings that are coated with 10 to 20 by weight of nickel will provide shielding against radiation over 300 MHz. They can be incorporated into sheet moldin compound (SMC), or they can be processed by spray-gu or filament winding. Fibres that are coated with 15% coppe can be processed by similar means to provide shielding a lower frequencies; rovings coated with 30% copper ar intended for incorporation into thermoplastic injection molding compounds, and there is also nickel-plated fibre flock fo use in thermosets. Bayer reports that other types of fiber ca also be coated by the process. Copper-coated fibres can b protected against oxidation by a thin film of nickel.

Very high adhesion between metal coating and molde nylon parts can now be achieved by pretreating parts wit Baygamid activators. The use of the activators also greatl simplifies pretreatment (4).

A special kneading/plasticating screw claimed to yiel exceptional mixing uniformity in commodity, engineering o high technology thermoplastics is the key feature of Toshiba's IS-F line of injection molding machines. A new braking system for mold opening and closing greatly decreases dry cycle times compared with earlier Toshiba machines. A multistage hydraulic pump minimises energy consumption by matching oil flow to specific operations during the cycle.

The control system incorporates memory for 30 molding conditions. This can be expanded to 60 conditions by use of extra cards. A preventive maintenance package facilitates machine servicing by indicating when regular inspections are due and provides estimates on service life of components under various conditions of use.

THERMOPLASTIC ELASTOMERS (TPEs)
(Bridge between thermoplastics & elastomers)

A major change is taking place throughout the world in the rubber and plastic industry, due to enormous commercial growth of thermoplastic elastomers (TPEs). TPEs have functional properties of conventional thermoset rubbers (such as NR, SBR or Neoprene) and the processing characteristics of thermoplastics. The microstructure of TPE contains a crystalline domain within an elastomeric matrix and crosslinking gives it rubbery characteristics.

Interestingly, those who know how to fabricate articles from TPEs are in the plastic industry, whereas those who w how and where to market these articles are in rubber istry. The very nature of TPEs is forcing better com-ications between these two industries.

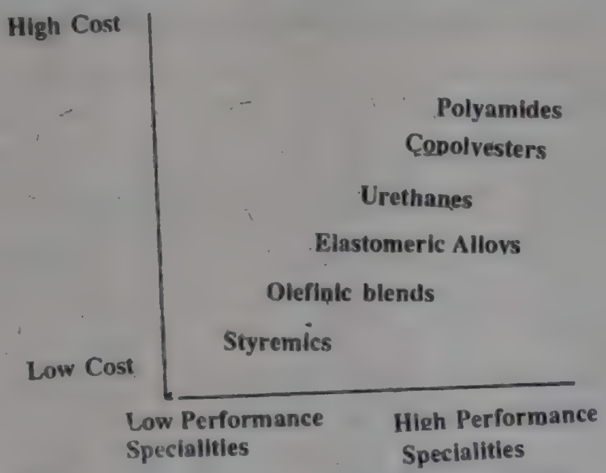
owth of TPEs

rom a modest beginning in the late 1950's, TPEs have ome a significant factor in the industrial rubber goods ich have captured approximately 8% of the entire indus- . TPEs have emerged as a vital and dynamic growth indus- by deep penetration into the market and according to rket researchers TPEs will grow at a rate of 10-12 per-nt, as compared to present growth of only 2-4% of con-ntional elastomers. The traditional rubber industry will be cing a tougher competition from TPE manufacturers. The cent figures have shown about 0.5 million tonnes per annum TPEs production. In 1985, total sales of TPEs crossed 482 illion lbs in USA with total consumption of one billion lbs orldwide. If the world economy maintains its current growth te; the US will alone consume over 1 billion pounds per nnum while worldwide consumption may reach over 2.5 bil-on lbs per annum by end of this century.

lasses of TPEs

The major six types of TPEs are known as follows:

. Styrenics
. Olefinics
. Elastomeric alloys
. Urethanes
. Copolyesters
. Polyamides

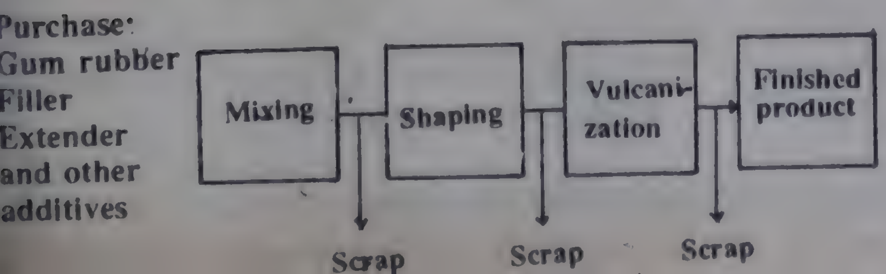


From these six main classes, about 40 different types of TPEs are produced by over 30 companies over the world.

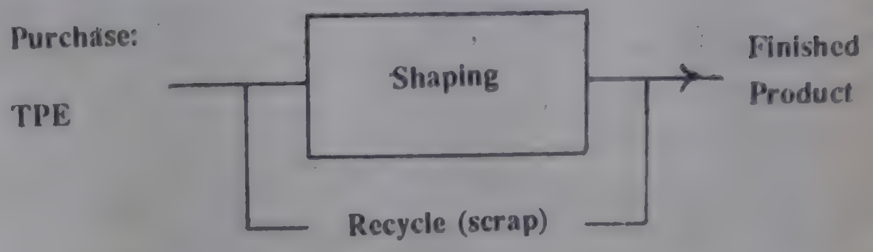
Processing

There are definite advantages of TPEs production over conventional rubbers which can be illustrated from the following figure.

Combined Rubber Products



TPE Product



TPEs offer a rapid, efficient, simpler and economic processing of goods than for rubber based products. Processing times are much shorter and scrap can be reused which carries a large amount in conventional rubber article manufacture and finds less/no utilisation by way of recycle or utility

TPEs can be processed by almost all the processes used by thermoplastic manufacturers, e.g. compression, injectio mouldings etc. A number of methods such as blow moulding, thermoforming and heat-welding, which cannot be employed in thermoset rubbers, could be used in TPE processing.

Advantages of TPE

1. Little or no compounding
2. Faster and simpler processing
3. Shorter cycle time
4. Lower energy consumption
5. Tighter product tolerance
6. Lower specific gravity

Disadvantages

1. Newer technology for adopting
2. Requires drying before processing
3. Low hardness TPEs are very few
4. TPEs melt at elevated temperatures.

Applications

The uses of TPEs are as numerous and extensive as those of thermoset rubbers. Except for some major applications i reinforced articles such as fires and air-springs, TPEs are finding large applications.

Automotive uses offer a very promising market since nearly half of the rubber in today's automobile is non-tyre. Under-the-hood applications are met by TPEs. Hoses, gaskets, seals bushings, weather strippings and electrical insulations ar made with TPEs.

Elastomeric alloys of TPE are widely used for architectural and construction purpose such as window seals and glaz ing systems.

Today's modern appliances — dish washers, power drills elephones and equipments contain a variety of articles prepared with TPEs. The use of TPEs in contact with food and for medical use are growing due to non-toxic nature of many TPE types.

TPEs also find extensive uses as electrical insulators both as primary insulation and as jacketing materials.

In India, many rubber based materials are found to have less durability, due to ozone degradation and cracks. TPEs would have definite place for such applications e.g. bicycle handle-grips, pedals, hoses for agriculture applications etc.

Appendix

An on-line system for accurately weighing injection molded parts immediately as they drop out of the mold is connected directly to the molding machine's closed-loop control, for quality and process-control purposes.

The system has been developed by Battenfeld, Austria and is best suited for weighing very small parts that do not need to be manually or automatically unloaded from the mold. A scale is fixed on the machine under a discharge chute leading from the mold. Parts drop into the center of the scale through a special centering system. This then swings away, and the scale is hermetically sealed. The parts are then weighed to an accuracy of 0.001 g. This process takes 3 to 4 s. The part is then blown off the scale. Parts falling outside set tolerances are blown one way, good parts are blown another way.

The weighing system is integrated with the injection machines. Unilog 4000 control parts weights can be displayed and logged for subsequent analysis.

The system can also be used as a process control tool wh the molded part first hits the scale, an initial reading is tak to an accuracy of 0.1 g. This is sufficient to tell if any p of the molding has been left in the cavity. If the reading too low, the machine will automatically stop before the ne cycle, thus avoiding any possible damage to the mold (

Conclusion

The information summarized in the paper specifica brings out the efforts to modify/improve the commonly us polymers so that some of their shortcomings could be mi imized, if not eleminated. Developments of totally new po ymers has become not only expensive but very tin consuming. Voluminous work is also being carried out developing new products by blending polymers and prepa ing composites with tailor-made properties.

Plastics have gained importance mainly because of the ease of processing, energy saving, possibility of mass pr duction thereby reducing the cost and versatility to suit broad spectrum of applications right from consumer goo to high performance products. The continuously felt need f replacement of conventional materials like metals, woo ceramic has helped to improve the properties of plastics match them with those of the currently used products. Th combination of plastics and rubber has added to further r placement of many elastomeric material which were main based on natural resources so far. Looking to present tren the growth of plastics appears to be phenomenal in days come.

AVAILABLE INDIGENOUSLY
SELENIUM SULFIDE (U.S.P.)
SELENIUM DIOXIDE
SODIUM SELENITE **SODIUM BISELENITE**
SELENOUS ACID
Contact Manufacturers:
OMKAR CHEMICALS

Office:
23, Vrindavan, Four Bungalows Road,
Andheri (W), Bombay 400 058.
Phone: 6238996

Factory:
W-92(A), MIDC, Badlapur,
Dist. Thane, Maharashtra - 421 503.

CENTRIFUGES (Hydro-Extractor)

30 cm to 150 cm dia basket size in MS/SS/SS Lined/RL/RRP Lined

We also Fabricate
REACTION VESSELS, PRESSURE VESSELS, CONDENSORS, STORAGE TANKS, BALL MILLS & MS/SS FABRICATION.

CONTACT MANUFACTURERS:

CHEMO FAB INDUSTRIES

Ram Baug, Behind State Bank of India, S.V. Road,
Chincholi, Malad (West), Bombay-400 064.
Phones: Factory: 6821401/6821695 Resi.: 6821894

Agent for Andhra Pradesh -- Mr. M.N. Rao, M/s. Anrudh Agencies, B-16, View Towers,
Lakdikapool, Hyderabad -- 500 004. **Phone: 33723**

For Your Requirements of:

NITRO BENZENE

as per I.S.I. Specification
in Bulk (Tanker Load) and Drum Packing

Manufactured by

M/s. ABHINISHA INTERMEDIATES (P) LTD.

Office: Narotam Building, Kapasia Bazar, Kalupur, Ahmedabad 380 002.
Phone: (O) 339668 (R) 468772

Works: Plot No. 1469/1, Near Atlas Organics (P) Ltd., Opp. M. Ravji & Co., Rajpur, Tal. Kadi, Dist. Mehsana.

For Your Regular Requirement of:

MANGANESE CHLORIDE (98% Min.)

Used in Dyes, Polymerisation Catalyst, Linseed Oil Drier, Fuel Oil Additives, Disinfectant)

MANGANESE ACETATE (99.5% Min.)

Used in Catalyst: Fibre Grade, oxidations.

MANGANESE CARBONATE (45% Mn)

Please Contact Manufacturers

BORG CHEMINOVA PVT. LTD.

8-Jamasji Apts, 32, Sleater Road, Grant Road, Bombay - 400 007.
Phone: Office: 362769; Resi.: 4301451/6493661

RISHAB BRAND

Natural Chemicals:

ANETHOLE
EUGENOL
GERANIOL SUPER
ISO-EUGENOL
LINALOL
METHYL CHEVICOL
L-CARVONE

Essential Oils:

OIL ANISE - Pharma Grade
OIL CLOVE - Pharma Grade
OIL MENTHA/PEPPERMINT
- Pharma Grade
OIL MENTHA PIPERITA
- Tooth-Paste Grade
OIL SPEARMINT
- Tooth-Paste Grade
OIL LAVENDER 40/42%
- Perfumer Grade
OIL PATCHOULI
- Perfumer Grade
OIL GERANIUM D.B.

Resinoids:

GALBANUM
LABDANUM
OAKMOSS
OLIBANUM

AND

Special Perfumery Compounds

Please Contact Manufacturer:

RISHABH

G-22, Lawrence Road,
NEW DELHI - 110 035

Phones:
Factory: 7113922
Residence: 530836

GLASS DISTILLATION UNITS

20 lit to 200 Lit. ALL GLASS DIST.
AND REACTION UNITS

WE MANUFACTURE

- HCL Absorbers Cascade Coolers Etc.
- Visible Flow Glass Pipeline Heat-Exchangers. Tee, Bends, Columns. Teflon Gasket, Metal Flanges, Etc. QVF Type upto 9"
- Quick Fit Type Interchangeable Laboratory Glass Appartus. Instruments and Appliances
- High Vacuum Gauges. Mercury Manometer & Switches.

LELE'S ALWAYS THE FIRST.

★ In 1939 Late Dr. S.R. LELE World Known Glass Technologist Started M/s. I.E.A. to Manufacture Borosilicate Glass.
★ In 1963 This Co. was reformed as BOROSIL GLASS WORKS LTD. for making CORNING GLASS.
★ In 1969 he started SILICA WARE P. LTD. to Mfg. Custom made Glass Equipment.

UNIT NO. 2

92/B G.I.D.C. Nandesari Industrial Estate
NANDESARI Dist: BARODA. PHONE:-60383
Baroda City(O.) ■ 322382 ■ Resi 320187

SILICA WARE (P) LTD.,

54-C CHOTANI ESTATE, PROCTOR ROAD
GRANT ROAD, BOMBAY: 400 007,
PHONE: 357442 GRAMS LELESIL
BOMBAY : MAHIM

Representatives :-

■ HYDERABAD: Mr. VINAY KUMAR
Plot No. 7, P & T. Colony.
Behind R.R. Labs. HYDERABAD.
Telephone: 853621

■ MADRAS: Mr. K. VAIDYANATHAN
Flat No. 10/1 2nd. Loop Str.
Tamilnadu H.B. Colony.
Kotturpuram, MADRAS: 600 085.
Phone: 418758

PRINT-DESIGN

FOR YOUR REGULAR REQUIREMENTS OF

WHITE BEESWAX
YELLOW BEESWAX &
HONEY

PLEASE CONTACT MANUFACTURER :

MEHSONS CHEMICALS PVT. LTD.,

P.O.B. No. 121
KAMLA BHAWAN, MADARI GATE,
BAREILLY 243 001 (U. P.)
PHONES : 76517, 77359, 74150, 76526
TELEX : 0577 209 ME IN
CABLE : VEGLAMUKHI - BAREILLY

Industry's Perceptions on Leather Product Sector*

R. MURALIDHARAN

The Craftmen Private Limited, 808 Mount Road, Madras 600 002.

There can never be a single perspective of an Industry ich consists of differing groups. At the best, a spectrum opinion could be evolved.

It is the opinion of some people in industry that the pro- ct sector has not done as well as anticipated. This can be true assessment of the state of industry and the reasons are ot too difficult to find. While there are many reasons for ilure, we will specifically analyse the perceptions of the dustry to arrive at certain conclusions.

The first question one has to ask is whether we are pro- ressing or not. The answer is refreshingly affirmative: yes, e are progressing; but, we cannot, however, claim that we ave no problems. Some of these problems are such that we ave no control over them whereas there are other difficul- ies, over which we have direct control and can endeavour o overcome them. It will be wiser first to concentrate on the atter, identify them in order to remove the obstacles from our path of progress.

Let us, for example, take the development of trained operators required in our industry. There are so many efforts to improve their availability; but yet no one is satisfied with what is going on. Logically, it is a problem of the industry and it has to solve it. On the contrary, there is a heavy reliance on external bodies like CLE and CLRI. Efforts which the industry should do by itself has been passed on to a second, if not to a third party.

In this connection, one may legitimately ask: what stops likeminded persons, who want to invest on plant and machinery in order to earn profit, from joining together to develop trained personnel. If collective efforts cannot be made, instead of complaining, why not a committed individual take the training upon oneself? Afterall each unit needs certain limited number of operators which it can identify and train in a time bound manner. Training and technology are closely interrelated and this way, the industry has the first hand opportunity to improve its technology. Often new entrants find it difficult to get an entry firmly into the market. While machine technology can be bought, one has to earn a market. The earned market should be sustained. Therefore, the new entrants should not regard marketing as an end by itself. Instead of concentrating on marketing alone they should pay attention to technology, product development and other related actions.

This point is being raised here, as many entrants ente into the scene, accept orders which they cannot fulfil and i the process not only demoralise themselves, but earn a ba name for the Industry as a whole. Therefore, the new entrant with aspirations to sell a product should pursue it with a measure of national spirit. Of course, this is equally applicabl for established units also.

Let us hear another patriotic voice! There is always group existing in this industry which will piously declar "India is not inferior to any other nation in technology. Give the right opportunity and support, Indians will rise up to an standard, etc". Such a spirit while laudable and popular burie under it the hard fact, that we should ensure a great deal c improvement in our system of working. With such emotiona outbursts, great misunderstanding takes place among ger eral public at large and when regulations are to be suggeste to the Government of India, it becomes a hard task to brin them to the truth that we have to move a long way in tech nology.

On the other hand, there is another group which form the other wing of the patriotic ones! This group imagines th just short of magic everything is done in the western worl in the product Industry. They imagine that these magic cannot be performed here in India and therefore, we can d no improvement than what we have done. Actually, th impression is harming us equally. What is going in the We is nothing but, a disciplined industrial activity. Quality is bui step by step, brick by brick. While new bricks are added o it has to be checked that old bricks do not slip away.

Raw Material Shortage

This problem of the Industry is genuine and difficult t tackle. There are several reasons for this situation. Firstly th world demand has risen for leather and secondly our ra material comes under newer distribution channels disloca ing their availability. Product sector seems to suffer from bo price escalations and non-availability of finer leathers, suc as aniline finishes, in sufficient quantities.

Indeed, the latter is a serious threat to industry's deve opment. Unless, we start using better leathers, we cann move up in price ladder in the international scene. To occup a prominent place in the world market, not only do we lac hough leather but also technological management techniues. By making a few samples, we only familiarize ourelves with the product technology. The need, however, today scale-up knowledge which primarily involves institutional anagement of technology and management of skill. The iggest problem for our development has been the attitude f industry which always treats itself as exclusive and claims hat this cannot be brought under normal category of techology treatment,

---

* Paper presented at T.G.T-CLRI, 1990.

This leads the industry more and more on a traditional ath and one can say, that this has been the single biggest ontributing factor for the slow rate of growth in the counry. Unfortunately, excellent institutes such as CLRI have not een able to contribute to resolving this situation for one eason that the doors of the industry seems closed on this ubject and on its part, CLRI has not made enough noise hough it could be said that it has tapped the door of the Indusry!

Although there could be selective exceptions to the bove inferences, the question here is "what are the overall erceptions?" By statistics alone certain factors may not come o light. As an illustration, a balance sheet, although can give profitability ratio, cannot indicate the measure of stability f that company. Certain losses have to be accepted for cerain future gains. A factor which cannot be left without menioning in this subject is the need for consumer focus. The roduct sector should develop a sense of consumer focus on global market. What matters for long term development is onsumer focus. On the other hand in India, the situation is o the contrary. It lacks focus. The average manufacturer here loes not consider the consumer satisfaction as the prime actor of development.

ilent failure

Just imagine a case: A wallet made by an Indian firm nd brought in Federal Republic of Germany is purchased y a Muller or a Schmidt from a department store. After a ew days use, the consumer finds that the coin pocket is torn part at the stitch and gets annoyed! He does not complain ut he never returns to the stores from where he purchased ! This could be termed a silent failure. No complaint, no vords, but, there is no second sale either. Manufacturer never ets hurt directly, nor is he even aware of it because of the on-communicative attitude of the buyer. On the contrary, n the absence of a complaint, manufacturer believes that verything is right about the product.

A single failure, if analysed, probably can reveal a lot f information in matters relating to the quality, consistency nd reliability. The standing example is the aircraft Industry or this. A simulated atmosphere of the consumer, can be always planned by the product maker and it is not expensi or impractical. If real efforts are made to give a consum focus, long term goals can be achieved. Good compani today in other sectors surely have developed concept and w not we in the leather product industry?

There has been a systematic policy change on the pa of the Government to move from semi-finished leather to t product sector. But what has happened in this changeov is that many entrants which are large in size and strength hav rushed in resulting in generalisation of the product rather tha specialisation. Generalisation generally yields less prof whereas specialisation pays handsomely, but on a smalle scale. The Industry offers scope for both styles of operatio and the dust wil settle down eventually bringing in equilibrium. The often debated point on this is, why should tanner enter the field of product line. Why not, if he wants to? Bu the question here is that whether under same managemen the termination line between the two Industries can be preserved as the weakness of one wing should not be passe on to the other wing. It is upto any free person to take a view whether he should enter both the fields. If he has the professional competence, he will succeed.

The argument can be whether the Government has initiated an unhealthy rat race? It looks so, on a temporary basis. But it has been evolutionary elsewhere whereas it very much looks like revolutionary in India because of the mixed entrants into the scene. The other reason in India for the rush has been, lack of development of High Tech industries in good measure. This has resulted in bigger companies entering into the leather field whereas in all the western world, big units have kept off from leather industry as they had fascination to develop newer areas of science rather than leather.

The need to place import of finished leather under open general licence without any import duty is a well thought out plan in this context. In order to reach healthier position soon, this import policy must be pursued without hesitation.

While the above factors and the associated difficulties are under the direct control of Industry, what the Industry cannot solve by itself is the problem relating to policies of import of textile linings, fittings, spare parts for their imported machines with some degree of flexibility and lastly, air cargo space.

It is quite possible that one day, the industry limited to the air cargo space availability may limit the size of the industry and, therefore, targets should be kept based on this factor! There is no irony in this statement one needs to experience this matter to realise the truth of the above statement. With all the above difficulties, what happens in India is surely development. All we have to work for is to accelerate its pace.

LEATHER ABSTRACTS

MTB BINDING AND ANTIFUN- L ACTIVITY IN WET-BLUE ATHER. W.M. Fowler and A.E. ssell. *J. Soc. Leath. Tech. Chem.* **74,** 7, 1990.

The uptake and antifungal activity of (thiocyanomethyl-thio)benzothiazole CMTB) active ingredient emulsion spersions of Busan 30L on chrome- nned wet-blue leather has been inves- gated at 10°, 25°, 40° and 55°C. At wer fungicide treatment concentra- ons, binding tended to follow a typi- l mass-action binding isotherm, creasing slightly with temperature pto 40°C. At higher float concentra- ons, an inflexion point was apparent eyond which uptakes showed a marked ncrease with concentration. The inflex- on point signifying a change in bind- ng characteristics, occurred at rogressively lower concentrations with ncreasing temperature. Comparison of he various storage performance tests ndicated that dosage-storage response vas poor under conditions of continu- ous fungal exposure in the humidity hamber and potato dextrose agar tests ompared with moist incubation, espe- ially gets surface extract of TCMTB. Results of the study provide a further nsight into the mode of interaction of TCMTB emulsion dispersion with wet-blue leather, the importance of emulsion stability in practical applica- tion and role of bound and unbound fungicide in anti-fungal activity.

THE HETEROGENOUS INTERACTION BETWEEN SULPHOSYNTANS AND COLLAGEN -- Part-V: POLYELECTROLYTE COMPLEX TYPE. Z. Vinklarek, M. Vondruska and J. Kupee. *J. Soc. Leath. Tech. Chem.*, **74,** 116, 1990.

The stoichiometry of the above reaction has been studied with regard to its dependence on reaction conditions. An effective equivalent weight for collagen

study. By comparison of the determined effective equivalent weight with the calculated values, the type of local Coulomb's interaction and also the type of the polyelectrolyte complex formation of this pendent-pendent type occurs. This has been substantially confirmed by elemental analysis.

DRYING OF LEATHER WITH MICROWAVES. M. Komanowsky, *J. Am. Leath. Chem. Assoc.*, **85,** 131. 1990.

The characteristics involved in microwave drying of leather was studied at atmospheric pressure under vacuum. The temperature of the leather during drying was varied over a wide range of varying the energy input, by increasing the air flow in microwave-assisted hot air drying and by increasing the vacuum. Experimental data are presented, describing temperature build-up and drying rates as functions of moisture content and drying time. Differences in physical properties and area yields at different conditions are also discussed.

COMPUTER MEASUREMENT OF THE SHRINKAGE TEMPERATURE OF LEATHER SAMPLES. Mantysalo, ESA. *J. Am. Leath. Chem. Assoc.*, **85,** 142, 1990.

On the basis of the 'standard' SLP 18 (or IVP/16) the measurement of shrinkage temperature of leather samples is rather tiresome. However, shrinkage temperature is a fundamental measure in fur- and-leather science. Hence, there is a great demand to develop a computerised method of measuring the shrinkage temperature for research laboratories as well as for fur dressers and tanners. In the present work, a system is described which can measure upto 12 leather samples during unloading by using a special apparatus and a microcomputer with a data-conversion board on the bus. A temperature equaliser

accuracy of 1 degree Celsius.

GELATIN REACTION PRODUC AS ALTERNATIVE LEATHEI FINISH. G. Manzo, G. Ummanino an L. Bianchi, *Cuoio*, **65,** (5), 379, 198

This paper suggests the possibility o utilising a reaction product prepared b reaction between methyl methacrylat or acrylonitrile and gelatin extracte from chrome or unchromed tanner residues. The resulting polymer can b produced *in situ* by means of sodiun persulphate. It has been demonstrate by the authors that a true grafting occur as can be inferred from chemical and IF analysis. A comparison between the ten sile strength and extensibility of th films of these copolymers and those o the same gelatin with casein films give very favourable results. These suppor the possibility of the investigated materials replacing casein finishes.

RECOVERY OF CHROME FROM TANNERY WASTE. F. Knaflic, *Leder* **41** (4), 61, 1990.

In order to meet the increasingl stringent requirements demanded b law on the CrIII content of treated effluents and sludges, it will become necessary to recover chrome from residua chrome tanning liquors and wash liquors in addition to achieving a substantial reduction in the chrome conten of retanning liquors. The author state that upto 20% of the chrome in wet blue leather is stripped out in the retanning bath. This chrome is said to be difficul to precipitate and presents maximum problems in the subsequent effluen treatment. It is claimed that anionic polymers of small particle size show marked advantages over the dicarboxylic acids now commonly used for enhancing chrome fixation. The range of applications is said to be broader, resulting in simpler process control with reference to leather properties and area yield

NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN LEATHER TECHNOLOGY

ECONOLOGICAL FINISHING SYSTEMS FROM COLOUR-CHEM

Colour-Chem Ltd. have developed a new finishing system for leathers that avoids a pollution loaded volume of organic solvent based coating of conventional lacquer finishes. The finishing system is devoid of solvents but at the same time maintains the required quality parameters of the finished leather.

For example, in the finishing of shoe upper leathers, the objectives are to finish it in the desired colour with satisfactory basic properties such as surface smoothness, good break, dry and wet rub resistance, a pleasing handle and with minimum possible variation from the crust feel. The present conventional finishes, by and large, involve repeated coatings of synthetic resin bound pigmented emulsions followed by top coating with nitrocellulose lacquer emulsions. Footwear made out of these leathers are invariably given a final finish before they are transported to the show-room for sale.

Does the leather need all these expensive treatments one upon the other to have the desired optimum properties? Is there room for elimination of multiple coatings which load leather surface and change the original pleasing qualities of the feel and handle of the dyed crust? These are some points which caught the attention of leather technologists at Colour-Chem.

With the above concept as a starting point, they experimented to evolve a technique of finishing leather devoid of lacquer coatings, at the same time maintaining satisfactory dry and wet rub fastness, surface smoothness and feel; obviously reducing input costs substantially. These leathers, because of the absence of NC coatings, offer a more acceptable surface for final shoe finishing touch up.

Another advantage is that such systems also offer wide scope for development of adaptable procedures for various types of leathers including softy garments.

Principles and procedures involved

1. In contrast to conventional new finishing where surface coatings dry to form films, in the new technique the finish precipitates and gets embedded in the surface.

2. It is not necessary to have drying in between the coatings since the precipitation separates the water which sinks into the leather which is dried. The precipitation is made possible by intermediate sprays of formic acid. The precipitated films automatically become water resistant due to the acidity of the formic acid.

3. The wet precipitated coatings merge into a thick layer and dry out in the drying chamber.

4. The cross-section of the film will be acidic which helps improve the water resistance of the finished surface.

5. The thoroughly dried layers are given the desired grain/print and a heavy hot pressing consolidates the precipitated coating into the well anchored grain surface.

6. A top coating given by a combination of Vernamine Binder LH and Lustre C followed by a light spray of Varnamine Binder LB and hot plated at 50°C temperature.These leathers do not require any lacquering and exhibit satisfactory wet rub resistance, adhesion and feel.

Process Outline

1. ***Binder composition***

The binder composition may be made softer by increasing the proportion Colour-Chem Binder UN and may made harder by increasing the prop tion of Vernamine Binder LH.

Binder Mix

Colour-Chem Binder UN: 150 par
Vernamine Binder LH: 15 parts
Colour-Chem Lustre C: 120 parts.
This is to be stirred and kept as sto binder.

2. ***The recommended composition pigments/binder are as follows:***

For uppers

a) Dermafine Black BL: 30-40 g/l
   Binder Mix: 300-350 g/l
   or
b) Vernasein Black R: 150-200 g/l
   Binder Mix: 250-300 g/l

For Softies

a) Dermafine Black BL: 30-40 g/l
   Binder Mix: 250-300 g/l
   or
b) Vernasein Black R: 120-130 g/l
   Binder Mix: 200-275 g/l

For garments

a) Dermafine Colours: 20-30 g/l
   Binder-Mix: 250-275 g/l

Spray 2-3 coats of dilute formic ac intermittently. A special top coat m be given as follows:

Colour-Chem Lustre C: 1 part
Vernamine Binder LH: 1 part
Water: 6 parts
1 Cross spray/dry
Vernamine Binder LB: 1 part
Water: 3 parts
1 light spray/dry/plate at 50°C
150-180/cm^2 pressure.

OVERHEAD OPEN CONVEYO FOR HIDE AND SKIN TRAN PORTATION AND DRYING

In recent years the use of chain co veyors to transport pieces of leath r horsed over or hung from poles rs, has caught on considerably and not just a fashion. Years ago these ns were virtually the only drying hod for most tanneries and only asionally were they used as a comnentary drying system. Nowadays are rediscovering them more and re for the transport of hides and skins n one point to another in the factory, moting the standardisation of work some stages of production.

To give an example, in some modern w hide tanneries it is no longer a velty to see vacuum dryers fed with les arriving at the work station hung bars from a chain conveyor, and after acuum) drying leaving by the same eans, with the same operator unloadg the chain, slicking out the leather d then reloading the chain.

At this point the skins or hides run verhead through the various production alls of the factory (they can also be ansported between floors, up or down) eceiving a natural drying at room temerature before reaching the next proessing point, usually near wetting or onditioning machines. After stacking he leather can, for example, be coneyed to a through-feed toggling and lrying operation and then to storage in he crust warehouse.

Besides the obvious practicality of transporting the leather, this system allows a reduction in the piling of leather on traditional horses, which is often the cause of mould growth which develops during weekends and holidays etc. Skins and hides hanging from or horsed on bars in the open air are always aired and always retain a certain degree of humidity, even if left for several weeks, as they are not affected by any direct heating sources.

In the planning of such overhead open conveyors certain factors play an important role. Firstly, drying of the leather taking into account the type of leather to be processed and the relevant production stage(s).

Leather drying

Generalising, we can say that goat and sheepskins are hung wet, after setting out, whilst cow hides are hung after sammying, vacuum and sometimes paste drying. The main problem is to obtain a certain and even production of dry leather every day, aside from the weather of the moment. Everybody knows that tanners in some countries must fundamentally fight the winter season and some others the rainy season when, among other things, the degree of humidity reaches very high levels. Every tanner must, of course, find the best solution to suit him. Some solve the problem by installing a chain with a higher capacity (especially where goat and sheepskins are being processed) so that the production from 2 or 3 days can be hung. This assures a certain number of dry skins every day, though this solution implies more space availability and a higher cost.

Others have solved the climatic problem by including some standard drying elements, forming a small tunnel on the chain. This is a more rational alternative adaptable everywhere. Such a small drying tunnel may be operated only when it is necessary; stopping it during the days of good weather; operating it just with the air ventilation system during days of uncertain weather; working it at full conditions (i.e. with the heaters on) when the weather is inclement. To have at one's disposal 24 hours instead of the traditional eight hour working day, and the fact that the leather faces a natural evaporation in the open air, allows the length of the tunnel to be minimised.

Chain composition

A tendency among tanners is to hang as many skins as possible per metre of chain but this is wrong. For the leather to dry naturally at room temperature air must be allowed to circulate between the pieces. Also, supposing that leather can be amassed, it has to be hooked and this in itself is quite dangerous and does not find favour with factory inspectors who have the power to shut the plant

The bars of the chain must suit the leather to be treated: they must have a suitable length and shape and must be complete with clips, or with a special coating, generally PVC, which does not mark the leather and which augments the surface area of the bar itself allowing the air to circulate under the fold where the leather is hung. Skins are generally hung by clips whilst hides (sides or whole hides for upholstery) are normally horsed. Horsing, though faster than hanging, cannot be used for small skins which would drop off or for skins or hides which have to pass through a tunnel with forced air circulation inside. Clips with ceramic rollers are not suited to chains with sharp gradients.

If the chain is installed just for open air drying, then it is preferable to choose bars with the clamp in the middle to help counter-balance the weight. If the purpose of the plant is to feed a vacuum dryer or a throughfeed toggling and drying machine, a bar which allows the hanging of just one piece of leather is chosen to facilitate the operator. For goat and sheepskins longer bars should be opted which can be filled with as many skins as possible. However, long bars imply a wider radius of curvature for the chain.

Ventilation

The ventilation of the rooms where the chain runs is very important. Without adequate ventilation the atmosphere becomes unhealthy and the skins do not dry. It is obvious that if a chain bears for instance, 1,000 pieces of leather per day coming from a vacuum dryer, and each one contains 1.5 kg of water (1,500 g or litres in total), the resulting humidity must not stagnate in the room bu must be exhausted outside. The installation of humid air extractors coul solve the problem unless a favourabl climate allows doors and windows to b kept open all year round.

The final comment is concerned wit

the motor driving the chain. It's speed should be adjusted electronically by programmers, not by mechanical variable-speed units, even though these are cheaper.

We hope we have been successful in explaining how a transport chain, which at first sight looks very simple (and mechanically speaking it is), involves quite a complex logic to obtain a satisfactory result and good efficiency. (*Leather*, **192** (4582) 1990).

'EASY CARE' TREND IN LEATHER PRODUCTION

One of the more noticeable trends in the industry today is the move to the production of 'easy care' leathers. This is evident in all segments of the industry although it is particularly prevalent in the clothing and sports footwear segments. The driving force behind this is consumer demand. Most products made from leather are still considered to be luxuries. This is not only because they are expensive to purchase but also because they are generally expensive to maintain. Normally leather garments require special care when being dry cleaned. The dry cleaning process requires some after treatment (usually a re-oiling) to restore the original character to the garment.

Due to the abundance of plastic 'imitation leather' products, it is no longer acceptable for high quality leather products to be heavily finished. The very naturalness of leather is one of its main attractions and consumers would like it to stay that way. Keeping leather natural means that a lot more aniline type leathers are being produced. The inherent drawbacks associated with the use of aniline type leathers are well known. Problems such as water spotting and soiling in wear restrict the utility of products and/or drastically increase maintenance costs.

Production of true 'easy care' leather has long been the goal of the industry. The major difference between earlier attempts and the current approach is the direction from which the task is being tackled. Previous attempts have focussed primarily on the finishing process; the main emphasis being on producing surface coatings that maintained integrity during extended periods of wear. Properties such as scuff resistance became prime targets for improvement. Also the ability of the surface coating to maintain its appearance with little or no attention, i.e. 'wipe clean' shoes, was considered desirable. However, it is in this realm that leather is at its weakest. Achieving these properties proved to be not too difficult but the resultant product ended up looking like an expensive version of its very imitators. One result of this was that leather went back to being leather. This was partly a result of changing consumer attitudes when natural products became more popular than processed goods. We have passed through the stage when simply being natural was an advantage, and the pendulum of consumer demand is swinging back again. The consumer now wants leather products that are both natural in appearance and possess good wearing and performance characteristics. Performance characteristics such as water repellency or waterproofness allied with light weight and ease of maintenance ('normal' dry cleaning and/or machine washability) are highly desirable.

This is where the change in approach takes effect. The 'easy care' leathers being produced today are more in line with other natural fabrics/fibres. Some years ago other natural fibres, such as wool and cotton, began to be treated to render them easy care. Today it is quite normal to machine wash, and even tumble dry, wool and cotton fabrics. Leather is a natural product that, like wool and cotton, would benefit from similar capabilities. Leather has lagged behind, however, because many of the treatments used to make other fabrics 'easy care' are inappropriate. Recent developments in the leather industry are beginning to change this.

The most notable, and successful, developments are taking place at the retanning/fatliquoring stage of leather processing. The majority of these de
opments have focussed on fatliquo
and fatliquors. Traditional fatliquors
easily extracted from the leather by
vent or water. Many of the synthetic
available today are capable of bind
to the leather making them less rea
extracted. Chlorinated and sulp
chlorinated oils are capable of link
to the collagen fibre in a reaction a
to that of tanning.

This reaction allows the product
of very soft leathers with good re
tance to dry cleaning. Similarly fa
esters are able to complex with
chrome already in the leather. T
increasing use of fluorinated product
enabling the production of leather w
dirt, grease and water repellency. O
of the most radical developments in t
field has been the recent introduction
Rohm & Haas Co. of a new class
acrylic syntan that possesses significa
softening capabilities. The first of the
products to be introduced to the indu
try, Lubritan WP, has been designed
the production of high performan
waterproof leathers. In particular it
aimed at lightweight leathers suitab
for the manufacture of garments a
casual or sports shoes. It is a uniq
product with several application adva
tages over more common syntans.

Even though common syntans
provide support for the fibre structu
improving the leather's overall appea
ance, and are substantive they do n
provide adequate softening but do ge
erally provide adequate support for t
basic structure. Lubricating acrylic sy
tans can, on lightweight leathers, simu
taneously act as a synthetic retannin
agent and a lubricant. At the same tim
they provide a high degree of wat
resistance. Leathers with a Maeser resi
tance in excess of 100,000 cycles an
water absorption of less than 25% ca
be obtained relatively easily. Becaus
they perform a dual role, products suc
as these can greatly simplify the reta
ning procedure. With all the develop
ments it is likely that, the production
leather with true 'easy care' properti
will become commonplace.

INDIAN LEATHER SCENE

LITY LEATHER GOODS: TRE KEEN TO UPGRADE HNICAL INPUTS

ne Government is exploring the ibility of upgrading technical inputs ne leather industry to give a boost ne production of high quality fin- d leather goods which form a sig- cant part of India's commodity orts.

he Minister of Industry, Mr. Ajit gh, said on August 22nd that the pri- sector, to which most of the leather cessing and manufacturing units ong, would have to play a predom- nt role in building up trained man- ver to produce goods of international lity to cater to the needs of this eloped countries.

naugurating UNDP seminar at New lhi on "The role of the private sector levelopment of leather industry", the nister said the phenomenal growth in ther exports in the last six years was gely due to the entrepreneurial abil- of the private sector.

He urged the private sector, UNDP d concerned Government agencies to rk as a team to provide the skilled npower required in the leather sector. would strongly urge the private ctor to take the initiative to set up odernised tanning units with the latest te-of-the-art machinery and equip- nt to reduce costs and improve qual- to the levels required to boost ports", Mr. Singh said.

Lauding the achievements of the ather industry, Mr. Singh said the nual rate of growth of 28 per cent ring the Seventh Plan period was well ove the targeted growth rate of 19 per ent per annum. "During the same eriod, the value of exports rose even more impressively from a level of Rs. 662 crores to Rs. 2,030 crores in 1989-90. This has put leather and leather manufacturers fourth in rank amongst commodity exports from India".

Despite allowing the import of leather machinery, chemicals and machinery under OGL, "It is disheartening to note that during the Seventh Plan period, the indigenous industry for manufacture of leather machineries and equipment, as also for leather chemicals and auxiliaries, has not developed at all". he said.

"It is high time that the private sector came forward and geared up its activities to produce these items indigenously to minimise the outflow of foreign exchange", the Minsiter added. Describing India as a "very small player in the world market for leather footwear", Mr. Singh said Indian manufacturers would have to create and establish brand names for their products so that they could command a price on the global market.

One of the major handicaps faced by the small and cottage units which account for upto 90 per cent of the total production is that they do not have adequate expertise for marketing, the Industry Minister said. Lack of information about the type of products needed for exports, knowledge of colours, designs and product mix are the other hurdles small producers faced.

The Minister warned that unless the private sector acquires design skills and improves quality control to international levels, India would continue to produce items without originality or style. "The organised private sector shall have to play an important role by organising an efficient and effective market intelligence network to facilitate advance forecast of fashions and designs for subsequent seasons and organise the production accordingly", he said.

Referring to the environmental problems created by the leather industry, which are one of the highly polluting industries, Mr. Singh said the Government is subsidising the installation of common effluent treatment plants for cluster of tanneries. At the same time, low-cost technologies for tackling pollution problems of the small-scale sector needs to be evolved, he added.

Earlier in his opening remarks, the UNDP resident representative in India, Mr. Erling Dessau, assured all assistance that UN body could render for upgradation of human resources and transfer of technology for development of the leather industry in India. He said UNDP's country programme for India envisages a comprehensive programme with components on leather processing, pollution control, improving leather quality, design, marketing and exports.

Mr. K.N. Ardhanareeswaran, Special Secretary in the Ministry of Commerce, who chaired the first session of the seminar, said the leather industry has moved to a position of pre-eminence with the phenomenal growth of leather exports. He told leather manufacturers and exporters participating in the seminar to phase out altogether the export of processed hides and semi-finished products and concentrate instead on export of more value-added items.

The Government has evolved a package of incentives for the development of the industry, including a liberal import policy for import of capital goods, components and consumer durables, he said.

The newly-established footwear design and development institute could play a vital role in improvising designs, fashion forecasting and chalking out innovative marketing strategies for Indian footwear makers to increase their share of the global market, Mr. Ardhanaeeswaran added.

LEATHER INDUSTRY ON THE DECLINE

The leather industry in Maharashtra was losing ground steadily, and its share in the country's total exports of leather products had dwindled to a staggering six per cent in the financial year 1989-90 from about 25 per cent a quarter century ago.

The Small Scale Leather Industries Federation (SSLIF) was formed about a year and a half back with the sole aim of restoring the leather industry in Maharasthra to its past glory, according to the president of the SSLIF, Mr, Prakash Mahtani. India had exported leather goods worth Rs. 450 crores in 1985, and the figure had risen to Rs. 2,030 in 1989. The share of other states was on the rise, while Maharashtra — the traditional leader in the trade — had lagged behind, Mr. Mahtani lamented.

He attributed this sorry state of affairs to the 'apathy and lethargic way of handling matters' by the state government and its officials. Proper treatment and encouragement in the form of a package of facilities from the government, so that the industry could produce value-added products and export them, would change the leather industry in Maharashtra for the better, he added.

Mr. Mahtani explained that the SSLIF was a unique industrial association, comprising raw material suppliers, tanners, main product manufacturers', ancillary product agents, besides manufacturers of machinery, components, fittings and other related material.

At the first annual general meeting of the federation held at Bombay in the presence of the Maharashtra finance and planning minister, Mr. Ramrao Adik, housing minister, Mr. Javed Khan, and the minister of state for industries, Mr. Shyam Ashtekar, Mr. Mahtani made several demands for the betterment of the small-scale leather industry in the state.

Mr. Subhash Chavan, one of the founding members of the SSLIF, said that the objective of the federation was to bring together all concerned on a common platform to look after the interests of small and medium scale leather industries, provide proper training conduct research to improve the quality and design of leather products and usher in modern technology in the leather industry.

The government response to his various suggestions for uplifting the leather industry in Maharashtra was encouraging, Mr. Mahtani said, adding that he had suggested at the AGM that a leather complex be set up at Bombay. This would provide better working conditions for the leather workers and the industry could be shifted from the Dharavi slums in north-central Bombay.

Another suggestion was to revitalise the government leather training school with well-trained master craftsman teachers, modern equipment and above all, a new curriculum to incorporate modern technology and modern trends in leather garments, footwear and other aricles.

Mr. Mahtani said he had also indicated to the ministers that the federation was ready to set up its own training centres for workers in the industry and others

A common effluent treatment plant, a large tannery restricted to tiny and small units only, a common service centre with the latest technology and modern equipment besides a research centre and human skills development centre including designers and pattern makers, at the leather complex being contemplated, he added.

Mr. Ramrao Adik, who had once the industries portfolio too, was rea agreeable to provide land near Bom exclusively for a 'leather zone', c reserve such zones at the MIDC esta He also assured the SSLIF that trai courses in leather goods manufactu the government training institute wo be revised and revamped to modern-day needs, according to Mahtani.

An entrepreneur and founder-mem of the SSLIF, Mr. Bhimrao Kata hond, elaborated on the difficul faced by the industry in getting materials and government assistanc marketing. Even Mr. Adik had adm ted that the Leather Industries Dev opment Corporation of Maharash (LIDCOM) did not live upto expec tions, he claimed.

FINISHED LEATHER EXPORT ON OGL

The Government has decided allow exports of all kinds of finish leather under the open general licen No. 3 of the import-export poli volume II. A public notice issued by Ministry of Commerce said that shall be done subject to allocation a administration of quotas by the Cou cil of Leather Exports, Madras.

The notice said that the move wo encourage the manufacture of val added leather products and shall co into effect from April 1, 1991. It furth said that the exporters shall have to fu ish details of the different categories finished leather exported by them e lier in the form and manner as requi by CLE, Madras.

It said that this information should submitted to the Council before No ember 30, 1990 and failure to do t would disentitle the registered expo ers from the allocation of the exp quotas.

News from Abroad

DLE EAST CONFLICT WILL CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

hemical companies are carefully itoring the situation in the Middle following Iraq's invasion on vait in August. There is much spec-ion over what impact it is going to e on the industry.

he Chemical Industries Association A), based in London, says: ''The lications of the present situation are ny and varied'', but believes it is too y to gauge their full effects, as the ma continues to unfold.

There will be some negative impacts the industry, such as a tendency vards higher costs, lower profits and wth. But at the moment, with oil at und $26/barrel, this is generally seen not being too disastrous albeit a 40% rease on average prices last year'. t it is inevitable that petrochemicals going to suffer more than pharma-uticals, which are further downstream d less exposed to oil prices, the CIA ys.

The CIA expects that, in the short rm, the major cost determinant will be gher petrochemical feedstock costs, epending on how oil companies wish pass on cost increases across their nge of products. Naphtha prices have ready responded and are expected to ave an immediate impact on operating osts and margins at a time when emand for petrochemical products is eakening. But, the CIA argues, the xtent to which this happens is depen-ent on the scale of the oil price rise and isruption of supplies, which are as yet nknown.

The CIA feels that if oil prices can e kept to $25-30/barrel, the overall ffects are likely to be quite modest; if he situation gets any worse the world conomy could be plunged into major ecession. For the meantime, the association is forecasting UK chemicals output growth of 1% for this year and 2.5% next year, saying, ''When the dust settles, we shall review these numbers''.

Meanwhile, there is a general feeling in the market that the chemicals industry is particularly vulnerable because of current low profitability and growth which have followed a period of extended buoyancy.

Heightened tension in the Middle East and political uncertainties looming over the market are also the key factors behind the rise in BP and Shell's share prices, said one London analyst. BP saw its shares rise from 325p ($6.07) to 367p; Shell's shares went up to 495p from 474p.

Commenting on how rising oil prices will affect petrochemicals operations, John Collins, chairman and ceo of Shell UK, said, 'Shell has been carrying out a number of ''what if'' studies', but added that it still too early to know how things would work out. He said he believed the oil embargo would have a rapid effect, while the effects of the Gulf crisis on downstream petrochemicals would be felt more slowly.

One immediate response is likely to be a shortlived sales boom as converters stock up in expectation of rising prices. If the conflict persists, said Collins, there would be a need to make harsh decisions on plant expansions.

A spokeswoman for BP Chemicals confirmed that it too was expecting stockbuilding of downstream petrochemical products to take place, as the perception in the market was one of rising prices. But she said that form past experience it takes around six weeks for an oil price rise to work through to downstream chemicals and polymers businesses.

Naphtha prices, however, have moved quickly in response to the crisis. One saving factor is that the invasion has taken place in the traditionally quiet period of August. This may delay price rises in polymers until the return of buying activity in September.

A spokesman for ICI said: 'The situation is not good news as it is going to have a major effect on raw materials, but as this is a holiday month in Europe, we will have to wait until September until we realise the full implications'.

ICI currently exports about £10m worth of goods, including pharmaceuticals, catalysts, agrochemicals and chemicals, to Kuwait and Iraq. Sanctions on exports to the two countries will not affect overall business as they are a small market, says ICI.

However, analysts at Barclays de Zoete Wedd say ICI is very exposed to cost pressures in its petrochemicals and plastics area.

Major European interests held by the Kuwait Investments Office (KIO) include a 9.9% stake in BP, 20% in Hoechst, 20% in Metallgesellschaft and 40% in Spain's Ercros. Most Western governments have frozen any assets held as a means of preventing Iraq from seizing them.

Both BP and Hoechst said this was not affecting business. BP has already paid its latest dividend totalling £21m to the US and UK banks holding the KIO's 9.9% stake.

BAVC REJECTS PAY CRITICISM

The West German Chemical Employers Association, BAVC, has rejected criticism that its new pay agreement for East Germany, which was negotiated with East German employers association and the two chemical workers unions, has inflated GDR salary levels. East German chemical workers now receive about 40% of West German pay levels, compared with 30% for East

Germany as a whole.

BAVC stressed the need to keep qualified workers from emigrating to the West and also to cancel a more wide-reaching rationalisation protection scheme passed by the East German government. This guaranteed three years' pay for dismissed employees and would mean economic ruin for the industry, the organisation said.

Recently, striking potash miners employed by the newly privatised East German company, Mitteldeutscher Kali, were considering whether to accept an agreement on shorter working hours and severance pay, negotiated by the GDR mine-workers union with the management of the formerly state-owned mines.

The agreement calls for workers on shorter hours to receive 68-85% of their normal net pay, as demanded by the union. But it does not encompass restructuring for the underdeveloped region, which would be severely affected by a closure of the mines. The workers had been on strike for more than a week.

ICI CUTS BACK

ICI is cutting back its intake of graduates this year. Market observers say this is a result of the drop in second-quarter pre-tax group profits and ICI's decision to sell its fertiliser facilitis in the UK.

The company is planning to recruit about 350 graduates this year, of which about three-quarters will enter scientific and engineering jobs, compared with about 400 people in 1989. However, ICI's education and recruitment manager, John Simpson said the decision to recruit less graduates was not because of market problems but because the company had taken on a larger than expected number of graduates in 1989.

Salary levels for graduates recruited this year are expected to be about 10% ahead of 1989 levels; graduates with first degrees will be paid between £2,100 ($22,000) and £14,300, compared to £11,000 to £13,000 last year.

ENIMONT SECURES LOAN, UPS DUNKIRK STAKE

Enimont has secured a $1bn loan, prompting a series of international agreements. But analysts are warning that the joint venture company is going to find itself even further in debt.

Following the signing of the loan last week, Enimont confirmed its plans to increase its share in Orkem's petrochemicals complex at Dunkirk to 70%, from its existing 50% holding. Atochem will hold the remaining 30% of the plant.

Enimont and Atochem have each subscribed a 10% share to Qapco, which is 80%-owned by the Qatar General Petroleum Corp. But both will contribute to the industrial and commercial management of the company. Qapco has a capacity of 280,000 tonne/year of ethylene and 140,000 tonne/year of PE. Enimont says its decision to sign the agreements reflects its decision to strengthen its international strategy.

The loan, which was signed by a number of international banks including Citibank and Credit Lyonnais, is structured as medium-term, revolving multi-currency facility and is available in either US dollars or any convertible Euro-currency. Enimont says a primary objective of the facility is to finance a part of its existing debt.

The group has also sold its 50% stake in Bellco to Snia. Sources say the sale, which marks the end of Enimont's joint venture in the haemodialysis industry with Snia, is part of its decision to rationalise its industrial portfolio and pay off its debts.

Terms were not disclosed. Enimont reported debts of around L6 trillion ($5.2Bn) at the end of 1989. There i a general feeling amongst analysts tha Enimont is ignoring market condition and continuing to expand through merg ers or acquisitions despite its financia problems. One London-based analys said: 'If we are going to see a reductio in Enimont's debt levels, it needs t look at some serious divestments'.

Meanwhile, following a director meeting recently Enimont's managin director, Sergio Cragnotti has assure members that it is looking into the bes possible industrial plan for the group

Eni has apparently criticised the scheme for its generalised divestmen policy, which is yet to be made public Eni wants Enimont to maintain a fully integrated chemical cycle.

DU PONT KEEPS TIO$_2$ ON TIME

The economic restructuring of Du Pont's subsidiary in Brazil is not to affect the start-up of its $250m titanium dioxide ($TiO_2$) facility. The 60,000 tonne/year plant at Uberaba, Minas Gerais state, is part of the company's $450m investment programme scheduled for completion in 1995.

The Uberaba unit is to come onstream in two stages, the first of which will enable the company to complete the manufacturing process of 20,000 tonne/year of titanium dioxide imported from Mexico.

This stage is expected to go into operation by 1992 at a cost of $20m and is intended to meet rising domestic demand for pigments. Stage two involves the full start-up of the facility, scheduled for 1995. Costs are expected to amount to $200m, of which $27m will be used for environmental protection and $127m will be absorbed in equipping the plant.

According to Julio Barroso, the project's manager, the new schedule will not affect the current agreement beteen Du Pont and the Brazillian export thorities, allowing the company to nport $63m of equipment for the plant ithout facing import taxes. In xchange Du Pont guarantees exporting 220m worth of titanium dioxide beginning in 1995.

Meanwhile, the company is preparing to test 5,000 tonnes of TiO_2 raw material anatase concentrate to be supplied by the state-owned mining company Companhia Vale do Rio Doce.

UK FINANCIERS BUY IG FARBEN SHARES

At least three prominent financial institutions in London have purchased significant shareholdings in I G Farben, the German company put into liquidation after World War II.

The deal was put together by merchant bank N.M. Rothschild and stockbrokers Smith New Court following their discovery of the sale of a 20% block of shares by a German investor. The two companies then found London-based buyers for it, among them Mercury Assets Management, the investment management arm of City merchant bank, S.G. Warburg. Mercury purchased what is believed to be a 10% holding on behalf of an unknown client.

Although the company was broken up by the Allies after the war and its manufacturing assets distributed principally among what are now Bayer, BASF and Hoechst, complete liquidation proved impossible due to the confiscation of the company's substantial concerns in East Germany. Shares in the company have jumped from under DM20 ($13) to DM30.

A&W INVESTIGATES

Albright & Wilson is currently investigating a fire which took place at its Portishead, UK site where it stores 30 tonnes of phosphorus. A spokesman for the company said the group was looking into how the fire started and it is suspected that air may have entered into one of the sealed phosphorus containers.

Although there were no injuries, local police advised nearby residents to avoid contact with the fumes. Phosphorus burns spontaneously in air and is used in smoke flares for marine rescue. The company said there was no disruption to the running of its business.

BURMAH SELLS OIL TO PURSUE CHEMICALS

Burmah Castrol has sold its 29.7% shareholding in the independent UK oil company, Premier Consolidated Oilfields, bringing in net proceeds of £138m ($259.2m). The holding, valued in Burmah's accounts at £60m, was sold to Kleinwort Benson Securities, bringing in a net gain of £78m.

Burmah claimed the disposal is in accordance with its strategy of concentrating on the international marketing of specialised oil and chemical products. Proceeds from the sale will be applied to the company's investment programme which aims to expand its manufacturing, distribution and research and development facilities.

ICL CAUGHT OUT

Fertilisers and Chemicals, an affiliate company of Israel Chemicals (ICL), has found itself legally obliged to inform the Stock Exchange that it is violating the law due to the lack of a legal board of directors.

Nominations of new directors for state-owned companies must by law be ratified by the ministers of finance and of trade and industry. But sources in Isreal say since this has not taken place, the company finds itself in the position of breaking commercial law in the UK.

WAITING GAME

The 'Waiting Time', during which the merger between Genentech and Roche Holding is being reviewed by the US Federal Trade Commission (FTC), has been extended to 31 August, under mutual agreement between the companies and the FTC. In addition, both companies have certified that they are in 'substantial compliance' with the request for additional information, requested by the FTC under is antitrust powers.

Under the proposed agreement between Genentech shareholders and Roche, announced on February 2, Roche will invest $ 492m and pay Genentech shareholders $1.6bn.

WEST GERMAN FIRMS SPEED UP PLANS TO GDR VENTURES

West German chemicals groups are accelerating plans for investment in some of the newly privatised firms in East Germany. This follows the reorganisation of the Treuhandanstalt, the East Berlin-based agency responsible for privatising East Germany's formerly nationalised industries.

After BASF's announcement that it will take over the polyurethane manufacturer, SYS, Henkel has become the second chemical group to announce plans to take over a GDR production facility, namely the detergent manufacturer, Genthin. Hoechst, meanwhile, is eyeing a joint venture in manmade fibres with Chemiefaserwerk Guben.

Henkel has confirmed that it has been negotiating with the Treuhandanstalt about acquiring full control of its East German former subsidiary, Waschmittelwerk Genthin, and has said it will invest DM60m ($38m) in upgrading production there.

Around DM5m has already been spent on establishing a marketing structure for East Germany, redesigning packaging and reformulating the product since the two companies established a joint venture earlier this year.

Plans for cooperation or a joint venture with the liquid detergent and cleansers producer, Dolmai-Werke, in Stadtilm, East Germany, are also being studied by Henkel. But these talks are at a very early stage, the company says. Henkel is aiming for annual sales in East Germany of around DM250m. Meanwhile, sources say Hoechst seems to have found its base in the East German manmade fibres market. Hoechst is said to have signed a letter of intent with East German fibremaker, Chemiefaser Guben, formerly part of the GDR combine at Schwarza, to set up a joint venture, in which the West German company would control the majority. The joint venture would incorporate about half of Guben's current 65,000 tonne/year capacity to produce polyamide and polyester fibres.

In addition, Hoechst and Guben will explore using the site for a European launch of polyester tyre cord production with technology owned by the West Germany group's US subsidiary, Hoechst Celanese. The US subsidiary controls well over half of the US market for the high-speed tyre reinforcement fibre and more than a third of the world market. Guben has the capability to produce 8,200 tonne/year of polyamide-6 tyre cord and this can be expanded by 50%.

Until the joint venture is in place around year-end, Hoechst, and Guben will regulate their cooperation through individual contracts covering modernisation of production technology transfer, contract production of Hoechst's textile and technical yarns and the exclusive marketing of these products.

The Treuhandanstalt is seeking buyers for 8,000 formerly state-owned firms, employing nine million people. Functioning as an investment bank and as an intermediary, it has the authority to decide on the terms for the sell-off of formerly nationalised industries and is responsible for attracting potenti investors. Questions still to be settled l the agency include pollution at produ tion sites, ownership of the property ar export conditions.

SHIPPING JV

Genchem and Netherlands shipown Gebr Broere are currently negotiating joint venture to take over shippin agency Clarkson Brothers & Caspe Although the deal is not yet finalise a target date of September 1, has bee set for its completion. The London based firm sees it as a logical step.

Among the facilities covered in th deal is ICI's terminal on the Tees, on of Europe's major chemical port through which 1m tonne/year of chem ical products are said to pass. Broere which owns and operates chemical stor age facilities and a fleet of chemica tankers in the North Sea, already has shipping contract with ICI.

WANTED DISTRIBUTORSHIP/AGENCYSHIP/LIAISON FOR CHEMICALS, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, CONSUMER ITEMS IN TAMIL NADU AND OTHER SOUTHERN STATES.

We are a well established company having trained sales personnel, full fledged office wit computers, own transportation and godown facilities, distributing chemical, industrial & refrigeran gases, industrial products and consumer items to chemical, textile, pharmaceutical, cosmetic, paint food steel, engineering, paper industries, etc., and to government organisations, public secto undertakings, power stations, port trusts, railways, hospitals retail outlets, homes etc.

As we wish to expand our activities, we invite proposals for Distrubutorship / Agencyship / Liaiso for various chemical, industrial products and consumer items from manufacturers and importers.

Please contact:

MARICAR GASES & CHEMICALS / MARICAR AGENCIES.
(DIVISIONS OF MARICAR INVESTMENTS PVT. LTD.)
10, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF ROAD,
EGMORE, MADRAS - 600 105.

Grams : IDRISGEMS - 600 002.
Phone : 474512, 475450,
Telex : 041-8095 AB CARL IN Attn : MARICAR
Fax : 91-044-458908 Attn : MARICAR

Chemical Markets Abroad

OIL SHOCK FEEDS THROUGH PETROCHEMICAL MARKETS

Petrochemical producers have been hit hard by soaring naphtha feedstock prices, on the back of the crude oil supply shock generated by the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait. Crude, and consequently naphtha numbers had been rising since the last Opec meeting, on 25th July, showing clearly how the cartel's hardliners were prevailing over Kuwait and the United Arab Emirates.

These countries had been exceeding production quotas and were reluctant to set a high target price. Iraqi demands for a $25/barrel target had given rise to a $21/barrel compromise, and to undertakings to produce within the set quota restrictions. By August 1, prompt naphtha was firming at $170/tonne cif NWE.

With an international oil trade embargo on Iraq and occupied Kuwait now being enforced, over 4.5m barrel/-day have been taken out of the world market. The success of the effort to isolate Iraqi-controlled production was still in the balance, with pipeline transport facilities still partly in operation across Saudi Arabia, and Opec likely to replace lost production.

''The most alarming thing is that the idea of long-lasting crisis is consolidating', commented a European petrochemical feedstock manager. 'As the foreseen time-scale of a crude shortage lengthens, the uncertainty increases and crude oil consumers spread out their dwindling stocks over an ever-increasing interval.

Brent crude quotations for September were at $25/barrel on August 8. Jack Helfenstein, executive vice president of Dow Europe, feels that a US-Iraqi confrontation is likely to last some 6-8 months, with an accompanying disruption in crude oil supply and prices remaining high throughout the period. This would suggest that a crude price of $25/barrel could be sustained.

The feeling of one feedstock supply operator is that: 'If this crisis had not arisen we would have gone to $16-17/barrel. If the crisis is quickly resolved, once the market regains some confidence the underlying high stocks with consumers, resulting from Opec's recent overproduction, will take over. In the event of a prolonged supply shock, however, consumers may be reluctant to leave inventories run down and the effect on prices would be more lasting'.

The jump in crude numbers comes despite the currently high stock levels with consumers. Prices averaging around $18/barrel through part of 1990 had prompted buyers to build inventories, as the floor to numbers for the year was felt to have been reached. Statistics for US crude oil stocks show a 386m barrel/day level for 27 July against 330m barrel/day a year ago.

Naphtha numbers have followed crude swiftly. Having jumped to $230/tonne cif NWE August 6, they had reached and overtaken $260/tonne cif NWE on August 7, a gain on some $100/tonne on prices a week before. The escalation in numbers is reflected in each single parcel: 'Naphtha contract prices are based on screen quotations, and these dictate our contract purchase prices', confirmed a buyer. 'Paper' (forward) quotations are currently the object of much uncertainty, and players are thus less willing to enter the market.

The effects of the crude shock had reached the aromatics market by August 7. After a day of thin trading on August 6, the perception of a worsening situation in the Gulf had lead the following day to a surge in demand for octane components. Toluene was quoted at $410-440/tonne fob NWE; benzene was reported to have been exchanged at $485/tonne.

Cracker operators' concerns no centre on passing on the price effect the olefins market. European Q3 settl ments remain deadlocked, and contra supplies are at DM835/tonne F ($530/tonne). With naphtha levels soa ing, cracker economics are rapid deteriorating. An ethylene purchas argues that, 'in 1986, when naphth numbers plunged, ethylene did n follow until three months later. W could now see ethylene show the sam lag in adjusting upwards'. Olefin pr ducers, he stresses, have enjoyed ve attractive returns in April-July.

The tightness of the ethylene an propylene markets, brought about b serious unforseen production shortfal in Q2, is currently the saving grace f cracker operators: ethylene spot num ers remain high, although propylene gradually softening.

The market is expected to retain a underlying firmness through to th autumn, and significantly four produ ers are reported to have postponed 1991 their plant turnarounds originally scheduled for September/October.

With August monthly ethylene co tracts at DM870/tonne FD, producer efforts at securing an increase in th quarterly price above some DM30/tonn have not as yet been successful. Unlik aromatics, which are affected mo directly by oil price fluctuations (v gasoline blending), olefins prices a thought by some players to b decoupled in the short run.

In the current situation, the expect tion of prices rising further shou prompt producers of polymers an intermediates to increase the buildup stocks. This would allow the dow stream transmission of a price increa even higher than the naphtha hike. It argued, however, that PE, PVC and copolymer grade production is tak into account) PP makers are running near capacity, limiting this.

The fall in share prices for the non-il-integrated chemical producers is in bvious contrast to buoyant quotations or the oil majors.

An operator at a major non-oil-ntegrated chemical company conceded hat falling shares reflected, in part, the oncern of investors as to how his roup's business would fare under igher cost conditions.

There is uncertainty among market layers as to whether chemical groups vill suffer especially, as they endeavour o pass on the feedstock cost hike, or whether they are seen as key indicators of business performance in the light of surging energy costs.

An analyst noted that, 'the first mpact on shares was a knee-jerk reaction, with the share price swinging simply according to whether a company buys or sells oil. Attention will now focus on how the company will perform in the slowdown'.

TIGHTENING IN PROSPECT FOR WORLD METHANOL MARKET

The Global methanol market is to see a gradual tightening over the next three years, attaining an average utilisation rate of around 91%. A recent study by the consultancy, Crocco & Associates, envisages methanol demand growth clearly outstripping capacity increases, whereby existing spare capacity will be considerably eroded.

On the supply side, only one grass-roots worldscale plant is under construction (Saudi Methanol's 560,000 tonne/year plant at Al Jubail), and its impact is not expected by Crocco to be felt until 1992.

Aside from the eventual commissioning of a limited number of methanol units in the US, a major additon to world capacity is shortly to come onstream when Petrocorp starts up its new 450,000 tonne/year Petralgas crude methanol distillation facility at Waitara, New Zealand.

The impact of Petrocorp's new production, which will compound the company's current 550,000 tonne/year output, will make itself gradually felt over a period of several months. Export markets will be mainly in the Far East, but also in the US and in Europe.

Crocco & Associates envisages a global 12% increase in methanol capacity, amounting to 2.7m tonne/year. Against this, demand is forecast to register a global increase of 4.1m tonne/-year, equivalent to 23% growth.

Gasoline reformulation in the US, and lead content phasedown in several other markets mean that MTBE will be the main source of demand.

Consultant James Crocco notes, however, that this will not by itself necessarily translate into better margins for merchant methanol producers.

Downstream applications for methanol face widely different costs; MTBE producers are, in principle, able to pay a higher feedstock price than is the case for the formaldehyde sector.

Yet the structure of the methanol producers' market is highly competitive, determining single bulk commodity market price for the product.

The high-volume methanol buyers in the MTBE industry will only gradually be forced to come to terms with higher feedstock prices, in the measure that methanol utilisation rates increase through to the mid 1990s, Crocco believes.

The current low rates of return for methanol plant investments will thus bring about a correction. A further factor is the element of political risk affecting investment in the key methanol producing regions, as has been the case in the past months for Venezuela, Trinidad, and the Arab Gulf.

ACRYLONITRILE SET FOR GLOBAL GROWTH

World demand for acrylonitrile will grow by 3.7%/year in the period 1989-95, according to consultant CMAI. However, the growth rate for acrylic fibre, which currently accounts for 63% of world demand, will lag at 2.7%/year, while ABS/SAN reaches 6.2%/year.

Adiponitrile will show the strongest increase, with a projected annual growth of 6.7%. ADN growth will be due largely to expanding capacity in the US, Western Europe and Japan, based to a great extent on growth of the nylon-66 market.

Between 1985 and 1989, Western European demand slipped from 825,000 tonne/year to 650,000 tonne/year. This was entirely due to falling demand from the acrylic fibre industry. This is expected to recover to some 800,000 tonne/year by 1992, but from then it will decline again, reflecting the fashion-led nature of demand.

Total US demand is projected to grow by 2.6%/year, including exports, with acrylic fibre demand slipping at the rate of 0.7%/year in the years to 1995.

IMO TYPE 1 LAUNCH

Lindenau has announced the launching of newbuilding S234, a tanker ordered by Carl Buttner of Bremen. The 23,000 dwt tanker is of IMO Type 1 with ice class E3. The vessel has a double bottom and side shell and its centre tanks are suitable for IMO class 1 chemicals.

The centre tanks give S234 class notation Coll 5, the highest notation ever awarded by Germanischer Lloyd.

The ship is to be delivered by 31 March 1991.

News From Japan

OITA ETHYLENE PROJECT TO BE RAPIDLY PROMOTED

With Showa Denko K.K. playing a eading role, a new enlargement project for the No.3 ethylene plant at the Oita petrochemical complex is going to proceed rapidly. Following the inroads made into the complex by Nippon Shokubai Kagaku Kogyo Co. Ltd., a major manufacturer in the Kawasaki petrochemical complex, has also revealed its intention to move into the Oita complex.

Tonen made the decision as part of its long-range strategy. President S. Muramatsu of Tonen Petrochemical said: "Oita is most suitable in view of relationships with the Ace Polymer joint sales group for polyolefin." It can be said that in addition to the existing manufacturers in the Otia complex, a 3-company consolidation of Showa Denko, Tonen and Nippon Shokubai has almost been established in the Oita area. The No.3 ethylene plant enlargement project aimed at 1995 has actually got underway. It can be said that along with the Kashima group of Mitsubishi Petrochemical Co., and Mitsubishi Chemical Industry Co., as well as the Chiba group of Maruzen Petrochemical, Sumitomo Chemical Industry and Mitsui Petrochemical, the firms in the Oita project are rapidly becoming a group.

The most important points in working out the new enlargement project centering on Showa Denko in the Oita petrochemical complex were how to lure major petrochemical manufacturers and how to strengthen the induction-product division. First, in March this year, Nippon Shokubai Kagaku Kogyo Co. Ltd., a major manufacturer of EO/EG, acrylic acid and acrylic acid ester, made inroads into the Oita complex. Showa Denko and Nippon Shokubai are also planning to start a joint project soon in order to finalize a new enlargement plan and to begin negotiations with the Oita Prefectural government.

Tonen Petrochemical, following Nippon Shokubai, has clarified its intention to move into the Oita complex. Tonen has formed a petrochemical complex in the Kawasaki area and is planning to expand the ethylene plant there to 500,000 tons towards the end of this year. However, shortages of ethylene and olefins seem unavoidable in the medium or long-term. Accordingly, it is imperative to secure a new olefin source in order to expand the derivative business.

Furthermore, in light of the Kawasaki area's future, including environmental problems and rising land prices, switching to higher-value-added products has become unavoidable.

Under these circumstances, Tonen has worked out a long-range policy of strenthening the foundation of its general-purpose-petrochemicals division by expanding into the new location.

Showa Denko and Tonen Petrochemical have formed a joint sales group for polyolefin — "Ace Polymer" — and have been maintaining a close relationship by exchanging their products, such as polypropylene and high-density polyethylene (HDPE). Showa Denko and Tonen are also studying a joint plan for future enlargement of polyolefin capacity.

NITTO TO PRODUCE ABROAD MICROBE FOR MANUFACTURE OF ACRYLAMIDE

Nitto Chemical Industry Co. has commenced feasibility studies on deployment of its acrylamide operations abroad as it is now close to success in commercial application of its new, powerful 3rd-generation microbial catalyst. Acrylamide is used in coagulators, soil conditioners for paper treatment and paper sizing, and for adhesives an paints.

The new microbe — **Rhodococcu rhodochrous** strain J1 — developed b Nitto Chemical is said to be ten time as efficient as the 2nd-generatio microbe. **Pseudomonas chlororaphi** strain B23, used as a microbial catalys in Nitto's 6,000-t/y acrylamide plant a its Yokohama factory. The company i now preparing to expand by the end o next spring the 6,000-t/y capacity t 20,000 t/y utilizing the new microbe

Nitto received many inquiries fron Western acrylamide and coagulato makers regarding use of the 2nd generation microbe but suspended negotiations with them as it was tacklin commercial development of the newer far more efficient microbe. Now that i is close to success in its application, i has begun to talk with Western businesses on joint ventures overseas.

The Japanese firm is considering constructing production facilities for th microbe in the U.S. and Europe whe the amount of the microbe required b Western firms comes to a certain level Nitto then plans to supply the microb from its local facilities to Western companies.

CONSTRUCTION OF ETHYLENE PLANT KICKED OFF: M'BISHI

Mitsubishi Petrochemical Co., begu on July 27 to build a 300,000-t/y ethylene plant at its Kashima factory. It wil be accompanied by new productio facilities for polyethylene (80,000 t/y) polypropylene (80,000 t/y), ethylen oxide (110,000 t/y) and ethylene glyco (100,000 t/y). They will be put int commercial operation in mid-1992 Thanks to the advantageous locatio of the plant site concerned, the compan leads other domestic petrochemical producers who are also moving towar building new ethylene plants amids a global boom in the ethylene business.

The process using a microbial catayst for acrylamide production has the ollowing advantages compared with onventional ones using copper as catlyst: (1) higher reactivity and selectivty producing high-quality product with ew by-produced impurities; and (2) no oncentration process is required and 0%-pure product is obtained. In addiion, while conventional methods need large capacity of around 20,000 t/y for ommercial production, the microbial rocess makes a several-thousand-toner year capacity commercially viable.

KANEGAFUCHI LINKS WITH ICI FOR SALES OF VC REINFORCING AGENT, PROCESSING AID

Kanegafuchi Chemical Industry Co. has announced that it has established a package system with ICI of the U.K., under which products of both companies will be supplied, including a vinyl-chloride additive manufactured and sold by Kanegafuchi.

The vinyl-chloride reinforcing agent — "Kane Ace B" MBS resin — manufactured and sold by Kanegafuchi Chemical's subsidiary, Kaneda Belgium, and the acrylic-vinyl-chloride processing aid — "Diacon APA" — of ICI will be supplied in a package by the two companies to their users.

The sales tie-up between Kanegafuchi and ICI will substantially strengthen their sales systems, because both companies will be able to offer products which they could not in the past. The contract concerned will be valid for two years, but Kanegafuchi and ICI want to develop the sales tie-up into a wider partnership including technology exchange in future. The sales tie-up will be an important foundation from which to develop various businesses on a global scale.

In 1973 Kanegafuchi Chemical Industry started local production of MBS resin in Belgium in order to sell it all over Europe, the mid East and Africa. Kanegafuchi holds a share of approximately 50% in the vinyl-chloride reinforcing-agent market.

On the other hand, ICI is one of the leading European manufacturers of MMA monomer as well as of a wide range of acrylic resins and their plastic products. ICI also ranks second in air field. ICI's subsidiary — EVC Inc. (owned 50% by ICI and 50% by Enimont; head office in Brussels) — is the world's largest vinyl-chloride manufacturer.

As a result of this co-operative effort, Kanegafuchi is expected to greatly increase its share of the MBS resin supply to not only EVC Inc. but also other ICI-controlled users. On the other hand, ICI Inc., which is promoting acrylic business, will also be able to carry out package sales of MBS resin in the acrylic-vinyl-chloride processing-aid field. As a result, both companies will be able to cover their weak points and promote their market development policies more positively.

SUMITOMO TO SWITCH ITS DYES FROM POWDER TO GRANULE FORM

Sumitomo Chemical Co. envisages switching of all its reactive/disperse dyes from powder to granule form, within this year. Granulated products will help improve working conditions on the part of users and automate application processes. To this end, the company has developed a special spray-drying process and granulation technique.

To date almost all synthetic dyes have been of powder type having micron-order particle size. They have high purity but create a dusty environment when put into practical use. It is, therefore, urgently required that they are switched to nonpowder form. Disperse dyes have come to be shifted to liquid type and it is forecast that liquid-type reactive dyes will be commercialized immediately. The company already installed equipment for liquifying reactive dyes. Granular dyes have an advantage over liquid ones in that they are suitable for transportation over long distances and small-lot-and-wide-variety production.

Almost all reactive/disperse dyes exported from Japan will be of granule type, though powder products will continue to be used in Japan to a certain degree.

TORAY INDUSTRIES TO START NYLON-RESIN MASS PRODUCTION

Toray Industries has established systems for mass production of nylon resin in succession. The company has carried out expansion of its facilities for production of nylon 66 resin, while it has started to expand production of Nylon 6 resin. These facilities will go into full-scale operation in the near future. These kinds of nylon resins have their production bases at the Nagoya plant (Aichi Prefecture). The amount of investment is about ¥3 billion. This means that Toray Industries has established a system for the annual production of 50,000 tons of Nylon 6 and Nylon 66.

Toray Industries, like Asahi Chemical Industry and Ube Industries, is one of the major suppliers of nylon resin. It provides a diversified nylon family including Nylon 6, Nylon 66, Nylon 11, and Nylon 12. It maintains an integrated process of production for Nylon 6 beginning with raw-material caprolactam.

The facilities for Nylon 6 production, which were expanded by 9,000 t/y, went into operation at the start of this year. As a result, the total Nylon 6 production capacity increased to 28,000 t/y. It was decided to expand the supply capacity in order to meet the increasing demand.

n the other hand, the annual Nylon
roduction capacity has been boosted
8,000 tons recently. As a result, a
tem has been established for the
ual production of 22,000 tons. This
ans that Toray Industries has brought
Nylon 66 production capacity close
he level of Asahi Chemical Indus-
which is the biggest manufacturer of
lon 66 (25,000 t/y). At present the
v facilities are in test operation, and
company will switch to the
panded production system by this
mmer.

Also, the expansion of facilities for
mpound (materials before molding),
hich was pushed parallel with the
pansion of Nylon 66 production facil-
es, has been completed. Compound is
ipped mostly in the process of addi-
on of stabilizers, colorants, supplement
d reinforcement for adaptation of
sin to molding. Nylon resin and other
nds of engineering plastics are mostly
ipped in the form of compound. The
ason is that there are many customer
ades corresponding to user needs.

Toray Industries has decided to use
olybutylene terephthalic (PBT) resin,
s well as nylon resin, for compound
cilities. This will accelerate the deve-
opment and marketing of high-function
rades. In terms of volume, nylon resin
as the lion's share among the five
ajor general-purpose engineering plas-
cs. Demand for this kind of resin is
ncreasing mainly among the manufac-
urers of automobile parts, parts of
ousehold electrical applicances, and
ilm.

CAPROLACTAM PRODUCTION RECOVERING

It has become likely that the output
f caprolactam, a nylon material, in
990 will reach the 490,000-ton level,
r 20, to 30,000 tons more than that in
he preceding year. The reason is that
xports are brisk, while shipments to
ylon fiber and resin enterprises at home
re increasing. There is the possibility that production in 1990 will exceed the highest annual level of 493,000 tons recorded in 1988.

According to the Ministry of International Trade and Industry's monthly report on chemical-industry statistics, the output of caprolactam in the January-April period of 1990 amounted to 156,700 tons, an increase of 4.9% in comparison with the corresponding period of the previous year.

Demand is increasing in almost all fields. At home, production of nylon long fiber, which is used for pantystockings and other clothing items, is brisk. Also, products for nontextile uses, such as nylon resin and film, are growing steadily. The main factor behind the rapid expansion of demand is that export items, which remained stagnant in the first half of last year, have now recovered.

The major destination is Southeast Asia including ROK and Taiwan. Demand for nylon long fiber is increasing in such places as Tafta and Oxford. To meet the demand, plans have been started in succession for the expansion of nylon-fiber production. The annual increase in demand from last year thru this amounts to about 70,000 tons. On the other hand, demand is increasing in China as well, helped by the relaxation of loan controls. Earnest inquiries have been sent to Japan, but the Japanese side is unable to adequately cope with the inquiries because of shortage of goods.

Last year caprolactam output fell to 468,700 tons, or about 25,000 tons less than that in the preceding year, because exports decreased sharply due to strikes by ROK workers demanding wage increase and the growth of political unrest in China.

It is certain that production this year will recover to the level of the year before last. Indeed, there is a possibility that this year will see the renewal of the production record

DEMAND ESTIMATE FOR PAN-TYPE CARBON FIBER REVISED DOWNWARD

Toray Industries, Inc., has announced its projections for world demand for PAN-type carbon fiber covering up to 1995. It is expected to have amounted to 5,800 tons, in 1989 up 5.2% over the preceding year, on the assumption that U.S. demand declined in the wake of cuts in the country's military spending.

The company has forecast that world demand will increase annually by 8.9% on average until 1995 and reach 9,500 tons in 1995.

In projections it attempted in February, 1989, it expected the demand to touch the 10,000-ton level in 1995.

World Demand for PAN-type Carbon Fiber (in tons)

	1989	1990	1995
U.S.	2,500	2,630	4,060
Europe	1,100	1,250	2,200
Far East others	1,090	1,140	1,600
Japan	1,100	1,170	1,650
Total	5,800	6,190	9,510

SALT PRODUCTION PROCESS DEVELOPED: TOKUYAMA SODA

Touyama Soda Co. has developed a new ion-exchange membrane process for salt production: the process combines an upgraded ion-exchange membrane with improved pretreatment/production methods. The new process has excellent ionic selectivity and is capable of raising the salt content in brackish water by more than ten percent and maintaining this performance for more than four years. The company claims it is of electric power-saving type and aims to promote its sales in Middle East and Southeast Asia in cooperation with domestic engineering firms.

New Developments From Japan

POLYPLASTICS TO MASS- PRODUCE LONG-FIBER- REINFORCED PLASTIC

Polyplastics Co. is scheduled to build this September a 1,000-t/y compounding plant for "Celstran" thermoplastic molding material at its Fuji factory in Shizuoka Prefecture.

The product is reinforced with staple (length: approx. 10mm) and, as a result, has high-level shock resistance rigidity, workability and fatigue/creep resistance. It was developed by PCT (U.S.), which was previously taken over by Hoechst Celanese. Polyplastics is jointly owned by Hoechst Celanese and Daicel Chemical Industries.

Polyplastics has imported the product since the spring of 1988. It has been applied to parts for automotive engines and industrial-use products including large-sized moldings.

The company installed last year a semicommercial plant for the promising molding material at the same factory. It is forecast that demand for long fiber-reinforced thermoplastic resins including Celstran may markedly expand in a few years, keeping pace with moves toward further reducing car weight toughening automobiles.

MITI'S 10-YEARS CO_2 FIXATION PROJECT UNDER WAY

This year MITI has started a carbon-dioxide-fixation-technology project which makes use of contact hydrogenation reaction. The project is aimed at developing technology for recovering carbon dioxide directly from plants, power stations and other sources of carbon dioxide and reusing the recovered carbon dioxide as a resource (methanol, etc.) by using catalysts and other chemical reactions.

This would contribute to solving the problem of global warming (greenhouse effect), which results from the increase in the density of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere, one of the earth's major environmental problems.

The R&D will be carried out mainly by the National Chemical Laboratory for Industry, the National Research Institute for Pollution and Resources and the Government Industrial Research Institute, Osaka. The Earth Environment Industry Technology Research Industry (tentative name), which is a foundation conceived to control the above-mentioned research institutes, will be established this summer. Full scale activities will start in 1991.

The Earth Environment Industry Technology Research Institute will be built in Kansai Science City in the Keihan district which includes Osaka and Kyoto Prefectures. The construction work will be completed in April, 1992. Development members are now being selected from among industrialists, government officials and scholars. The selection will be finished by the time of the establishment of the foundation this year.

Recently, the density of the carbon dioxide in the atmosphere has gradually been increasing as a result of massive consumption of petrochemical fuel, thus causing one of earth's environmental problem.

To cope with this, a system is now being studied to recover the massive amounts of CO_2 which is generated from plants and other fixed generating sources, directly by using separation film, etc., to convert CO_2 into useful chemical materials by means of chemical reaction, and to reuse the CO_2 as a resource.

Using this system, it is possible to treat large quantities of CO_2 by further improving and developing those technologies which have already been established to a certain extent. However is necessary to develop basic techn ogy for each process and to compl an energy-saving and highly effect total system.

The outline of this R&D is: (develop a separation film excellent selection and permeation of CO_2 well as in durability and heat-resista property, (2) to develop a catalyst exc lent in CO_2 inversion and selecti rates (target — 50%), (3) to develop method of manfacturing — effective and at low "environmental loac —hydrogen to be added to CO_2 ar (4) to develop a system that is high effective and energy saving from reco ery to reuse of CO_2.

In connection with the developme of the process, the National Chemic Laboratory for industry will be in charg of development of the CO_2 permeatic film; the National Research Institute fo Pollution and Resources will be i charge of the development of catalys and the Government Industrial Researc Institute, Osaka will be in charge c hydrogen manufacture.

The Earth Environment Industr Technology Research Institute wi engage in the development of the tota system and the control of the projec

This project will last for ten years. I the first five years various technologies including these for CO_2 hydrogenatio catalyst and highly effective hydroge manufacturing method, will be developed and evaluated. In the last fiv years, various technologies will b scaled up, test operation will be carrie out at a bench plant and a demonstration plant, and supporting studies wil be conducted.

The budget for the project will b ¥580 million in the first year and abou ¥600-700 million yearly from th second year on — with a maximum o ¥1 billion per year. The budget for th ten years will total ¥10 billion.

AVAILABLE EX-STOCK

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE (CRYSTAL)

LORRY LOAD / RETAIL

CONTACT MANUFACTURERS:

SCIBAKI CHEMICALS

Sales Office:

35, New Bardan Lane, Mezannine Floor, Bombay - 400 003.

Tel: 328762 - 343778 Resi: 5619241

For Your Requirements of:

Yara Yara * Methyl Acetate

Iso-Butanol (Distill)

Please Contact Manufacturers

M/s. C.J. CHEMICALS

Regd. Office: 16-B, New Halai Bhatia Mahajan Wadi, 2nd Floor, Dr. M.B. Velkar Street, Kalbadevi Road,
Bombay - 400 002.
Phone No. 2862352
Factory: W-20, M.I.D.C. Phase II, Dombivli (E), Pin Code No. 421 204

Note: We also take distillation work on job work basis

-: A HOUSE OF QUALITY MANUFACTURING :-

SHALIMAR DYE CHEM

6, NAGORI ESTATE, B/H. HELENKA,
SUEZ FARM ROAD,
AHMEDABAD 380 022

Ph. O: 353863
F: 397340
393340

MFG. OF:

RAPID & RAPIDOGEN FAST COLOURS
REACTIVE DYES & INTERMEDIATES
PIGMENTS, VATS & LEATHER DYES

You do not need to go elsewhere !!

WE OFFER FROM
READY STOCK

ANALGIN I.P.
CETO STEARYL ALCOHOL
CETYL ALCOHOL
CHLORDIAZEPOXIDE HCL I.P.
CHLOROPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE USSR
CELLULOSE ACETATE PHTHALATE B.P.C.
CHLOROQUINE PHOSPHATE I.P.
CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE SOLU. B.P. 20%
CYPROHEPTADINE HCl. BP/USP
DIAZEPAM I.P.
DILOXANIDE FUROATE I.P.
DEXTROMETHORPHAN HBR U.S.P.
D. PANTHENOL LIQUID U.S.P./N.F.
DIPHEN HYDRAMINE HCL I.P.
DL-PANTHENOL POWDER
ETHYL CELLULOSE N/50
GAMMA BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE
HYDROXY PROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE 50 CPS
IBUPROFEN I.P.
INOSITOL N.F.
IMIPRAMINE HCL B.P.
LIDOCAINE BASE U.S.P.
LIGNOCAINE HCL I.P.
MICRO CRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE POWDER
NIFEDIPINE U.S.P.
PAPAIN B.P.C.
POLY VINYL PYRROLIDONE K-30
PHARMACOAT 615 / 606
PHENYL PROPANOLAMINE HCL USP/B.P.
POTASSIUM SORBATE
PROBENACID
SORBIC ACID
SODIUM STARCH GLYCOLATE USP
TRIFLUOROPERAZINE HCL B.P.
TRIFLUOPROMAZINE USP
TWEEN-80 B.P./U.S.P. JAPAN
VITAMIN E. ACETATE I.P.
VITAMIN D3 CRYSTALLINE I.P.

Note: Excise Gate Pass will be issued for getting MODVAT Benefit

RAWPHARMA
2, Aidun Building, 'B', Ground Floor
1st Dhobi Talao Lane,
Bombay 400 002.
Phone: 31 77 00 / 25 15 20
Gram: RUPALCHEM

ATTENTION ACTUAL USERS/EXPORTERS
FOR YOUR REGULAR BULK REQUIREMENTS OF

SUPER WHITE : SUPER QUALITY

ORTHO TOLUIC ACI

WITH MODVAT FACILITIES

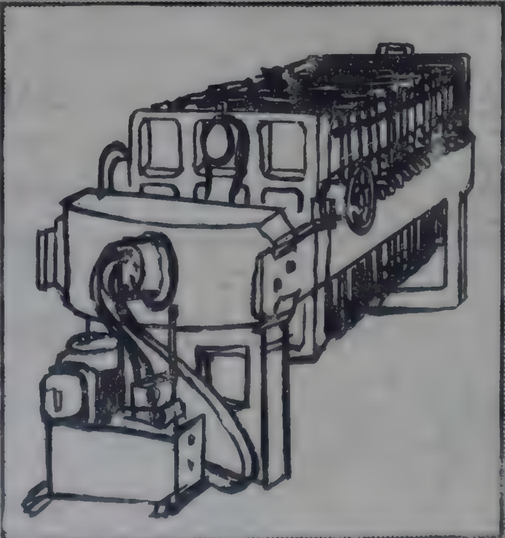
Please Contact:

RAVI CHEMICAL WORKS

Plot No. 41/1/28 & 47/1/29 GIDC Industrial Estate,
Nandesari 391 340. Dist. Baroda.

Phone: Works: 60472
Resi.: 320986 Baroda

Available In All Size



FILTER PRESS WOODEN
FILTER PLATE & FRAME

WOODEN VATS, TUBS/ TANKS
OF ANY LITRE CAPACITY

MADE FROM BURMA, VALSADI TEAK WOOD & SALWOOD

Contact Manufacturers

SHREE RANG SAW MILL
R.P. Desai Compound, Chimodia Naka, Bilimora - 396321 Dist. VALSAD
Gujarat. Phone : (O) 3713; (F) 3166 (R) 2607

MARKET INFORMATION

Low activity in chemicals, dyes intermediates up

Shortage of basic chemicals has reduced activities in the market. Phenol, acetone, phthalic anhydride prices have pushed up.

In the dyes intermediates section increase in input costs has pushed up the price of almost all the intermediates.

**We cannot guarantee the accura
the prices published in CHEM
WEEKLY as they are based only o
enquiries made by our correspond
and, as such they are not FIRM PR
as between a buyer and seller.
prices are published only with a vi
giving some ideas of the market c
tions.**

**The prices are inclusive of Excis
Maharashtra Sales Tax.**

(Prices as on September 18, 1990)

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS	Per Kg.
Ammonium sulphate	2.50
Ammonium phosphate (Mono)	14.50
Ammonium phosphate (Di)	14.50
Ammonium carbonate (Di)	17.00
Ammonium bicarbonate	6.00
Ammonium chloride	3.25
Ammonium nitrate	6.00
Arsenic white powder	22+ST
Acrylamide (Resale)	85.00
Barium carbonate	20.00
Bleaching powder (33% Cl)	5.00
Borax (Granular)	16.00
Borax (Powder)	22.00
Boric acid (Tech)	32.00
Bisphenol-A	75.00
Butyl carbitol	106.00
Caustic soda (Flakes)	11.00
Caustic soda (Solid)	12.00
Caustic soda (Lye)	10.00
Calcium chloride 70% (Solid)	3.25
Calcium chloride 75-80%(fused)	3.50
Calcium chloride 36% (Anhydrous)	5.00
Calcium carbonate (precipitated)	6.00
Calcium carbonate (Activated)	5.75
Cobalt oxide	
Cresylic acid	
Camphor (Indian)	
Cream of Tartar (Tech.) China	
Citric acid (Belgium) (Resale)	
Citric acid (Indian) (Resale)	
Copper sulphate	
Chromic acid	
Ethylene urea	
Ferric chloride (Lumps)	
Ferric chloride (Anhydrous)	
Glue flakes	
Glue sheets	
Gohsenol GH-17	
Hydro	

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENT OF

**PARA CHLORO PHENOL
ORTHO CHLORO PHENOL
MONO CHLORO PHENOL
DICHLORO PHENE
SULFURYL CHLORIDE
E.D.T.A.**

**MONO CHLORO ACETIC ACID (MCA)
ISOPROPYL BROMIDE
CAUSTIC POTASH FLAKES
POTASSIUM CARBONATE
NORMAL BUTYL BROMIDE (NBBR)**

Authorised Dealer of

**M/s. Standard Alkali,
M/s. Anupam Rasayan,
M/s. Odex Chemicals Pvt. Ltd.,
M/s. P.K. Velu & Co. Pvt. Ltd.,**

Please Contact:

Shree Amruta Organics Pvt. Ltd.

813, Raheja Centre, 214, Nariman Point, Bombay 400 021.
Phone: 240415, 243979, 2873680 Telex: 11 6053 SATC
4A-B, Trade Centre, Near Stadium House,
Ahmedabad 380 014.
Telephone: 462332

osupercell	34.00
amine (Resale)	34.00
strial Wax	25.00
arge	40.00
d Acetate (Tech.)	39.00
opone	32.00
nesium chloride rystal)	2.00
thol crystal (Flakes)	355+Ex+ST
thol bold	425+Ex+ST
thol crystal cold	395+Ex+ST
nesium carbonate (Japan)	30.00
nesium carbonate (Indian)	26.00
eic Anhydride (Resale)	42.00
cury (34.5 Kgs)	11,500.00
el chloride	110.00
lic acid (Resale)	14.00
permint oil lectified)	188+Ex+ST
ssium carbonate (Indian)	28.00
ssium carbonate (Imported)	32.00
ssium bichromate	38.00
ssium phosphate (Mono)	34.00
ssium phosphate (Di)	25.00
vinyl alcohol (No. 117)	93.00
vinyl alcohol (No. 173)	145.00
vinyl alcohol (No. 208)	170.00
aformaldehyde (Resale)	20.50
alic anhydride lesale)	42.00
taerythritol (Resale)	44.00
affin wax	22+ST
golite (German)	96+ST
golite (Czech.)	72.00
golite (China)	53.00
ium sulphate (Fine)	3.75
ium sulphate (Coarse)	3.50
ium sulphide 50-52% lakes)	11.50+ST
Sodium sulphide 58-60% (Flakes) (TCL)	25.00
Sodium sulphide pure (Flakes)	12.25
Sodium nitrite (Resale) per 50 kg.	1,300.00
Sodium chlorite 80% (Spain)	100+ST
Soda Ash (Tata)	5.00
Soda Ash (Birla)	5.00
Soda Ash (Imp.)	5.00
Sodium bicarbonate	7.00
Sodium bisulphite	8.00
Sodium silicate	5.50
Sodium acetate	7.20
Sodium alginate	450.00
Titanium Dioxide (Anatase)	65.00
Titanium Dioxide (Rutile -- RCR_2)	88+ST
Tartaric acid	190.00
Trisodium phosphate	12.00
Thiourea	78.00
Urea (Tech.)	3.00
Vacuum salt	1.00
Zinc Dust	52.00
Zinc Oxide	58.00
Zinc chloride powder (Tech.)	20.50
Zinc sulphate	7.00

SOLVENTS	Per Kg.
Acetic Acid Glacial (Resale)	14.50
Acetic Anhydride (Resale)	35.00
Acetone (Resale)	24.00
Adipic Acid	90.00
Aceto Acetanilide	50.00
Aniline Oil (HOC)	48.00
Benzoate Plasticiser	62.00
Butyl Acrylate	85.00
Butyl stearate	38.00
Butanol	34.00
Benzyl Alcohol	60.00
Benzyl Chloride	34.00
Benzo trichloride	16.00
Benzoyl chloride	22.00
Bromine Liquid	68.00
Chloroform	30.00
Carbon Tetrachloride	20.00
Cellosolve	65.00
Cyclohexanone	64.00
Cyclohexanol	58+ST
Diacetone (Resale)	26.75
Diethyl Oxalate	34.00
Diethyl glycol (DEG) (Resale)	38.00
Dioctyl Phthalate	45.00
Diallyl Phthalate	42.00
Dimethyl Phthalate	28.00
Dioctyl Adipate	52.00
Dibutyl Adipate	42.00
Dipentene	15.00
Dimethylamine 40%	30.00
Dimethylamine 50%	35.00
Ethyl Acetate	22.50
Ethyl Acrylate	66.00
Ethylene Dichloride	18.50
Ethylene Glycol	35.00
Formic Acid (Imp.)	24.00
Formaldehyde (Resale)	6.50
Glycerine (CP)	48.00
Glycerine (IW)	55.00
Hydrogen Peroxide 50% (Resale)	39.00
Isopropyl Alcohol	40.00
Isobutyl Alcohol (Resale)	35.00
Monoethanolamine (Resale)	105.00
Melamine	60.00
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	42.00
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	38.00
Methyl Acrylate	68.00
Methylene Dichloride (Resale)	20.00

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS OF:

Di Octyl Phthalate (D.O.P.)
Di Butyl Phthalate (D.B.P.)
Di Butyl Maleate (D.B.M.)
Di Octyl Maleate (D.O.M.)
Di Octyl Adipate (D.O.A.)
Butyl Stearate

PLEASE CONTACT MANUFACTURERS:

Vikram Plasticizer

1204, Dalamal Tower, Plot No. 211,
Nariman Point, Bombay 400 021.
Phones: 230006, 231192, 233554, 233562

For Competitive Import of Pharmaceutical Substances, Chemicals & Raw Materials and Particularly the following items:

ERGOT ALKALOIDS
SULPHONAMIDES
ANTIBIOTICS
AMINO ACIDS
INSECTICIDES
FUNGICIDES
HERBICIDES
RODENTICIDES
REPELLANTS
PHEROMONES
CARDIAC GLYCOSIDES
ANTI CANCER DRUGS
LITHOPONE, RANGOLITE
CAPROLACTAM
POTASSIUM & SODIUM HYDROXIDE
OXALIC ACID
ESSENTIALS OILS AND AROMATIC PRODUCTS
RUBBER CHEMICALS, CONVEYOR BELTS, RUBBER PROCESSING AGENTS

Please Contact Exclusive Representatives Of;

M/s. CHEMAPOL, CZECHOSLOVAKIA
M/s. N. JIVANLAL & CO. PRIVATE LIMITE

Rawat Manzil, 2nd Floor, 50, Shamaldas Gandhi Marg, Bombay 400 002.
Tel.: 251685/252527/253193 Tlx.: 011-3865 Gram: NIRANJAN

HOT NEWS FOR **AEROSIL** USERS

The much-awaited import-substitute for **AEROSIL/FUMED SILICA**
manufactured indigenously under German technical know-how

MICROSIL
(COLLOIDAL SILICON DIOXIDE - NF

FCR USE IN: PHARMACEUTICALS & COSMETICS,
PLASTIC REINFORCEMENT, PAINTS, ADHESIVES, RESINS ETC.

Contact Manufacturers:

LEUCHTSTOFFWERK (INDIA) PVT. LTD

Phone: 224128 Post Box No. 2003. BOMBAY - 400 002. Gram: "GLOWOR

SPECIAL PRICE FOR BULK QUANTITY

TETRA BUTYL AMMONIUM BROMIDE
TETRA ETHYL AMMONIUM BROMIDE

BUTYL TRIETHYL AMMONIUM BROMIDE (Triethyl Butyl Ammonium Bromide)
BENZYL TRIETHYL AMMONIUM CHLORIDE (Triethyl Benzyl Ammonium Chloride)
BENZYL TRIETHYL AMMONIUM BROMIDE (Triethyl Benzyl Ammonium Bromide)

Contact Manufacturers & Exporters

HEM CORPORATION Phone: 252250, 319990
7-Devkaran Mansion, 24/B-Vithaldas Road, Princess Street, Bombay 400 002.

- ready stock **BORON TRIFLUORIDE dimethyl ether** (methyl ether)

a Cresol	45.00
obenzene	19.00
ic Acid (Conc.) (RCF)	2.50
anol	52.00
no Cresol	30+ST
enol (Resale)	55.00
pylene Glycol	52.00
yethylene Glycol (No.200)	75.00
yethylene Glycol (No.400)	80.00
yethylene Glycol (No.500)	52.00
yethylene Glycol (No.1600)	54.00
yethylene Glycol (No.4000)	95.00
yethylene Glycol (No.6000)	85.00
ra Cresol	120.00
rene Monomer	42.00
rbitol	14.00
lphuric Acid	2.80
chloroethylene	26.00
ethanolamine (Resale)	95.00
rpentine Oil (Germany)	8.00
rkey Red Oil (50%)	20.00
yl Acetate Monomer	55.00

LVENTS	Per Litre
nzene	12.50
Heptane	10.50
Hexane	11.00
ethanol	8.50
lvent Naphtha Heavy	10.50
lvent Naphtha Light	8.50
luene	16.00
lene	24.00

DYES INTERMEDIATES (PRICES ARE WITHOUT TAX AND EXCISE)

Alphanaphthylamine	65.00
Alpha Naphthol (Imp.)	155.00
Aceto Acetic Ester (Methyl)	73.00
Ammonium Molybdate	225.00
Anthraquinone	125.00
Anthranilic Acid	78.00
2-Amino 4-Nitrophenol	140.00
Blue B. Base (Local)	305.00
Beta Naphthol (Atul)	62.00
Benzidine Dihydrochloride (BDH)	76.00
Bromamine Acid	520.00
BON Acid (Incl. of excise)	145.00
Chicago Acid (Atul)	340.00
Coach Acid	52.00
C. Acid (Imp.)	200.00
Cyanuric Chloride	165.00
2,4- DNCB	28.00
Dihydrothio PTOS (Imp.)	1,700.00
Dimethyl Aniline	60.00
Diethyl Aniline	140.00
Diamino stilbene disulphonic acid	165.00
3,3-DCB (Imp.)	200.00
Gamma Acid (Atul)	200.00
H. Acid (Atul)	110.00
G. Salt	72.00
Isophthalic Acid	50.00
J. Acid	330.00
J. Acid Urea	440.00
K. Acid	105.00
MPDS (German)	200.00
Meta Ureido Aniline	170.00
MPD (Local)	165.00
MPD (Japan)	180.00
Naphthenic Acid	46.00
N-Methyl J. Acid	500.00
N-Methyl Aniline	120.00
Naphthalene (Refined)	24.00
Ortho Anisidine (OA) (Imp.)	120.00
Ortho Dichloro Benzene (ODCB)	18.00
OT Base	120.00
Para Dichloro Benzene (PDCB)	32.00
Para Anisidine (PA local)	125.00
PNA	88.00
Para Cresidine (Imp.)	350.00
Para Amino Azo Benzene (India)	135.00
PNCB (HOC)	60.00
Para Amino Acetanilide	200.00
1-Phenyl 3-Methyl 5-Pyrazolone	135.00
Phenyl J. Acid	365.00
Para Amino Benzoic Acid	125.00
PT Base	122.00
Rhoduline Acid	520.00
Resist Salt 80%	28.00
Resorcinol	250.00
Sodium Naphthionate	65.00
5-Sulpho-Anthranilic Acid	85.00
Sulphanilic Acid	30.00
Sulpho Tobias Acid	142.00
Trichloro Benzene (TCB)	27.00
Tobias Acid (Imp.)	132.00
Metanilic Acid	38.00
MTD	130.00

We Manufacture Chemicals For Industrial Use

- Acetic Acid
- Acetic Anhydride
- Acetaldehide
- Industrial Alcohol
- Monochloro Acetic Acid
- Ethyl Acetate
- Butyl Acetate
- EDTA
- NTA
- Carboxy Methyl Cellulose

ASHOK ORGANIC INDUSTRIES LTD.
406,Sharda Chambers, 33,Sir Vithaldas Thackersey Marg (New Marine Lines),Bombay-400 20
Phone : 252236 : 252256 : 317511 Gram : 'ASHOKBROS' Telex : 11-3853 AOIL IN

Also Please Contact:

Baroda : Phones : 324519-325769
Telex : 0175-597 AOIL IN
Ahmedabad : Phone : 78009.
Ankleshwar : Phone : 2461-2462
Telex : 0189-238 AOIL IN

New Delhi : Phones : 5710733-5711057
Calcutta : Phones : 282474-282475
Telex : 021-7917 SBIL IN
Madras : Phone : 582046
Telex : 041-7527 SBIL IN

Bangalore : Phones: 570746-570760
Telex : 0845-8275 SBIL IN
Hyderabad : Phones : 73737-831049
Poona : Phone: 50797

Plants at : Nandesari - Baroda; GIDC Ankleshwar; Boridra - Bharuch

Please Contact For Your Requirement Of:

Carbon Tetrachloride

M.M. INDUSTRIES

432, Arun Chambers,
Tardeo Main Road,
Bombay 400 034.
Telex No.: 011-71682-CHEM IN

Phones: 4938395
4949655
4949656
Fax No.: 4937089

Authorised Dealer of M/s. NATIONAL RAYON CORPORATION LTD.

For Your Regular Requirements of:

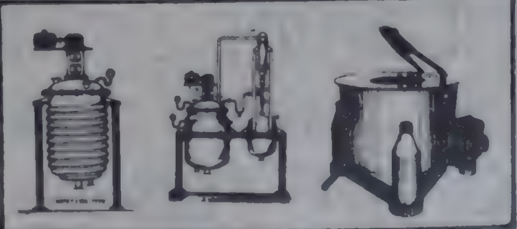
Acetonitrile
Acetyl chloride
Acrylamide * Acrylonitrile
Allyl Alcohol
Alpha Picoline
Butyl Cellosolve * B.H.T.
Chloroform * Cyclohexane
Di Methyl Formamide
Di Methyl Sulphoxide
Epichloro Hydrine
Ethylene Dichloride
Formic Acid -- 99% & 85%
Hydroxylamine Hydrochloride
Hydroxylamine Sulphate
Iso Amyl Alcohol
Iso Butyl Alcohol
Iso Butyric Acid
Iso Propyl Alcohol
Lithium Hydroxide
Magnesium Oxide
Malonic Acid
Methyl Cellulose 4000
Methyl Cellosolve
Methyl Formate
Morpholine
Methyl Ethyl Ketone
N. Butyl Amine * N. Butyric Acid
N. Heptane * N. Propyl Amine
Quinoline * P.C.B.A.
Para formaldehyde 84-85%
Perchloro Ethylene
Petroleum Ether 40-60%, 60-80%, 60-95%
Secondary Butanol
Sodium Methoxide
Soya Lecithin Powder
Thiourea
Tri-Chloro Ethylene, T.E.G.
Tertiary Butyl Alcohol
Xanthone * Zinc dust

H.P.M.C. 5 CPS, 15CPS, 50CPS, 606 CPS

Please Contact: **Rajendra & Company**

Gopal House, 2nd Floor, 7/9, Kumbharwada Cross Lane, Veer Vithaldas Chandan Street, BOMBAY 400 003.
Phone: 321020/335736/344937
Residence: 6124644/6122149

BILLY - PEOPLE WHO KNOW WHAT CHEMICAL PLANT AND PROCESS INDUSTRY IS ALL ABOUT!



Our Manufacturing Range :
- ★ CENTRIFUGES
- ★ EVAPORATORS
- ★ CRYSTALLISERS
- ★ BALL MILLS

★ MULTI MILLS ★ HEAT EXCHANGERS ★ TRAY DRYERS
★ REACTION VESSELS ★ DRUM DRYERS
★ FILTER PRESSES, ETC.

Available under IDBI Deferred Payment Scheme

Designers, Engineers & Manufacturers
BILLY ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES
761, Thiruvottiyur High Road Madras-600 081. Phone ; 554619

Bombay Drugs Market

(Prices as on September 18, 1990)

Product	Rs./kg.	Product	Rs./kg.	Product	Rs.
Acriflavine DPC	850.00	Diphenhydramine HCL	310.00	Morpholine	140
Aluminium Hydroxide IP	43.00	Disodium Hydrogen Citrate	43.00	Niacin	220
Ampicillin Trihydrate	1750.00	Ephedrine HCL	1900.00	Niacinamide	270
Aminophylline	335.00	Erythromycin Estolate	2250.00	Nifidipine	1750
Albendazole	2100.00	Erythromycin Stearate	2050	Nitrofurazole	280
Analgin	280.00	Ethambutol IP	900.00	Oxyphenbutazone	625
Aspirin IP	85.00	Ethophylline	650.00	Papaverine HCl	2000
Atenolol	2850.00	Ferrous Fumarate	38.00	Paracetamol	155
Benzoic Acid IP	34.00	Folic Acid IP	3200.00	Pectin IP	425
Bromine	65.00	Furosemide IP	2200.00	Pepsin 1:3000	375
Bromhexine HCL	2250	Furazolidone IP	400.00	Phenbarbitone	510
Butylated Hydroxy Toluene	650.00	Guanidine Nitrate	40.00	Pheniramine Maleate	1100
Caffeine Citrate IP	360.00	Gallic Acid	285.00	Phenyl Butazone USP	550
Caffeine IP	385.00	Haloperidone	19,000.00	Piperazine Citrate	95
Calcium Gluconate IP	45.00	Hematropine Methyl Bromide	12.00	Piperazine Hexahydrate	80
Calcium Glycerophosphate	160.00	Hydrazine Hydrate	80.00	Potato Starch	65
Calcium Lactate	40.00	Ibuprofen IP	370.00	Propanolol HCL	1700
Calcium Phenthonate	635.00	Indomethazine	825.00	Pseudoephedrine HCL	2200
Cetrimide IP	210.00	I.N.H.	280.00	Pyrazinamide	1325
Chloramphenicol Powder	1650.00	Inosite IP	900.00	Ranitidine	31
Chlorbutol	95.00	Iodochloro	500.00	Rifampicin IP	3900
Chlorhexidine Gluconate 20% BP	225.00	Lactose IP	38.00	Saccharine Sodium	215
Chloroquin Phosphate	850.00	Lactic Acid	90.00	Salbutamol Sulphate	7300
Chlorpromazine HCL	1500.00	Levamisole	1500.00	Sodium Iodide	425
Choline Chloride FG	35.00	Lignocaine HCL	290.00	Sodium Methoxide	96.
Choline Chloride IP	65.00	Lignocaine Base	325.00	Sorbitol Powder	115.
Cloxacillin Sodium	2150.00	L. Lysine Feed	85.00	Sorbitol USP	13.
Cimetidine	2050.00	L. Lysine Pharma	300.00	Sulphacetamide	300.
Citric Acid IP	38.00	Magaldrate IP	40.00	Sulphamethoxazole	305.
C.P. Maleate	1150.00	Magnesium Hydroxide	30.00	Tinidazole	375.
Cyproheptadine Tcl	9500.00	Magnesium Trisilicate IP	11.00	Theophylline Anhydrous	390.
Dexamethasone	95.00	Mannitol USP	102.00	Thiacetazone	275.
Diazepam	800.00	Mebendazole	560.00	Tolbutamide	200.
Dicyclomine Hcl	1500.00	Mercurochrome NF	280.00	Trimethoprim IP	980.
Diethyl Carbamazine Citrate	300.00	Methyl Chloroformate	80.00	Vitamin A Palmitate	2600.
Di-iodohydroxyquinoline	570.00	Metochlopromide TCL	1800.00	Vitamin B6 Hydrochloride	1400.
Diloxanide Fumarate Ip	500.00	Metronidazole IP	415.00	Vitamin B2 5-Phosphate	4100.

AVAILABLE FROM READY STOCK

BARIUM CHLORIDE / CARBONATE / SULPHITE
MANGANESE CHLORIDE / ACETATE / SULPHATE
STRONTIUM CHLORIDE / CARBONATE / SULPHATE
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE / CARBONATE / SULPHATE
CALCIUM CHLORIDE FUSED / ANHYDROUS

CONTACT

TRICO CHEMICALS

1, 'Sangam', 19th Road, Chembur, BOMBAY - 400 071.
Tel. No. 5558265, 5557732, 4112934 * Cable: TRICOGOLD, Bombay-400 071.

Bombay Dyes Market

(Prices as on September 18, 1990)

COLOURS	Per Kg.
iolet 4BS	*190.00
laroon V	110.00
range II	112.55
range IIY	93.85
Red A	137.00
Scarlet 3R	128.35
Red 38N	*195.00
Red R2R	132.00
Red RS	88.00
Patent Blue AS	*280.00
Green V	*375.00
Coomasi Blue	200.00
Yellow 5GN	65.00
Red PG	85.00
Red GRS	78.00
Black 10 BX	157.15
Black BX	126.95
Black Wax	135.50
sein Scarlet MOO	200.30
cinil Yellow GS (ICI, UK)	265.00
cinil Red GS (ICI, UK)	530.00
cinil Blue RS (ICI, UK)	315.00
cinil Scarlet G (ICI, UK)	600.00
cinil Orange G (ICI, UK)	250.00
cinil Rubine (ICI, UK)	550.00

 get resale price add 6% tax.

ECT COLOURS	Per Kg.
llow 3GX	114.00
n Yellow RCH	175.85
st Yellow GCH	171.50
llow CFG Hly. Conc.	721.00
st Yellow GS	126.96
st Yellow CHRS	116.85
scose Orange A	210.35
st Orange GR	171.50
d	122.65
rk Tan	98.15
d IIR	98.15
d 4B	217.55
rdeaux BW	170.10
st Scarlet 4BS	223.50
d 12B	220.45
rdeaux Hly. Conc.	249.20
otton Red N	117.05
ill. Fast Helio B	362.85
Brill. Fast Helio 2R	385.83
Brill. Fast Helio 2RS	177.30
Brill. Fast Helio BS	116.10
Brill. Violet Extra	181.45
Blue 2B	102.50
Blue G	220.45
Sky Blue FB	242.00
Copper Blue GR	190.25
Fast Greenish Blue GL	114.60
Developed Black BT	149.95
Blue NB-2B	348.45
Blue NB-2BG	214.70
Developed Black NB-GHB	214.70
Green B	142.75
Green NB-B	218.90
Green 2B-N	218.90
Brown MR	197.40
Brown CN	137.00
Golden Brown G	175.85
Catechin G	155.70
Omega Tan	161.45
Catechin GS	102.80
Black E Hly Conc.	180.15
Black E Extra Hly. Conc.	180.15
Black NB-ER Hly. Conc.	290.50

DISPERSOL COLOURS	Per Kg.
Red B 3B Conc.	611.50
Red B 2B Conc.	797.90
Red CB Powder	1048.25
Red D2B Powder	580.65
Violet C 4R	1202.70
Blue BG Powder	580.65
Blue BN Powder	128.25
Blue D 2R Powder	588.25
Navy BT Conc.	531.95
Blue B 2G Conc.	577.95
Blue BT Conc.	319.50
Blue BR	482.40
Yellow 7GL	813.20
Yellow 5RX	269.90
Yellow 3G	473.20
Yellow	140.00
Yellow AL	167.20
Yellow Brown REL	311.70
Yellow FFL	571.40
Gold Yellow GG	320.80
Pink REL	593.00
Red BEL	615.60
Red 2B	422.40
Red FB	425.80
Red Violet FBL	622.00
Orange 3R	254.20
Violet 3R	370.50
Violet RL	355.70
Violet 6R	638.20
Scarlet RR	283.50
Rubine 3B	289.10
Rubine CB	449.50
Blue GL	419.00
Blue BGF	805.80
Navy Blue RE	359.90
Brown 3REL	272.80
Black GEL	420.10
Dark Brown 3B	411.10

BASE COLOURS	Per Kg.
Fast Yellow GC	77.75
Fast Orange GC	128.40
Fast Scarlet R	198.05
Fast Scarlet RC	128.40
Fast Scarlet RCR	105.60
Fast Scarlet G	115.75
Fast Scarlet GN	92.95
Fast Scarlet GG	77.75
Fast Scarlet GGS	73.95
Fast Red B	233.50
Fast Red RC	115.75
Fast Red R Flakes	158.80
Fast Red TR	181.60
Fast Red TR Oil	223.35
Fast Red RL	251.20
Fast Red KB Oil	251.20
Fast Bordeaux GP	236.00
Fast Garnet GBC	103.05
Fast Violet B	548.80
Fast Blue BB	566.50

NAPHTHOL COLOURS	Per Kg.
ASG	301.85
AS	205.65
ASSW	379.10
ASBS	253.75
ASBO	266.40
ASD	209.45
ASOL	243.60

Delhi Market

DELHI:14(NNS) — Paraffin wax recorded a modest rise of Rs. 150 at Rs. 1250 (Per 50 Kgs.) in the Delhi chemicals market during last week, following negligible supply combined with spurt in demand from candle manufacturers. It may be noted here that in the first week of August, its prices were stated at Rs. 975 (per 50 Kg.) Following inadequate stock and rise in demand from consumers, slack and match wax jumped up sharply by Rs. 2,000 and touched a peak level of Rs. 14,000 and Rs. 21,000 per tonne and in support with match wax prices of residue wax spurted from Rs. 3,800 to Rs. 4,200 per tonne. Safolite jumped up by Rs. 1.50 at Rs. 58.50 per kg. on account of dwindling stock and good demand gur and Khandsari manufacturers. As a result of shortage of imported goods, chatkolite Chinese hardened by 50 paise at Rs. 55.50 per kg. Sodum nitrite flared up sharply by Rs. 50/175 at Rs. 1050/1275 in absence of fresh arrivals and sustained demand from stockists. Ammonia bicarb looked up by Rs. 10 at Rs. 180 per 25 kg. in the face of increased demand from bakeries. Sodium hydro sulphite Gulshan advanced by Rs. 2 at Rs. 43. Sodium hydro sulphite Tamil Nadu, Damosha, Kalali and Rangolite Germany remained firm at Rs. 43, Rs. 45, Rs. 46 and Rs. 90 per kg. respectively. Arrivals of menthol was reported around 5 tonnes from Sambhol, Moradabad, Rampur, Amroha and Chandausi areas of U.P., coupled with slack demand from Afghanistan and Pakistan. Menthol medium and bold drifted lower by Rs. 10 each at Rs. 300 and Rs. 325. Menthol flake also followed suit and reacted downward by Rs. 5 at Rs. 280. Soda bicarb Nal and caustic soda flake slumped by Rs. 5 and Rs. 10 at Rs. 325 and Rs. 525 per 50 kg. Titanium dioxide TTK and RC-822 quoted cheaper by Rs. 2 at Rs. 63 and Rs. 88 on withdrawal of demand. RCR-2 and K-brand of Calcutta side slipped by Rs. 2 at Rs. 92 and Rs. 4 at Rs. 58 due to poor enquiries. Dyes and colours did remained constant.

(DELHI MARKET RATES AS ON SEPTEMBER 14, 1990)

Ammonia Bicarb (Per 25 Kg.)	180.00
Mercury (Per flask)	11,100.00
Soda ash (Per bag)	360/373.00
Ammonium Chloride (50 Kg.)	120/180.00
Caustic soda flakes (50 Kg.)	525.00
Citric acid (Per 50 Kg.)	1,900/2,350.00
Stable Bleaching Powder • Shriram (Per 25 Kg.)	101.00
Stable Bleaching Powder KCl (Per 25 Kg.)	90.00
Stable Bleaching Powder Maruti (Per 25 Kg.)	91.00
Stable Bleaching Powder Modi (Per 25 Kg.)	92.00
Sodium Bicarbonate (50 Kg.)	315/325.00
Sodium Hydrosulphite (Per Kg.)	42/46.00
Rangolite (Per Kg.)	90.00
Tartaric acid France (Per Kg.)	300.00
Sufolite (Per Kg.)	58.00
Chatkolite (Per Kg.)	55.50
DMO (per Kg.)	88.00
Boric acid Technical (Per 50 Kg.)	1,550.00
Paraffin Wax (Per 50 Kg.)	1,250.00
Slack wax (Per metric tonne)	14,000.00
Tartaric Acid (Swastik Per Kg.)	210.00
Borax Granular (Per 50 Kg.)	850.00
Borax Crystal (Per 50 Kg.)	875.00
Sodium Nitrite (Per 50 Kg.)	1,050/1,275.00
Sodium Nitrate (Per 50 Kg.)	500.00
Camphor Thal (Per Kg.)	110.00
Camphor Powder (Per Kg.)	96.00
Menthol Bold (Per Kg.)	325.00
Menthol Medium (Per Kg.)	300.00
Menthol Flake (Per Kg.)	280.00

Mentha Oil (Per Kg.)	192
Glycerine (Per Kg.)	55/58
Sodium Silicate (Per quintal)	300/400
Hexamine (Per Kg.)	34
Acetic Acid Glacial (Per Kg.)	13.
Copper Sulphate (Per quintal)	2,300/2,6
Formic Acid (Per Kg.)	24.
Formaldehyde (Per Kg.)	8.
Hydrogen Peroxide (Per Kg.)	38.
Calcium Carbonate (Per Tonne)	2,800/5,8
Acid Slurry Soft (Per Kg.)	27.
Acid Slurry Hard (Per Kg.)	32.
Phosphoric Acid (Per 50 Kg.)	1,235.
Potassium Nitrate (Per quintal)	1,000/1,250.
Potassium Permanganate (Per 50 Kg.)	2,600/3,000.
Sodium Bichromate (Per 50 Kg.)	1,575/1,600.
Trisodium Phosphate (50 Kg.)	625.
Titanium Dioxide Anatase T.T.P. (Per Kg.)	63.
Titanium Dioxide RC-822 (Per Kg.)	90.
Titanium Dioxide Anatase K-Brand (Per Kg.)	58.
Titanium Dioxide RCR-2 (Per Kg.)	92.
Zinc Oxide (Per Kg.)	46.00/50.
Phenol Carbolic Acid (Per Kg.)	39.
Carbon Tetrachloride (Per Kg.)	24.
Chloroform (Per Kg.)	28.
Sodium Sulphate (Per metric tonne)	3,600/3,900.
Naphthalene Balls (Per 50 Kg.)	1,350.
Match Wax	21,0
Residue Wax	4,2

DYES & COLOURS	(Per Kg
Naphthol AS	175/211.
Naphthol ASG	180/249.
Naphthol ASBS	210/260.
Naphthol ASTR	300/378.
Naphthol ASOL	210/250.
Naphthol ASBO	195/274.

DIRECT DYES	(Per Kg
Black E. Conc.	120/185.
Diazo Black B.T.	105/154.
Green B	90/147.
Blue 2-B	60/107.
Blue 2-B 225% (JNR)	125.
Sky Blue FB	160/248.
Basic Auramine	55/110.
Basic Rhodamine	300/425.
Basic Methylene Blue	100/180.
Basic Violet	165/210.
Basic Malachite Green	175.
Acid Orange	75/111.
Congo Red H/C	75/120.

Madras Market

Market was buoyant though it was less when compared to conditions prevailing in Bombay. Many items were sent to Bombay from Madras taking advantage of the high prices prevailing there and on account of this trend prices went up during the late part of the week. Hydrogen Peroxide and Sodium Nitrate continued to be in short supply. The price raise was prominent in solvent section. Acetone prices went up to Rs. 22 and on account of it Ethyl Acetate prices also shot up. Because of NOCIL shutdown prices of items like Normal Butanol, IPA, DEG, PEG went up. Methanol supplies from Indian manufacturer was poor and the imported stocks that came under OGL 3/4 months back have also dried up. The prices of methanol went up to Rs. 12 per kg. There has been a marginal raise in the prices went up to Rs. 35 per kg. Hydros of acetic acid, but acetic anhydride prices have also gone up due to increase in rates by the manufacturer.

(MADRAS MARKET RATES AS ON SEPTEMBER 15, 1990)

Acetic Acid Glacial (per kg)	16.00
Aluminium Sulphate Iron free (per MT)	4,000.00
Ammonium Bicarbonate (per 25 kgs)	160.00
Ammonium Chloride (per MT)	2,450.00
Acid Slurry (per kg)	32.00
Barium Carbonate (per kg)	10.00
Barium Chloride (per kg)	9.00
Boric Acid Technical (per kg)	26.00
Bleaching Powder (per 50 kgs)	220.00
Borax (per 50 kgs)	800.00
Caustic Soda Flakes -- Mettur Chemicals (per MT)	11,000.00
Caustic Soda Flakes -- Andhra Sugars (per MT)	11,000.00
Calcium Chloride 70% Solid (per MT)	4,000.00
Calcium Chloride Anhydrous (per MT)	6,500.00
Calcium Carbonate (Activated) (per MT)	6,750.00
Calcium Carbonate (Precipitated) (per MT)	5,500.00
Citric Acid (per kg)	48.00
Copper Sulphate (per kg)	24.00
Cresylic Acid 98-99% (per kg)	135.00
Pure Para Cresol 96% (per kg)	90.00
Meta Para Cresol 42% (per kg)	52.00
Formic Acid (per kg)	27.00
Formaldehyde (per kg)	8.00
Glue Flakes (per kg)	15.00
Glycerine I.W. (per kg)	49.00
Hydrosulphite of Soda (TCPL) (per kg)	40.00
Hydrosulphite of Soda (IDI) (per kg)	41.00
Hydrosulphite of Soda (BASF) (per kg)	49.00
Hexamine (per kg)	31.50
Hyflosupercell (per kg)	23.00
Hydrogen Peroxide (per kg)	40.00
Litharge (per kg)	38.00
Lead Acetate (per kg)	38.00
Magnesium Carbonate (per kg)	18.00
Magnesium Chloride (per kg)	4.00
Maleic Anhydride (per kg)	40.00
Menthol Crystals (per kg)	345.00
Oxalic Acid (per kg)	18.00
Paraffin Wax (per kg)	18.00
Potassium Bichromate (per kg)	36.00
Phosphoric Acid (per kg)	29.00
Polyvinyl Alcohol Powder (per kg)	150.00
Pentaerythritol (per kg)	52.00
Phthalic Anhydride (per kg)	36.00
Soda Ash (TAC) (per 75 kgs)	410.00
Soda Ash (TATA) (per 75 kgs)	410.00
Sodium Bicarbonate (TATA) (per 50 kgs)	385.00
Sodium Silicate (per MT)	4,000.00
Sodium Bichromate (per kg)	28.00
Sodium Nitrate (per kg)	8.00
Sodium Nitrite (per kg)	24.00
Sodium Sulphide Flakes (per kg)	20.00
Sodium Bisulphite (per kg)	8.00
Sodium Alginate (per kg)	295.00
Sodium Acetate (per kg)	7.50
Sodium Sulphate (Anhydrous) (per kg)	4.00
Titanium Dioxide (Anatase) (per kg)	63.00
Titanium Dioxide (Rutile) (per kg)	85.00
Trisodium Phosphate (per kg)	10.00
Urea (Technical) (per kg)	3.00
Zinc Oxide (per kg)	52.00
Zinc Chloride Powder (per kg)	
Zinc Sulphate (per kg)	

SOLVENTS

Acetone -- HOCL (per kg)	
Butanol (per kg)	
Butyl Acetate (per kg)	
Benzene (per lit)	
Cellosolve (per kg)	
Carbon Tetra Chloride (per kg)	
Chloroform (per kg)	
Diacetone Alcohol (per kg)	
Diethylene Glycol (per kg)	
Dichloroethane (per kg)	
Di-octyl Phthalate (per kg)	
Di-N-butyl Phthalate (per kg)	
Ethyl Acetate (per kg)	
Isopropyl Alcohol (per kg)	
Methanol (per kg)	
Methylene Chloride (per kg)	
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (per kg)	
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (per kg)	
Phenol (per kg)	
Sorbitol (per kg)	
Triethanolamine (per kg)	
Trichloroethylene (per kg)	
1-1-1 Trichloroethane (per kg)	
Turpentine (per lit)	
Toluene (per lit)	
Xylene (per lit)	

CALCUTTA MARKET

(Prices as on Sep. 15, 199

Acetic acid (per 50 kg)	750
Basic chrome sulphate (per 50 kg)	800
Benzene (litre)	11
Bleaching powder (bag)	235
Borax granular (per 50 kg)	800
Boric acid (per 50 kg)	1,625
Camphor (per kg)	102
Caustic soda lye (per ton)	10,020
Caustic soda flakes (per 50 kg)	560
Glycerine (per kg)	53
Menthol bold (per kg)	570
Menthol medium (per kg)	380
Menthol small (per kg)	300
Phosphoric acid (per 50 kg)	1,400
Phenol (per kg)	38
Soda ash (75 kg)	395
Sodium bichromate (per 50 kg)	1,500
Sodium bicarbonate (per 50 kg)	340
Sodium nitrate (per 50 kg)	450
Sodium sulphate anhydrous (per 50 kg)	320
Sulphuric acid (per ton)	2,200
Trisodium phosphate (per 50 kg)	61
Toluene (litre)	1

Shipping News

VESSELS DUE IN BOMBAY FOR EXPORT LOADING

e te	Steamer's Name & Flag (2)	Agents (3)	Will load for (4)	Approx. sailing dt. (5)
9	Leninskiy Pioner	Marathon	Boston; New York; Baltimore; Norfolk. (Carting at T.P. No. 3).	27/9
0	Buzet (V-6/90)	Oceanic	New York; Baltimore; Philadelphia; Chicago; Boston; Norfolk; Atlanta; Charleston; Savannah; Miami; Houston & Other inland destinations in U.S. East Coast & S. American Ports. (Carting at Wadi Bunder No. 3).	4/10
0	Anika Oltmann	Samrat/ Hindustan/ L. Triest	Boston; New York; Baltimore; Norfolk; Charleston; P. Mouth; P. Lauderdale; Miami; New Orleans; Savannah; Jacksonville; P. Everglades; Philadelphia; Halifax; Montreal; Toronto; & S. American Ports. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 1 for Samrat & Hindustan) (Carting at M-171/173 C.D. for L. Triest).	8/10
9	Lanka Abhaya	Seahorse	New York; Baltimore; Charleston; Norfolk. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	30/9
9	Ever Bridge (Voy-038)	Greenways	New York; Newark; Baltimore; Charleston; New Orleans; Houston; Boston; Providence (RI); Philadelphia; Norfolk; Savannah; Jacksonville; Wilmington; Miami; Montreal; Toronto; Bermuda; Los Angeles; Longbeach; San Francisco; Oakland; San Diego; Stockton; Richmond; Almeida; Redwood City; Sacramento; Seattle; Portland; Vancouver (B.C.); Tacoma; Longview; Chicago; Dallas; Various inland destinations and Caribbean Ports. (Carting at G/H Cotton Depot).	26/9
/9	Stonewall Jackson (Ame)	M.S.P.L.	Philadelphia; Baltimore; Norfolk; New Orleans; Houston; Savannah; New York. (Carting at P/Q-PD).	29/9
.0	Anika Oltmann	L. Triest	With T.P. Lagos/Apapa; Abidjan; Dakar; Douala; Cotonou; Nouakchott; Libreville; Matadi; Conakry; Freetown. (Carting at M-171/173 Cotton Depot).	8/10
/9	Oyster Bay (Voy-4053)	Arebee	Lagos/Apapa; P. Harcourt; Abidjan; Tema; Takordi; Monrovia; Lome; Freetown; Cotonou; Douala; Matadi. (Carting at M-Jetha C.D.).	26/9
10	Anika Oltmann	Samrat/ Hindustan	Felixstowe; Hamburg; Rotterdam; Also London; Liverpool; Leixoes; Lisbon; Manchester; Avonmouth; Wembly; Birmingham; Liecester; Le Havre; Bremen; Amsterdam; Antwerp; Copenhagen; Leeds; Aarhus; Gothenburg; Oslo; Helsinki; Stockholm; Belfast & all destination in U.K.; Benelux; Germany; Italy; France; Switzerland & Austria. Barcelona; Marseilles; La Spezia; Livorno; (Leghorn); Genoa; Naples and other Italian Ports and FCL only Beirut; Alexandria; Valletta; Lattakia; Mersin. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 1 for Samrat & Hindustan).	8/10
		Killick/	Felixstowe; Rotterdam; Hamburg; Antwerp; Le Havre; Lisbon; Leixoes; London; Liverpool; Manchester; Bristol; Avonmouth; Leeds; Glasgow; Tilbury; Birmingham; Dublin; Belfast; Bremen; Bremerhaven; Aarhus; Copenhagen; Gothenburg; Helsingborg; Oslo; Helsinki; Alexandria; Lattakia; Mersin; Malta; Limmassol; Piraeus. (Carting at E-Shed Grain Depot).	
		L. Triest	Barcelona; Marseilles; Genoa; Leghorn; La Spezia; Naples with TP Trieste; Venice; Ravenna; Bari; Koper; Rijeka; Las Palmas; Santacruz; De Teneriffe; Malta; Limmassol; Alexandria; Tunis; Benghazi. (Carting at 171/173 Cotton Depot).	
)/9	Drvar (Yug)	Oceanic	Hodeidah; Jeddah; P. Said; Rijeka.	30/9
10	Buzet (Yug)	Oceanic/	P. Said; Rijeka; Trieste; Venice; Med. Ports. (Carting at Wadi Bunder No. 3)	
		L. Triest	Trieste; Venice; Ravenna; Rijeka; Ancona. (Carting at M-171/173 CD).	4/10
5/9	Lanka Abhaya	Seahorse/	Felixstowe; London; Liverpool; Manchester; Avonmouth; Dublin; Glasgow; Wembly; Liecester; Immingham; Birmingham; Leeds; Antwerp Bremen; Copenhagen; Gothenburg; Hamburg; Rotterdam; Oslo; Stockholm; Helsinki; Aarhus; Malmao; Norkopping. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	30/9
		Mackintosh	Aqaba; Hodeidah; Aden; Jeddah. (Carting at T.P. No. 4).	

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(
20/9	Ever Bridge (V-038) (Pan)	Greenways	Hamburg; Felixstowe; Rotterdam; Antwerp; Le Havre; London; Liverpool; Leixoes; Lisbon; Manchester; Avonmouth; Wembly; Birmingham; Leeds; Leicester; Amsterdam; Bremen; Copenhagen; Aarhus; Gothenburg; Oslo; Stockholm; Helsinki; Belfast & àll destinations in U.K.; Germany; Switzerland & Austria. (Carting at G/H Cotton Depot).	26
23/9	Oyster Bay (Dan)	P&O/ Arebee	Assab; Djibouti; P. Sudan. (Carting at Timber Pond No. 3). P. Said; Alexandria; Piraeus; Venice; Trieste; Genoa; Koper; Naples; Fos; Barcelona; Valencia; Ravenna; Livorno; Las Palmas; Limmassol; Constanza; Budapest. (Carting at M-Jetha Cotton Depot).	26
24/9	Leninskiy Pioner (Rus)	Transocean/	Tilbury; Avonmouth; Liverpool; Manchester; London; Felixstowe; Birmingham; Antwerp; (Rotterdam); Hamburg; Bremen; Copenhagen; Gothenburg; Oslo; Stockholm; Malmao; Leeds. (Carting at TP No. 3).	27
		I.S.S. Co.	Felixstowe; Tilbury; Antwerp; Rotterdam; Hamburg; Bremerhaven & Scandinavian Ports via Hamburg. (Carting at E-Grain Depot).	
28/9	Stonewall Jackson	M.S.P.L.	Assab; P. Suez; (Alexandria). (Carting at P/Q-PD).	29
30/9	Yulius Fuchik (Rus) (V-112 W/B)	Transocean	Odessa; Izmail; Reni (U.S.S.R.); Russe; Bulgaria; Budapest (Hungary); Linz; Vienna (Austria); Britislava (Czechoslovakia); Deggendorff; Regensborg (West Germany). (All Ports on River Danube).(Carting at N/O-PD & G-PD).	1/
26/9	Lanka Abhaya	Seahorse	Colombo. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	30
26/9	Lanka Abhaya	Seahorse	Singapore; Penang; P. Kelang; Bangkok; Hongkong; Keelung; Kobe; Yokohama & FCL only Busan; Inchon; Osaka; Tokyo; Nagoya; Kaohsiung. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	30
20/9	Ever Bridge (V-038) (Pan)	Greenways	Singapore; Penang; Port Kelang; Bangkok; Djakarta; Surabaya; Manila; Cebu; Kaohsiung; Keelung; Osaka; Yokohama; Kobe; Shimizu; Moji; Nagoya; Busan; Hongkong. (Carting at G/H Cotton Depot).	26
28/9	Stonewall Jackson	M.S.P.L.	Singapore; P. Kelang. (Carting at P/Q-PD).	29
26/9	Lanka Abhaya	Seahorse	Brisbane; Fremantle; Sydney; Melbourne; Adelaide. (Carting at M.O.D. No. 3).	30
17/9	Ermioni	Jades Ship	Dubai.	26
18/9	Rossana (Ind)	Mackintosh	Dubai; Muscat. (Carting at C-PD).	26
23/9	Oyster Bay (V-4053) (Dan)	Arebee/	Dar Es Salaam & Mombasa (Direct); Kampala; Jinja; Torroro; Lugazi; Entebee (Uganda); Kigali (Rwanda); Kitwe; Lusaka; Ndola (Zambia); Lilongwe; Blantyre (Malawi); Maputo; Zanzibar. (Carting at M.J.C.D.).	26
		P&O	Mombasa; Dar Es Salaam (Direct); Beira; Mahe & Inland destinations in East Africa. (Carting at Timber Pond No. 3).	
23/9	Any	SDS Corp.	P. Louis; Tamatave; Re Union	2/

VESSELS DUE FOR IMPORT DISCHARGE

Due Date	Steamer's Name	Agents	From
2/10	Anika Oltmann	Samrat/Hindustan/L. Triest	U.K. Cont. & Med.
30/9	Jala Copal	S.C.I.	U.S./Canada
26/9	Lanka Abhaya	Seahorse	U.K. Cont.
30/9	S/o. Haryana	S.C.I.	U.K. Cont.
27/9	Seacrest Achiever (V-221)	Seaspeed/Oceanic	U.K. Cont. & U.S.A.
30/9	Yulius Fuchik (V-112)	Transocean	Russia/Europe

Available

POTASSIUM ACETATE

Grades: 90% Solid Lumps & 78% Crystals

Please Contact:

Box No. 1271
CHEMICAL WEEKLY
306, Shri Hanuman Industrial Estate, G.D. Ambekar Road, Wadala, Bombay - 400 031.

FOR YOUR IMPORT REQUIREMENT
(Products Manufactured by 'ENIMONT GROUP' of Italy)

CYCLOHEXANONE
CYCLOHEXANOL
TRICHLOROETHYLENE
PERCHLOROETHYLENE
ACETOPHENONE
PHOSPHOROUS PENTASULPHIDE
INORGANIC/ORGANIC PEROXIDE
PTFE
FUORINATED ELASTOMERS

VARIOUS OTHER PETROCHEMICALS/PESTICIDES/DYES INTERMEDIATES & POLYPROPYLENE
Manufactured by **'HIMONT INC' U.S.A.**
Please Contact:

HAME AGENCIES PRIVATE LIMITED

Udyog Bhavan
W. Hirachand Marg
Bombay - 400 038
Tel: 2618593/2618594; Telefax: 2619044
Telex: 011-73445 HAME IN

Nehru House, 3rd Floor
4, Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg
New Delhi 110 002
Tel: 331 2495/331 1267; Telefax: 011-3310034
Telex: 031-65840 HPLD IN

Other Branches: Calcutta and Madras
Regd. Office: Jiji House, Raveline Street, Bombay 400 001.

DYEACTIVE A- TRUSTED NAME **DYEAZOL**

BRAND REACTIVE DYES

Manufacturers & Exporters

DYE-CHEM & ALLIED PRODUCTS

DAP

5, 1st FLOOR, ELLORA COMMERCIAL CENTRE
NEAR RELIEF CINEMA, AHMEDABAD 380 001.
PHONE : OFFI. 352713, RESI.: 332349

EXPORTERS' INQUIRIES SOLICITED

Materials Imported/Exported

DYE MATERIALS EXPORTED BOMBAY (From 18.2.90 to 23.2.90)

FAST BLUE CBR: To Rotterdam: olour Chem Ltd., 4,400 Kgs., Rs. ,58,696.

FAST RED B BASE: To Keelung: Kantilal Sanghvi & Co., 500 Kgs., Rs. 52,936

GREEN FB EX. CONC.: To Hong Kong: Colour Chem Ltd., 2,500 Kgs., Rs. 1,09,029

INDROCRON BLACK: To Busan: Indokem Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 89,957.

METALANRED BD: To Jakarta: Anil Dyechem Industries, 500 Kgs., Rs. 80,702.

METALAN SCARLET GD: To Jarkarta: Anil Dyechem Industries, 1,500 Kgs., Rs. 12,31,957.

METHYLENE VIOLET: To Colombo: Shriram Refrigeration Industries Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,23,495.

NAVINON BLACK BB: To Barcelona: IDI, 500 Kgs., Rs. 1,38,000.

NAVINON BLUE BC: To Gdansk: IDI, 500 Kgs., Rs. 1,62,000.

NAVILENE BRILL RED: To Genoa: IDI, 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 5,08,000.

NAVINON BROWN G: To Barcelona: IDI, 100 Kgs., Rs. 37,000.

NAVINON BROWN BR: To Genona: IDI, 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 36,000.

NAVINON JADE GREEN 2 A: To Genoa: IDI, 500 Kgs., Rs. 2,27,000.

NAVINON NAVY BLUE TRR: To Genoa: IDI, 1,500 Kgs., Rs. 5,74,000.

NAVINON OLIVE T: To Genoa: IDI, 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,04,000.

OLIVE GREEN FGR EX. CONC.: To Colombo: Colour-Chem Ltd., 150 Kgs., Rs. 7,375.

OPTICAL WHITENING AGENT: To Priok: Metro Exporters Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 98,178.

PHTHALOCYANINE BLUE: To Dusseldorf: Jay Chem. Industries, 10,000 Kgs., Rs. 7,31,914.

PHTHALOCYANINE GREEN: To Rotterdam: Colour Chem. Ltd., 500 Kgs., Rs. 96,901.

PRINTING INKS: To Monrovia: United Ink & Varnish Co., 840 Kgs., Rs. 39,100.

REACTIVE BLACK B: To Genoa: Anil Dye Chem Industries, 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,00,630.

REACTIVE BLACK: To Hong Kong: Metrochem Industries, 3,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,65,617.

REACTIVE ORANGE 42 R: To Karachi: Atlas Dye Chem Industries, 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,65,000.

REACTIVE RED 180: To New York: Anil Industries, 2,000 Kgs Rs. 1,80,000.

REACTOFIX ORANGE H2R: T Port Keelang: Jaysynth Dyechem, 40 Kgs., Rs. 72,340.

REACTOFIX SUPRA BLAC HBL: To Chittagong: Jaysynt Dyechem Ltd., 3,050 Kgs Rs. 3,23,000.

REACTOFIX SUPRA BROWN: T New York: Jaysynth Dyechem, 4,00 kgs., Rs. 7,77,872.

REMAZOL BLACK B: To Charle ton: Colour Chem., 12,000 Kg R.s 11,38,744.

REMAZOL TURQUIOSE BLUE CONC.: To Hong Kong: Colour Che Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 7,40,583.

TRIFIX YELLOW S. FG: To Kar chi: Karsandas Mavji, 625 Kg Rs. 65,747.

TURQUOISE BLUE SBL: To Ke lung: Kantilal Sanghvi & Co., 1,0 Kgs., Rs. 67,000.

ATTENTION
EXPORTERS/INDENTORS/ACTUAL USERS
FOR YOUR REGULAR REQUIREMENTS OF:

OXALIC ACID
ORTHO ANISIDINE
FAST RED B BASE
FAST SCARLET R BASE
FAST BORDEAUX G.P. BASE

Please Contact Manufacturers

NANDOSAL INDUSTRIES

Factory:
Plot No. 4806 & 4807,
GIDC,
Ankleshwar 393 002.
Phone: 2882

Office:
7, Dharam Jyot
96, Kazi Sayed Street,
Bombay 400 003.
Phone: 339535

ULTRAMARINE BLUE: To Mina Qaboos: Indo Gulf Trading Co., 500 Kgs., Rs. 61,276.

VAT GREEN 2: To Hamburg: Liberty Exports, 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,77,956.

VERACID BLACK: To Lagos: Vera Dyechem Industries, 800 Kgs., Rs. 1,00,968.

MATERIALS EXPORTED BOMBAY

(From 24.2.90 to 4.3.90)

ALUM: To Kuwait: P.J. Exports, 500 Kgs., Rs. 3,500.

BENZIDENE DI HYDRO CHLORIDE: To Piraecus: K. Mavji, 6,250 Kgs., Rs. 4,16,357.

CUPROUS CHLORIDE: To Mannhein: Shyam Chemicals P. Ltd., 18,000 Kgs., Rs. 6,30,000.

DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE: To Osaka: Nayankumar & Co., 20,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,03,829; To Qaboos: India Gelatine & Chemicals Ltd., 2,50,000 Kgs., Rs. 9,95,744.

ENDOSULPHAN: To Hong Kong: Excel Inds. Ltd., 66,000 Kgs., Rs. 71,14,894.

ETHION TECH: To Barcelona: Rallis India Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,60,585.

GAMMA ACID: To Milano: Priya Chemicals, 3,400 Kgs., Rs. 3,87,851.

H ACID: To Milano: Priya Elect & Chemicals, 7,700 Kgs., Rs. 5,49,851.

HEXACHLOROETHANE: To Nagoya: Scottish Chemicals, 20,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,56,000.

12 HYDROXY STEARIC ACID: To Felixstowe: Jayant Oil Mills, 56 Mts., Rs. 12,82,382.

MALEIC ANHYDRIDE: To Manila: Adarsh Chem & Fert Ltd., 18,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,45,110.

METANILIC ACID: To Milano Priya Elect & Chemicals, 3,00 Kgs.,Rs. 1,22,659.

OXALIC ACID: To Rotterdam Excel Inds. Ltd., 4,000 Kgs. Rs. 5,44,680.

PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE: To Manila: Mysore Petro Chemicals Ltd. 1,80,000 Kgs., Rs. 9,00,766.

RED OXIDE POWDER: To Manila: Dhirajlal & Co., 78.2 Mts., Rs. 1,29,668.

SODIUM HYDROSULPHATE: To Charleston: Products & Product P. Ltd., 20,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,40,426.

SODIUM SULPHATE: To Bangkok: Grasim Inds. Ltd., 700 Mts., Rs. 13,89,944; To Mina Qaboos: Grasim Inds., 215 Mts., Rs. 5,19,336.

PARA TOLUENE SULPHONAMIDE: To Antwerp: Ushma Inds., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 80,000.

DYE MATERIALS EXPORTED BOMBAY

(24.2.90)

ACID GREEN 16: To Genoa: Indodyes Chemicals Inds., 200 Kgs., Rs. 63,404.

ACID RED 88: To Genoa: Priya Elect & Chemicals, 1,010 Kgs., Rs. 88,395.

ACID RED 131: To Genoa: Coloursynth Inds., P. Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,04,915.

ACID RHODAMINE B.: To Rotterdam: Navin Chemical Enterprises, 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 5,27,250.

AZOIC DYES: To Port Kelang: Ranbaxy Labs Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 15,000.

BENZASOL BLACK BC: To Chicago: Chamiquip Ltd., 8,000 Kgs., Rs. 8,51,064.

BLACK OXIDE: To Genoa: Selective Minchem & Colour Inds., 42,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,02,017.

Available
META CHLORO ANILINE
(Minimum Purity 99%)
For Local and Export
For further details please contact:
VCC Valiant Chemical Corporation
For Local:
Mr. Arvind Chheda/ Mr. H.L. Gala
5, Chheda Bhavan, 98, Surat Street, Bombay-400 009.
Phone: 863618, 862620, 8550245, 8555639, 8511698
For Export:
Mr. Manoj Chheda/ Mr. Mahesh Vikam
Plot No. 74, Matru Smriti, Road No. 4, Scheme No. 5, Sion (East), Bombay-400 022.
Phone: 4072435, 4077431, 4077432, 4077433
Telex : 011-73254 ALAB IN
Fax : 022-4075524
SUREKH

COPPER PHTHALOCYANINE LUE 102: To Genova: Sanjay Sales Corpn., 10,000 Kgs., Rs. 6,06,708.

DIRECT BLACK: To Genova: ndodyes Chemicals Inds., 4,000 Kgs., s. 3,61,702.

DIRECT BROWN: To Piraeus: K. Mavji, 500 Kgs., 55,966.

DYE INTERMEDIATES: To Hamburg: Sadhana Nitro Chem Ltd., 7,353 Kgs., Rs. 3,24,300; To Hong Kong: Gujarat Dyestuff Inds., 18,200 Kgs., Rs. 14,74,043; To Jakarta: Metro Chem. Inds., 2,738 Kgs., Rs. 9,82,327; To Piraeus: Navin Chemical Enterprises, 4,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,29,200; To Rotterdam: Sandoz Ltd., 15,600 Kgs., Rs. 6,12,824.

FAST BLUE: To Rotterdam: Colour Chem Ltd., 3,950 Kgs., Rs. 7,69,507.

FAST SCARLET G: To Bangkok: Sudha Indl. Corpn., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 87,319.

FAST TURQUOISE: To Antwerp: Sanjay Sales Corpn., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 71,558.

GOLDEN YELLOW RH: To Jakarta: Chemiequip Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,43,745.

METANIL YELLOW: To Keelung: Globe (I) Enterprise, 1,020 Kgs., Rs. 74,299; To Kuwait: Esufali Akbarali & Co., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 38,000.

METALAN YELLOW G: To Priok: Anil Dye Chem Inds., 4,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,03,319.

NAVINON BROWN: To Port Everglades: I.D.I. Ltd., 600 Kgs., Rs. 4,09,000.

PIGMENT DYESTUFFS: To Rotterdam: Colour Chem Ltd., 8,000 Kgs., Rs. 16,12,692.

PHTHALO CYANINE GREEN 2724: To Singapore: Sudarshan Chemicals Inds., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,69,240.

REACTIVE BLACK B.: To Chicago: Sonnet Chemical Inds., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 5,01,787.

REACTIVE BLUE 21: To Rotterdam: Navin Chemicals, 4,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,14,600.

RED OXIDE POWDER: To Manila: Bharat Pulversing Mills Ltd., 39,950 Kgs., Rs. 63,595.

REMAZOL BLACK B: To Charleston: Colour Chem Ltd., 12,000 Kgs., Rs. 11,39,745; To New York: Colour Chem Ltd., 12,000 Kgs., Rs. 11,39,745.

SYN. COALTAR DYES: To Genoa: Mahendra Inds., 5,300 Kgs., Rs. 5,97,021; To Jakarta: Cogent Exports P. Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,04,255; To Keelung: Archana Finance Corpn., 4,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,35,000; To Lagos: Metro Exporters ltd., 1,500 Kgs., Rs. 2,12,019; To Piraeus: I.D.I. Ltd., 2,850 Kgs., Rs. 18,25,703.

SYNTHETIC ORGANIC DYES: To Singapore: Atlas Dye Chem. Inds., 2,500 Kgs., Rs. 4,13,000; To Penang: Colour Chem. Ltd., 500 Kg Rs. 53,513; To Leixoes: Jaysy Dyechem Ltd., 200 Kgs., Rs. 61,2 To Hong Kong: Kantilal Sanghvi Co., 700 Kgs., Rs. 1,28,000; To Liv pool: Sanjay Sales Corpn., 1,000 Kg Rs. 1,60,752.

TOLUIDINE RED 405: To Kuw Sudarshan Chem Inds. Ltd., 1,250 Kg Rs. 2,31,012.

VINYL SULPHONE: To Antwe Sagar Drugs & Pharma., 14,900 Kg Rs. 15,12,199.

VINYL SULPHONE: To Mila Priya Chemicals, 16,800 Kg Rs. 13,15,968.

YELLOW OCHRE POWDER: Manila: Dhirajlal & Co., 20.8 M Rs. 23,983.

DRUGS MATERIALS EXPORTE BOMBAY
(24.2.90)

AMPICILLIN POWDER: To Lag

FILTER CLOTHS

FILTER CLOTHS

In Cotton. Nylon. Acrylic polyester Fibre polypropylene. P.V.A., P.V.C. are manufactured in over 400 Varieties - and also Supplied as per your specifications and requirements. prices are competitive.
Our full-fledged technical department is ready to assist you.

Please contact for further details and sample.

BHARAT
INDUSTRIAL
CORPORATION

TELEX: 011-72262 DRAG IN.

90, BHAJIPALA LANE TAVAWALA, BLDG. BOMBAY 400 003.
GRAM: "BHARATTUBE", BOMBAY - 400 003.
PHONE: 341920, 341869, 335759 RESI.: 5134142

Mac Labs P. Ltd., 10,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,25,532.

BULK DRUGS: To Dubai: Abai Impex Ltd., 2,300 Kgs., Rs. 4,84,682.

DIAZEPAM: To Apapa: Copher Labs. Ltd., 2,260 Kgs., Rs. 1,64,000.

IBUPROFEN BP 88: To Singapore: Sekhsaria Chem., 500 Kgs., Rs. 1,09,700.

L-MENTHOL CRYSTALS BP/USP: To Busan: Bhagat Impex P. Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,19,000.

PHENYLBUTAZONE USA: To Hamburg: Nukem Chem Inds., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 5,87,779.

SULPHA METHOXAZOLE: To Hong Kong: Arandy Labs. Ltd., 3,500 Kgs., Rs. 7,90,000.

SULPHAMETHOXZOLE BP: To Hong Kong: Arandy Labs. Ltd., 8,500 Kgs., Rs. 19,45,000; Arandy Labs. Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 11,43,000.

TINIDAZOLE: To Hong Kong: Arti Organics P. Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,21,777.

TRIMETHOPRIM BP: To Lagos: Inventaa Chemicals P. Ltd., 170 Kgs., Rs. 97,500.

DYES MATERIALS EXPORTED BOMBAY

(From 25.2.90 To 28.2.90)

ACID FAST RED A: To Ind Expo Trading Co., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 76,596.

ACID RED 52: To Rotterdam: Priya Electronics & Chemicals Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,55,421; To Rotterdam: Sandoz (India) Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,05,958.

ACID RED 119: To Barcelona: Indokem Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,26,723; To Felistowe: Priya Electronics & Chemicals Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,04,563.

ACID YELLOW 36: To Genoa: Dintex Dyechem Inds., 500 Kgs., Rs. 47,915.

AMARTHOL AS: To Belfas Amritlal Chemaux Ltd., 2,000 Kgs Rs. 2,81,244.

ATUL ACID BLACK: To Nev York: Atul Products Ltd., 1,000 Kgs Rs. 1,38,791.

BENZAFIX GOLDEN YELLOV MERL: To Antwerp: Chemiequip 1,150 Kgs., Rs. 2,34,894.

BRACTZOL YELLOW 3 RS: To Antwerp: Blue Rock Dyes & Chemicals P. Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,06,383

CHEMICTIVE YELLOW 4 R: To Antwerp: Chemiequip Ltd., 1,425 Kgs. Rs. 2,30,426.

DYES: To Antwerp: Atul Products Ltd., 15,840 Kgs., Rs. 5,35,728; Blue Rock & Chemicals P. Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,70,213; 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,40,425; 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,40,426; Vipul Dyes Chemicals P. Ltd., 1,250 Kgs., Rs. 1,53,191; 250 Kgs., Rs. 30,638; To Bahrain: Mohamed Umar Chandbhoy, 10 Kgs., Rs. 2,960; To Barcelona: Atul Products Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 5,22,723; Ahmedabad Chemicals P. Ltds., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,95,060; Jaysynth Dyechem Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,00,000; 3,500 Kgs., Rs. 7,31,915; 5,750 Kgs., Rs. 10,55,319; Jigna Organics, 3,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,74,894; Indian Dyestuff Inds. Ltd., 1,300 Kgs., Rs. 4,95,000; 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,67,000; Indokem Ltd., 500 Kgs., Rs. 51,966; To Chittagong: Siddharth Dye Chem Inds., 3,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,02,979; 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,00,426; To Colombo: Colour Chem Ltd., 3,600 Kgs., Rs. 2,49,712; Karsandas Mavji, 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 98,567; Mangalya Trading Investments Ltd., 500 Kgs., Rs. 66,500; Mechano International, 950 Kgs., Rs. 1,40,426; 100 Kgs., Rs. 27,626; To Dubai: Castlow Colour Chem Inds., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 62,000; To Dubai: Vipul Dyes & Chemicals Pvt. Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,20,531; To Felixstowe: Chemiequip Ltd., 375 Kgs., Rs. 75,651; To Genoa: Anil Dye Chem Inds. P. Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,32,885; Associated Intermediates & Chemicals.

FOR A WINNING DEAL OF

CENTRIFUGES
CALCIUM CHLORIDE
SNOW WHITE POROUS
ANHYDROUS & FUSED
AND
SOLID (70%) & BRINE

ACE INDUSTRIES
AMITCHEMICAL & ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES

Adm. Office:
GALA NO. 14, ALPINE IND. ESTATE
MAROL MILITARY ROAD, ANDHERI (EAST)
BOMBAY - 400 059. PH. OFF.: 6365763
GRAM: MAKCHEMICS-Andheri (West) RESI: 6212378

Factory: J-718/2, G.I.D.C., 40 Shed, VAPI, Dist. Bulsar. Phone: 1494

Kgs., Rs. 2,70,000; 1,500 Kgs., Rs. 1,40,000; Blue Rock Dyes & Chemicals Pvt. Ltd., 1,600 Kgs., Rs. 1,86,638; Dintex Dyechem Inds., 200 Kgs., Rs. 27,064; Jaysynth Dyechem Ltd., 2,200 Kgs., Rs. 4,22,128; Rama Exports, 1,500 Kgs., Rs. 1,99,744; Vipul Dyes & Chemicals P. Ltd., 500 Kgs., Rs. 97,072; 500 Kgs., Rs. 63,029; 500 Kgs., Rs. 50,263; To Hamburg: Rama Exports, 500 Kgs., Rs. 88,256; Valia Chemicals P. Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,06,382; Vivid Exports P. Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,61,106; To Karachi: Devarsons P. Ltd., 500 Kgs., Rs. 44,000; 500 Kgs., Rs. 54,500; Little & Co., 3,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,06,000; To Keelung: Jindal Dye Intermediates Pvt. Ltd., 4,050 Kgs., Rs. 2,47,765; 5,050 Kgs., Rs. 2,52,872; To La Spezia: Metro Chem Inds., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,51,149; To Mombasa: Anupam Colour & Chemicals Inds., 6 Mts., Rs. 2,12,766; To New York; Metro Chem Inds., 12,000 Kgs., Rs. 11,04,068; Saiba Agencies, 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,93,000; To Singapore: Sigma Trading Co., 30 Kgs., Rs. 1,690; To Sydney: Jay Chemical Industries, 750 Kgs., Rs. 88,000; To Rotterdam: Formokem Corpn., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 5,16,160; Indian Dyestuff Inds. Ltd., 500 Kgs., Rs. 1,47,000; Indian Dyestuff Inds. Ltd., 500 Kgs., Rs. 2,63,000; Indian Dyestuff Inds. Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,14,000; Mangalya Trading & Investments, 1,500 Kgs., Rs. 4,42,500; 500 Kgs., Rs. 1,41,200; 1,000 kgs., Rs. 2,78,500; 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,16,000; Meghmani Dyes Int., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,46,819; Valia Chemicals Pvt. Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,89,000; 3,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,85,000.

DYE INTERMEDIATES: To Barcelona: San Chem Enterprise, 7,600 Kgs., Rs. 3,10,000; To Felixstowe: Priya Chemicals, 4,375 Kgs., Rs. 1,79,308; 3,200 Kgs., Rs. 1,30,840; To Genoa: Gokul Enterprise, 4,990 Kgs., Rs. 3,62,914; 6,792, Kgs., Rs. 4,89,749; 6,093 Kgs., Rs. 6,34,808; Liberty Exports Ltd., 1,157 Kgs., Rs. 82,766; To Genoa: Sandoz Ltd., 2,500 Kgs., Rs. 1,01,489; To Hamburg: Atul Products Ltd., 11,500 Kgs., Rs. 10,98,298; 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 95,966; To Hamburg: Jindal Dye Intermediates Pvt. Ltd., 5,088 Kgs., Rs. 2,51,693; 4,764 Kgs., Rs. 2,27,151; 10,931 Kgs., Rs. 5,25,338; 10,530 Kgs., Rs. 5,06,795; Vipul Dyes & Chemicals P. Ltd., 500 Kgs., Rs. 43,457; To New York: Atul Products Ltd., 4,770 Kgs., Rs. 5,42,458; To New York: Gujarat Dyestuff Inds., 19,251 Kgs., Rs. 15,51,183

DIRECT BLACK 38: To Felixstowe; Priya Electronics & Chemicals Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,00,010.

DIRECT BLUE 86: To Genoa: Dintex Dyechem Inds., 500 Kgs., Rs. 40,255.

GOLDEN YELLOW HE 4 R: To Hamburg: Colour & Chemicals Inds., 500 Kgs., Rs. 71,000.

MAGENTA P POWDER: To Liverpool: Kabbew Inds. Pvt. Ltd., 3,00 Kgs., Rs. 4,31,337.

METHYLENE BLUE: To Colomb Karsandas Mavji: 1,750 Kgs Rs. 1,85,649.

METANIL YELLOW: To Kuwai Esufali Akbarali & Co., 1,000 Kg Rs. 36,750.

NAPHTHOL ASCA: To New Yor Anar Chemical Inds., 2,000 Kgs Rs. 3,38,000.

NAPHTHOL ASSW: To Rotterdan Vipul Dyes & Chemicals P. Ltd., 1,75 Kgs., Rs. 3,76,276.

NAVINON BLACK BB MICRO FINE: To Genoa: Indian Dyestuff Inds 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,76,000.

NAVINON BRILL VIOLET R U/D: To Genoa: Indian Dyestuff Ind Ltd., 500 Kgs., Rs. 1,46,000.

NAVINON DARK BLUE 80 M/ To Genoa: Indian Dyestuff Inds. Ltd 500 Kgs., Rs. 1,57,000.

AMMONIUM NITRATE (RCF Melt)
AMMONIUM MOLYBDATE
CALCIUM NITRATE
CALCIUM STEARATE
COBALT SULPHATE
MAGNESIUM SULPHATE (PURE)
MAGNESIUM NITRATE
MAGNESIUM OXIDE
POTASSIUM IODIDE/IODATE
POTASSIUM BROMATE
ZINC ACETATE

YOGI
403, 'YOGESHWAR',
35, Kazi Syed Street, Bombay 400 003
Tel.: 326542-331195; Res.: 5135908
Gram: SULPHATES
YOGI DYE CHEM INDUSTRIES

REACTIVE BLACK: To Karachi: olour Chem Ltd., 2,500 Kgs., s. 2,16,800.

REACTIVE BLUE 21: To Antwerp: riya Electronics & Chemicals Ltd., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 10,58,595; Jay Chem-als, 500 Kgs., Rs. 53,000.

REACTIVE BLUE 28: To Antwerp: ay Chem., 2,500 Kgs., Rs. 7,23,409.

REACTIVE ORANGE 16: To Kara-hi: Mivin Overseas Corpn., 1,000 Kgs., s. 1,21,000.

REACTIVE RED HE 7 B: To Ham-urg: Colour & Chemicals Inds., 500 gs., Rs. 69,000.

REACTIVE YELLOW: To Karachi: olour Chem Ltd., 3,000 Kgs., s. 2,47,550.

ULTRA MARINE BLUE: To Col-mbo: Ind. Expo Trading Co., 5,000 gs., Rs. 34,250.

VICTORIA BLUE B BASE: To ntwerp: Chemco International, 300 Kgs., Rs. 80,000.

YELLOW CGR: To Sydney: Jay Chemicals Inds., 700 Kgs., Rs. 1,58,000.

DRUGS MATERIALS EXPORTED BOMBAY

(From 25.2.90 To 28.2.90)

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE; To Mombasa: Vilco Labs., Pvt. Ltd., 766 Kgs., Rs. 1,10,825.

BULK DRUG: To Marseilles: Glaxo India Ltd., 6,370 Kgs., Rs. 3,31,325; To Milano: Unichem Labs. Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 9,78,000.

DIMETRIDAZOLE BP: To London: Euro Asian Inds., 1,500 Kgs., Rs. 3,40,000.

IBUPROFEN BP 88: To Hamburg: Herren Drugs Pvt. Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 11,22,000.

ISONIAZID BP 80: To Hamburg: Salpra Pharmaceuticals & Chemicals, 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 3,05,668.

METRONIDAZOLE BENZOATE IP: To Genoa: H.N. Dye Chem Inds. P. Ltd., 950 Kgs., Rs. 2,18,000; To Milano: Unichem Labs. Ltd., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 11,27,000.

NIACIN BP: To Barcelona: Indian Gum Inds. Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 1,86,144.

PARACETAMOL USP: To Barcelona: G. Amphray Labs., 5,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,35,438.

PAS SODIUM B. P. 80: To Barcelona: Biological E. Ltd., 1,500 Kgs., Rs. 3,00,000.

SODIUM CITRATE USP: To New York: G. Amphray Labs., 16,800 Kgs., Rs. 3,30,365.

SODIUM IODIDE USP: To Hamburg: Amphray Labs., 500 Kgs., Rs. 1,42,808.

SULPHAMETHOXAZOLE BP: Standard Organics Ltd., 10,000 Kgs., Rs. 19,30,000; To Mombasa: Metro Exporters Ltd., 2,000 Kgs., Rs. 4,57,837.

SULPHAMETHOXAZOLE BP 80: To Barcelona: Euro Asian Inds., 1,000 Kgs., Rs. 2,17,000.

SULPHAMETHOXAZOLE BP 88: To Barcelona: Apte Amalgamations, 2,700 Kgs., Rs. 7,56,322.

SULPHAPHENAZOLE IP: To Mombasa: Hindustan Ciba Geigy Ltd., 3,500 Kgs., Rs. 15,21,638.

TRIMETHOPRIM BP 88: To Cophenhagen: Inventaa Chemicals P. Ltd., 3,000 Kgs., Rs. 15,43,000.

UNDECYLENIC ACID BP: To Marseilles: Jayant Oil Mills, 21,620 Mts., Rs. 16,76,965.

MATERIAL EXPORTED BOMBAY

(From 25.2.90 To 28.2.90)

ACETIC ACID: To Dar-es-Salam: Texpharm Chem Corpn., 17,000Kgs., Rs. 3,65,106.

Replace conventional chelating agents such as **EDTA** and **STPP** in soaps, detergents, textile processing, water treatment etc. with new generation, **more effective** and **more economical** organophosphonate

H.E.D.P.

(Hydroxy Ethylidine Diphosphonic Acid)

various formulations having chelation values ranging from 100 to 700 (mg/Ca sequestered per gm. of product) to suit your specific requirement.

Contact Manufacturers:

E.P.I.C. Pvt. Ltd.

514 Persipolis, Sector 17, Vashi,
New Bombay - 400 705
Tel: 0215 - 683529
Fax: 91 - 215 - 672684

Dealers/Distributors Wanted

M.E.K. PEROXIDE
BENZOYL PEROXIDE

QUALITY * RELIABILITY * CONSISTENCY

Manufacturers

ROMA CHEM INDUSTRIES

Regd. Office: 22/1044, Punjabi Colony, G.T.B. Nagar, Bombay 400 037.
Phones: 4073074/4092216/4093914 **Resi.:** 483095
Sales Office: Municipal Building, C-1, Shop No. 2 & 3,
Near Sardar Nagar, No. 4, G.T.B. Nagar, Bombay 400 037.

A HOUSE FOR SOLVENTS & CHEMICALS

- ACETONE
- S.B. TOLUENE
- ETHYL ACETATE
- N-HEXENE
- ORTHOXYLENE
- M.E.G.
- M.E.K.
- I.P.A.
- DIACETONE
- S.B. BENZENE
- BUTYL ACETATE
- N-BUTANOL
- SOLVENT CIX
- D.E.G.
- M.I.B.K.
- FORMALDEHYDE

CONTACT:

GOODWILL
RASAYAN

296, Samuel Street, 4th Floor, R. No. 48
BOMBAY 400 003.
Tel: Off: 338410; Resi: 51[illegible]

FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS

Sodium Sulphide Flakes 60-62% / 50-52%
Sodium Hydro Sulphide Solution (NaHS) 30%

FOR DETAILS WRITE OR CONTACT:

Manufacturer

S.V. INDUSTRIAL LINKS

205, Gulab, 237, P. D'Mello Road, Bombay - 400 001.
Phone: Off.: 261 77 08 * Res.: 693387

Ion Exchange Resins
Water Treatment Plants & Chemicals
Reverse Osmosis Plant

Anthrecite Powder
1:4 Butanediol (German)
Behenyl Alcohol
Geranium Oil
Lanasyn Green 5GL Acid Dyes
2 Methyl Chloro Propionate
Neopentyl Glycol
Neozopon Orange 245
Neozopon Yellow 157
Nylosan Scarlet 4G 125%
Nylosan Scarlet F 36L
N. Methyl Pyrrolidone
Polyol, T.D.I. & M.D.I. for Polyurethane & Rigid Foam
Solsperse (ICI)
Triethanolamine Lauryl Sulphate
Vestowax SH 105

Please Contact:

M/s. DOSHI & COMPANY

7, Premjivan, 87, Kazi Sayed Street, Khand Bazar, Bombay 400 003.
Phones: 343480 Resi.: 455147/462564
Ahmedabad: Phone: 831156, 833302. Resi.: 407909 Gram: DHIRENCHEM, Dadar, Bombay.

ANISIC ALDEHYDE

NITROBENZENE * C.T.C. * CHLOROFORM

N-HEXANE * PHOSPHORIC ACID

MMA Monomer
Cyclohexanone
Ethyl Cellosolve
Butyl Acetate
Butyl Cellosolve
N-Butanol
Toluene
Benzene
Xylene
Acetone/EDC
I.P.A./M.E.K.
M.I.B.K.
E.P. 60-80/40-60
Trichloroethylene
D.O.P./D.B.P.

AJMERA CHEMICALS
276/78, Samuel Street, 3rd Floor, R. No. 21, Bombay 3.
Ph.: 325756/332325 Resi.: 6825148

BARIUM CARBONATE - 98.5% min.
BARIUM CHLORIDE
BARIUM NITRATE * SULPHUR BLACK
MANGANESE SULPHATE
POTASH ALUM - 99% min.
SODIUM NITRITE (As per ISI)
SODIUM SULPHIDE FLAKES (Iron Free)
ZINC OXIDE (White Seal)

VORA CHEMI TRADE PVT. LTD.
265, Samuel Street, Bombay - 400 003
Phones: 333762/63/64/325265/345377

THE IDEAL SOURCE FOR CHEMICALS

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTORS OF GNFC:

FORMIC ACID 85%

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTORS OF R.C.F.:

SODIUM NITRATE • SODIUM NITRITE
AMMONIUM-BI-CARBONATE • METHANOL

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTORS OF GSFC:

MEK OXIME (ANTI-SKINNING AGENT)

DEALER OF CENTURY RAYON:

ANHYDROUS SODIUM SULPHATE

DEALER OF HOC:

ACETONE
PHENOL

AUTHORISED STOCKIST OF TTP:

TITANIUM DIOXIDE

DEALER OF STANDARD ALKALI:

CAUSTIC SODA LYE

"WE ARE GROWING STRONGER WITHOUT LOOSING OUR PERSONAL TOUCH"

POPAWALA & CO.

1502, MAKER CHAMBERS V, 221, NARIMAN POINT, BOMBAY-400 021, INDIA
CALL: 23 01 56 • 24 45 93 • 287 11 15 TELEX: 011-4164 POP IN

THE PEOPLE WITH CHEMICAL VISION

- DESIZING AGENTS
- WETTING AGENTS & DETERGENTS
- RESINS UF DMEU DMDHEU HVS ATE AMH MF
- NONIONIC SOFTENERS
- ANIONIC SOFTENERS
- CATIONIC SOFTENERS
- REACTIVE SOFTENERS
- WAX EMULSIONS
- EMULSIFYERS
- ANTIRUBBING AGENT
- POLYETHYLENE EMULSION
- ANTISTATIC AGENTS
- STAIN REMOVING AGENTS
- LEVEL DYEING AGENT

- ● DISPERSING AGENT
- ● SIZE SOFTENERS
- ● CHELLATING AGENTS
- ● DEFOAMER
- ● GUMS
- ● TURKEY RED OIL
- ● SOLVENTS
- ● ANTI-MILDEWING AGENTS
- ● SILICON EMULSION
- ● CARRIERS
- ● MERCERISING AGENT
- ● POLYVINYL ACETATE EMULSION
- ● WOOL BATCHING OIL
- ● BINDERS
- ● MANY OTHER PRODUCTS FOR VARIOUS INDUSTRIES

CHEMOX®
INDUSTRIAL CORP.

ur fully equipped & Modernised Factory at Saki-Vihar lake Road, Powai, Bombay.

anufactured by:

Chemox®

CHEMOX® INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION
oble Chambers, 4th Floor, A.S.Brelvi Road, Bombay 400 001.
ables: "GLYCOPRIT"
hones: Office: 287 01 33 ● 287 41 19
Factories:
Saki Naka, Powai: 58 44 87 ● 58 69 86

ANTED: Distributors/Stockists in

TRADE MARK CAUTION NOTICE
"CHEMOX" IS THE Registered Trade mark of
Chemox Industrial Corporation under Reg.
No. 322485 in class 1st.
s unauthorised use by any other person
inal offence punishable imprisonm
and/ or Fine.